



Betterbee®

2023 CATALOG



INTRODUCTION WE'RE SO HAPPY TO SEE YOU!



Dear Friend of Betterbee,

Another year means more beekeeping education and fresh, innovative products! Our goal is not just to provide you with high quality beekeeping supplies, but to help you become a better beekeeper through new, innovative products and education.

If you aren't already, we recommend subscribing to our monthly newsletter, which is full of fresh, seasonally relevant content written by our experienced beekeepers.

There's more where that came from! Scan the QR codes on the back cover and the next page of this catalog with your phone or tablet's camera to visit our various online resources.

As always, you can email support@betterbee.com or give us a toll-free call at **800-632-3379** with your questions or comments. We're here to help!

Your Partners in Better Beekeeping,

The Betterbee Family

NEW PRODUCTS FOR 2023

Check out a sampling of our new products below. There are more sprinkled throughout this catalog!



HiveGate™
Reducer
[PAGE 27](#)



Battery-Powered
Vaporizer
[PAGE 58](#)



HiveAlive Feed
Supplements
[PAGE 53](#)



Portable
Hive Scale
[PAGE 50](#)



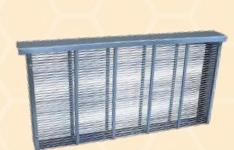
LYSON
Bottling Stand
[PAGE 100](#)



Beehive
Awning
[PAGE 27](#)



Hive Butler
System
[PAGE 85](#)



Frame Isolation
Cages
[PAGE 34](#)



LYSON
Mini Api Mating Nuc
[PAGE 35](#)



Migratory
Nuc Box
[PAGE 37](#)

Table of Contents

Bees & Queens	8
Hive Kits	10
Hive Bodies & Components	14
Frames & Foundation	16
Lyson Hive Parts	28
BeeMax Hive Parts	30
Queen Rearing	32
Nuc Boxes	36
Comb Honey Systems	40
Hive Tools & Hardware	44
Feeding & Nutrition	51
Varroa Monitoring	54
Electric Fencing	61
Protective Clothing	63
Beekeeping Guide	71
Kids' Activities Hub	82
Harvesting & Uncapping	84
Honey Extractors	88
Bottling Equipment	99
Creamed Honey Equipment	107
Plastic & Glass Containers	108
Honey Labels	118
Candle Making Supplies	131
Candle Molds	132
Soap Making Supplies	143
Lip Balm Making Supplies	144
Beekeeping Books	148
T-Shirts & Gifts	154
Honey Candy	158
Honey Straws	159
Seeds for Bees	164
Betterbee Dealer Listing	165
Product Order Form	167



Check out these helpful resources to be an even better beekeeper.

As beekeepers ourselves, we know that constant learning is key to growing as a beekeeper, so we wanted to offer resources we hope will help you with your craft this year. Simply scan the QR codes below with your phone or tablet to check them out:



Explore the
Betterbee
website



Shop for
bargain and
sales items



Check out our
Beekeeping
Quick Guide



Subscribe
to get our
newsletter



Congratulations to Joan Houston for winning our cover photo contest!

Joan is from Livermore, California and remembers the day this photo was taken as a fluke. She and her daughter were playing around with camera gear taking photos for her daughter's custom beekeeping veil business (bellabeek.com) when Joan said, "Hey, get one of the honey!" And this lovely shot was born.

Joan also remembers that it was a warm day, she was wearing a new veil, and her hives were full of happy bees. It sounds like it was the perfect day out in the apiary.

WHAT DO THE BUBBLES MEAN?

If you see one of these icons overlaying a product, it means that the product works with the following types of hives:



10
frame
wooden



8
frame
wooden



BeeMax



5
frame
nuc



LY10
10 frame
Lyson



LY8/9
8/9 frame
Lyson

WHERE DO I START IN BEEKEEPING?

There is a bewildering amount of information out there on beekeeping. We break it down into a simple checklist to get you oriented, since it's easy to get overwhelmed. Beekeeping is a fun and fascinating hobby, and we want you to succeed!

To help you along in your journey, we've sprinkled educational information throughout this catalog, and added a Beekeeping Guide to the middle pages, so please use our catalog as an educational resource while you grow as a beekeeper.

1. KNOWLEDGE

Know what you're getting into. As a beekeeper, you will be responsible for living beings that require management and support. We suggest that you:

- Take a class through Betterbee (find more information on classes on [page 81](#))
- Join a local bee club
- Find a mentor
- Read a magazine like *Bee Culture* and *American Bee Journal*
- Read online forums
- Call Betterbee with any questions

2. LOCATION

A good hive location can make all the difference. Keep these guidelines in mind:

- Set up hives so the bees' flight path in and out doesn't cross a heavily used area, like a garden, sidewalk, or driveway
- Hives need good air flow around them (not placed in a low-lying area)
- Be sure water for bees to drink, such as a stream or pond, is closer to the hives than a swimming pool
- Hives should be accessible by vehicle or cart
- Get permission (local ordinances, neighbors, landlord)



3. EQUIPMENT

Though it is possible to build some of your own woodenware, buying standard equipment makes for a much smoother start.

ESSENTIALS FOR YOUR BEES:

- *Varroa destructor* mite monitoring gear and treatments
- Syrup feeder
- Outer cover
- Inner cover
- Deep or medium hive bodies (the brood boxes)
- Shallow or medium boxes (for honey)
- Frames and foundation to go in the supers and brood boxes
- Bottom board
- Hive stand

FOR YOURSELF:

- Class at Betterbee and book for beginners
- Hive tool
- Smoker and fuel
- Protective gear (jacket or suit, veil, gloves)
- Hive inspection journal

4. YOUR BEES

If your budget allows, we recommend starting with two hives. This will allow for comparison. One colony may sometimes need a transplant of resources from another to survive, an option you won't have with just one hive. You can order bees in a package or a nuc, or catch a swarm.

5. PREPARATION

Get everything ready ahead of time to be sure you are fully prepared when you pick up your bees!

- Assemble and paint the exterior of your equipment (note that this could take you a couple weeks to complete)
- Choose a site and set up your hive stand
- Practice lighting your smoker (and keeping it lit!). Try the Betterbee Cotton Smoker Fuel on [page 49](#). We have received "complaints" that people can't get it to go out!
- Put on your veil and visit others with experience working with bees



WHAT TYPE OF HIVE SHOULD I GET?

Betterbee's hives all follow the Langstroth design: a tall stack of boxes filled with movable frames of comb, to mimic a hollow tree, the typical home for northern honey bees.

Let's start with some definitions. A **frame** is a wooden or plastic item on which the bees build their beeswax comb. **Foundation** is the hexagon-patterned center sheet in each frame. Bees create comb on each side of foundation. **Comb** is where bees raise brood (baby bees) and store their food (pollen and honey) in tiny, hexagon-shaped cells. All states require movable combs so that colonies can be inspected for diseases.

The hives are sized by how many frames fit in the boxes (**10 frame or 8 frame**). Boxes are named by their heights and uses. There are **deeps**, **mediums**, and **shallows**. Two deeps are mainly used at the bottom of the hive as the **brood chamber**. Mediums are typically used for honey storage, but some people also use them as brood chambers. Shallows are generally used for honey storage. Any box used for honey storage at the top of a hive is called a **super**. By the end of a colony's 2nd year, it may use 3 or 4 supers in summer, above its brood boxes.

Match the size of your frames, foundation, and boxes. For example, deep boxes need deep frames, with deep foundation in the frames.

Bees accept either kind of foundation equally well: **beeswax foundation** or **beeswax-coated plastic foundation**. The plastic kind is stronger and also easier to install in frames. The beeswax kind has wires in it for reinforcement, and is more of a classic style. As always, we're here to help you make an educated choice!

10 FRAME

WOODEN

10 frame wooden hive equipment has been the industry standard for over 170 years. A typical 10 frame hive in winter has 2 deep brood chambers. A comparable 8 frame hive is narrower but taller, and for winter might be 2 deeps plus a medium.

8 FRAME

WOODEN

8 frame equipment is lighter than 10 frame equipment. When full of honey, an 8 frame medium super weighs 40 to 45 pounds, while a full 10 frame medium super weighs 45 to 50 pounds. Some feel that overwintering is better in 8 frame hives because the bee cluster can more easily move up through all its honey stores.

ALL MEDIUMS

Using all medium boxes is an increasing trend. Both 10 and 8 frame hives can consist of all medium boxes. Using all mediums, the beekeeper only needs to have a single size of frame and box on hand.

3 medium boxes as a brood chamber is equivalent to 2 deep boxes. However, because the frames are smaller, one needs to inspect more frames to do a complete hive inspection. Additionally, most nucleus colonies (nucs) are sold with deep frames. When buying bees to start with an all medium setup, consider buying a package or look for nucs that are made with medium frames.

POLYSTYRENE

Polystyrene hives provide about 7x more insulation than wooden hives. These hives are a great option in both hot and cold seasons because better insulation keeps in-hive temperatures more steady.

We offer two types of polystyrene hives: **Lyson** and **BeeMax**. Lyson boxes are 85% the weight of woodenware, slightly more durable than BeeMax, and have excellent ventilation options. BeeMax boxes are 42% the weight of woodenware, and require no tools to assemble. Learn more on [pages 28-31](#).

BEEKEEPING BASICS BEE HIVE ANATOMY (ESSENTIALS)

✓ **Where do all the basic hive components go?** Betterbee offers all of the different hive components to maintain strong and healthy colonies. This diagram shows the location of each component on the hive and its purpose.

OUTER COVER

Provides rain and wind protection for the entire hive. Available in BeeMax, traditional wood with metal (insulated also available), and tough plastic.



PAGE 22

INNER COVER

Prevents outer cover from being stuck to the uppermost box. Notch provides ventilation and an upper entrance.



PAGE 23

HONEY SUPER

Provides space for the bees to store honey. The bees will use this space as needed and may also use it for brood production and pollen storage. Most full-size colonies need 3 medium supers.



PAGE 14

HIVE BODY

The year-round home for your bees. Many beekeepers in the north use 2 hive bodies. Also called the brood box.



PAGE 14

SCREENED BOTTOM BOARD

Used for the monitoring of *Varroa destructor* mites and to provide ventilation. Part of an Integrated Pest Management (IPM) system. Also called a varroa screen. Can be used instead of, or in addition to, a reversible bottom board.



PAGE 24

REVERSIBLE SOLID BOTTOM BOARD

Traditional hive base available in pine or cedar. Can be used below or instead of a screened bottom board.



PAGE 24

5 TIPS ON WHERE TO PLACE YOUR HIVES



- 1. EARLY MORNING SUN:** The sun hitting the hive activates the bees and gets them to work earlier! We like to face our hives in a south-east orientation.
- 2. PROTECTION FROM WIND:** We like to place our hives along a hedgerow when possible to protect the hives, especially from winter winds.

3. EASY ACCESS: It is quite nice to be able to drive up to your hives, especially when you are pulling heavy supers. And if you ever have to move your hives, being able to drive up to them is very convenient!

4. PERMISSION: Your backyard is fine by your standards, but what does your neighbor, town, or landlord think?

5. ACCESS TO WATER: Bees need a constant supply of clean water to avoid them using your neighbor's pool. You can fill a birdbath with gravel and water to use as a bee waterer. If you have a stream, ditch, or a pond nearby, the bees will prefer that. Bees will choose the closest water source.

4 TIPS ON HOW TO KEEP BEES IN A CITY

BEEKEEPING BASICS HIVE EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES)

✓ **What else can I get for my hive?** As a beekeeper, it's important to get the basics down, but sometimes you need additional equipment based on your management needs. Below is a list of supplemental equipment you may want to consider.



PAGE 52



PAGE 84



PAGE 84



PAGE 25



PAGE 25



PAGE 24



PAGE 43

BEEMAX HIVE TOP FEEDER

Allows for rapid feeding of the hive without disturbing the bees. Remove the inner cover and place feeder between the outer cover and upper-most box.

FUME BOARD

Helps remove bees from the honey supers when you are ready to harvest the honey. Apply Bee-Go or Bee-Quick and place on top of the honey super. (Shown upside down for illustrative purposes.)

TRIANGLE ESCAPE BOARD

Another option to remove bees from the honey supers when you are ready to harvest honey. Place below the honey super(s) you wish to harvest, and check back in 24 hours. (Shown upside down for illustrative purposes.)

QUEEN EXCLUDER

Helps keep the queen out of the honey supers. Available in metal or plastic. Place between the honey super(s) and hive bodies.

DOUBLE SCREEN

Used by advanced beekeepers in many different ways to isolate upper boxes and move bees by changing entrance locations.

SLATTED RACK

Helps keep the brood chamber warmer in winter and gives a clustering space inside so fewer bees "beard" outside in the summer. Place above the bottom board and below the lower-most hive body.

BOTTOM MOUNT POLLEN TRAP

Collect a portion of the pollen the bees bring back to the hive. Place above the bottom board and below the lower-most hive body.

BEEKEEPING BASICS LIVE BEES & QUEENS

✓ **What's next?** You've gotten your equipment, read some books, talked to your local beekeeping club, and located your hive site. It's time to reserve your bees! Our honey bees are produced by reputable, well-respected beekeepers.



3 LB. PACKAGE + Italian Queen

Packages consist of approximately 3 pounds of bees (around 10,000 bees) in a screened cage and your choice of a young, mated, marked or unmarked queen in her own small cage inside with the bees (and a can of sugar syrup to feed the bees during transport). Our packages come from Wilbanks Apiaries in Claxton, Georgia. They are transported directly by truck, arriving at Betterbee soon after packaging. Pick up dates are highly variable due to spring weather and could be as early as late April, but is usually early May.

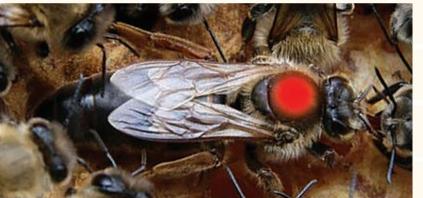
[2023KBEEDAY](#) 3 lb. Package... [\\$SEE WEB](#)



NORTHERN Queens

These young, vigorous, locally-adapted queens are well-acclimated to our northern weather conditions. Our emphasis is on selection for desirable traits, rather than striving for a pure, specific breed of bee. We select for winter hardiness, mite and disease resistance, temperament, and honey production. Available starting in April.

[QUEENNORTHERN](#) Northern ... [\\$SEE WEB](#)



CARNIOLAN Queens

Carniolan bees are known for their gentle disposition, resistance to mite infection, and ability to control hive populations in response to nectar flows. They are frugal with winter stores and overwinter with low honey consumption. Available starting in April.

[QUEENCARNIOLAN](#) Carniolan . [\\$SEE WEB](#)

BUYING A QUEEN, FOR MAIL OR PICKUP

Queens come in a cage with a few workers to keep her fed and clean. Our queens are intended for use in making nuks or splits, or for requeening existing hives, not for starting a colony.

HOW TO ORDER YOUR BEES + QUEENS

TWO WAYS TO BUY:

A **PACKAGE** is 3 pounds of loose bees with feed and a mated, marked (or unmarked) queen in a separate queen cage. A **NUC** is an already thriving colony of bees with a mated, marked queen on 5 deep frames of honey, pollen, and brood.

ORDERING:

Bees go up for sale starting in mid-December. You can order them online or by phone, but they must be ordered separately from merchandise. We usually sell out of both nuks and packages — typically by the end of February, so order early!

PAYMENT:

Full payment is due when your order is placed. Because of limited supplies, a \$20 cancellation fee per package or nuc will be charged up to 30 days before the scheduled pickup date. If the cancellation is less than 30 days to the pickup date, there will be no refunds unless the package or nuc can be resold.

RETURNS & REFUNDS:

There are no returns or refunds once the customer accepts the bee package or nuc at our store in New York.

ADDITIONAL ORDERS: Need additional equipment when you pick up your bees? Placing a separate order a week or so prior to your pickup date ensures it's ready for you when you get here!

SHIPPING: We do not ship package bees or nucleus colonies. Picking up bees at a central location ensures a greater survival rate, as it creates less stress for the bees.

BEE PREPARED: Build and paint your hives ahead of getting your bees, as you will need to install the bees in their new home the day you get them. Don't wait!

PICK-UP DAY INFO: Please plan to pick up early in the day, and make sure we have your current contact information in case we need to get in touch. We recommend that you make up a few gallons of 1:1 sugar syrup ahead of time to feed your new bees.

Beekeeping is a form of agriculture and is subject to the whims of Mother Nature. Spring weather conditions will dictate

when bees are available. We will give as much notice as possible on expected delivery dates. When you order bees, we will ask for best method of contact, so that we can keep you updated.

JUST NEED QUEENS? We sell queens from mid-April to September, and make them available for pre-order beginning in February. They are invoiced separately from other items because

BEEKEEPING BASICS LIVE BEES & QUEENS



TEMPQUEEN Queen Pheromone

These plastic strips are infused with Queen Mandibular Pheromone (QMP) and provide a temporary replacement for the queen in queenless hives and nuks. Store in the freezer in an airtight plastic bag.

Note: These strips will discourage laying workers for up to three weeks, but must be added before the bees have started to make queen cells. Remove when you install a queen.

CATCH Swarm Bait with Nasonov
1-4 Packs \$6.95
2-Pack \$5.95
5+ Packs \$6.25



SWARM BAIT with Nasonov

A great aid in catching swarms, Nasonov pheromone is released by the worker bee. Ours is a synthetically-produced orientation pheromone that will attract swarms to unoccupied hive equipment or a swarm-catching box.

Use it to capture swarms from your hives or other hives in the area. Sold in packages of 2. Store in the freezer in an airtight plastic bag.



OVERWINTERED NUC with Mated Queen

Overwintered nuks were prepared the previous summer with a marked queen raised in our area. Our overwintered nuks are all produced by Betterbee around Greenwich, NY. When you buy one, you know the queen and her colony survived the winter. The 5 deep frames may be a mix of plastic and wood frames and foundation.

[2023WNUC](#) Overwintered Nuc . [\\$SEE WEB](#)

SPRING NUC with Mated Queen

Our spring nuks are made in early spring by Kutik's, our trusted nuk producer in South Carolina. They include a mated and marked 2023 queen, as well as 5 frames of a mix of brood, bees, and honey. The 5 deep frames may be a mix of plastic and wood frames and foundation.

[2023NUC](#) Spring Nuc [\\$SEE WEB](#)
[QUEENKUTIK](#) Kutik's Queens ... [\\$SEE WEB](#)

they are shipped separately via overnight shipment. Queens must be paid for at the time of purchase. There are no refunds on queen order cancellations. Queen acceptance depends on several factors beyond our control and, for this reason, we are only able to offer replacement if the queen arrives dead or if she is a drone layer.

"THE BASIC" KITS

✓ Kick off your beekeeping journey with our basic hive setups. Our Basic Beginner Kit includes all the essentials needed to start a hive, including protective clothing, tools, and how-to literature.

The Basics Kit is a cost-effective way to add a hive to your apiary. Expect to add additional equipment as your colony grows throughout the season.



WOODEN Basic Beginner Kit

BBK10A 10 Frame Assembled ... \$SEE WEB
BBK10U 10 Frame Unassembled. \$SEE WEB
BBK8A 8 Frame Assembled \$SEE WEB
BBK8U 8 Frame Unassembled... \$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Basic Beginner Kit

BMBBKA 10 Frame Assembled .. \$SEE WEB
BMBBKU 10 Frame Unassembled . \$SEE WEB



LYSON Basic Beginner Kit

LYBBKA 10 Frame Assembled ...\$SEE WEB
LYBBKU 10 Frame Unassembled. \$SEE WEB



LY10



WOODEN Complete Beginner Kit

BK10A 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
BK10U 10 Frame Unassembled...\$SEE WEB
BK8A 8 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
BK8U 8 Frame Unassembled.....\$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Complete Beginner Kit

BMBKA 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
BMBKU 10 Frame Unassembled ...\$SEE WEB



LYSON Complete Beginner Kit

LYBKA 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
LYBKU 10 Frame Unassembled...\$SEE WEB



WOODEN Basics Kit

BASWEKA10 10 Fr Assembled....\$SEE WEB
BASWEKU10 10 Fr Unassembled...\$SEE WEB
BASWEKA8 8 Frame Assembled ..\$SEE WEB
BASWEK8 8 Frame Unassembled .\$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Basics Kit

BASBMEKA 10 Frame Assembled .\$.SEE WEB
BASBMEK 10 Frame Unassembled.\$SEE WEB



LYSON Basics Kit

BASLYEKA 10 Frame Assembled. .\$.SEE WEB
BASLYEKU 10 Frame Unassembled\$.SEE WEB

LY10



WOODEN Increase Kit

WIKI10 10 Frame Assembled....\$SEE WEB
WIKU10 10 Frame Unassembled..\$SEE WEB
WIKA8 8 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
WIKU8 8 Frame Unassembled....\$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Increase Kit

BMIKA 10 Frame Assembled.....\$SEE WEB
BMIK 10 Frame Unassembled....\$SEE WEB



LYSON Increase Kit

LYIKA 10 Frame Assembled.....\$SEE WEB
LYIKU 10 Frame Unassembled ...\$SEE WEB

"THE COMPLETE" KITS

✓ We have many options for complete hive setups. Our Complete Beginner Kits feature everything you need to kick off your first year of beekeeping, except the bees! Minus the extra gear, our Increase Kit provides the convenience of buying a hive with honey supers at the same time, saving over the price of buying the pieces separately.

"THE MEDIUMS" KITS

✓ Your resource for all medium hive setups! While overall colony size does not change, the All Mediums Kit features individual boxes smaller and lighter in weight, making transport easier on your back.

Our Supering Kit sets you up for the honey flow, featuring two medium supers, frames, and an optional queen excluder to keep your crop free from brood.



WOODEN All Mediums Kit

WLKA10 10 Frame Assembled....\$SEE WEB
 WLKU10 10 Frame Unassembled . \$SEE WEB
 WLKA8 8 Frame Assembled.....\$SEE WEB
 WLKU8 8 Frame Unassembled....\$SEE WEB



BEEMAX All Mediums Kit

BMWLK10 10 Frame Assembled .. \$SEE WEB
 BMWLK 10 Frame Unassembled . \$SEE WEB



LYSON All Mediums Kit

LYWLKA 10 Frame Assembled....\$SEE WEB
 LYWLKU 10 Frame Unassembled . \$SEE WEB
 LY8WLKU 8/9 Frame Unassembled.\$SEE WEB



WOODEN Essentials Kit

WEKA10 10 Frame Assembled.... \$SEE WEB
 WEKU10 10 Frame Unassembled . \$SEE WEB
 WEKA8 8 Frame Assembled.....\$SEE WEB
 WEKU8 8 Frame Unassembled....\$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Essentials Kit

BMEKA 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
 BMEK 10 Frame Unassembled ...\$SEE WEB



LYSON Essentials Kit

LYEKA 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
 LYEKU 10 Frame Unassembled ...\$SEE WEB
 LY8EKU 8/9 Frame Unassembled .\$SEE WEB



WOODEN Supering Kit

SKA10 10 Frame Assembled \$SEE WEB
 SKU10 10 Frame Unassembled.. \$SEE WEB
 SKA8 8 Frame Assembled \$SEE WEB
 SKU8 8 Frame Unassembled.... \$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Supering Kit

BMSKA 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
 BSK1 10 Frame Unassembled...\$SEE WEB



LYSON Supering Kit

LYSKA 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB
 LYSKU 10 Frame Unassembled...\$SEE WEB



WOODEN Complete Hive Bodies

CMSA10 10 Frame Medium Super .\$SEE WEB
 CDHBA10 10 Frame Deep\$SEE WEB
 CMSA8 8 Frame Medium Super ...\$SEE WEB
 CDHBA8 8 Frame Deep\$SEE WEB



BEEMAX Complete Hive Bodies

BMSA Complete BeeMax Medium .\$SEE WEB
 BMDA Complete BeeMax Deep ...\$SEE WEB



LYSON Complete Hive Bodies

LYSA10 10 Frame Assembled....\$SEE WEB
 LYDA10 10 Frame Assembled\$SEE WEB

10 FRAME WOODENWARE

✓ **What do we mean by wood grade?** We are proud to offer three grades of woodenware: budget, commercial, and select. Budget boxes may have the most knots, commercial boxes have fewer, and select boxes are virtually knot-free.



10 FRAME Deep Box

The year-round home for your bees. Often called a brood box. Called the deep super when used for honey storage. Many beekeepers in the north use two deep hive bodies.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" L x 16-1/4" W x 9-1/2" H
WEIGHT: 75-85 lb. (when filled)

10 FRAME UNASSEMBLED DEEP

BOXBG10D
Budget 3/4 inch
1 Five-Pack **\$105.75**
5+ Five-Packs **\$103.75**

BOXHDU10C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$23.85**
5-24 **\$23.60**
25+ **\$23.25**

BOXHDU10S
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$26.25**
5-24 **\$26.00**
25+ **\$25.65**

BOXBDU10C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$25.35**
5-24 **\$25.00**
25+ **\$24.65**

10 FRAME ASSEMBLED DEEP

BOXHDA10C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$28.35**
5-24 **\$28.10**
25+ **\$27.75**

BOXHMA10C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$19.85**
5-24 **\$19.60**
25+ **\$19.25**

BOXHMA10S
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$30.75**
5-24 **\$30.50**
25+ **\$30.15**

BOXBDA10C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$29.85**
5-24 **\$29.60**
25+ **\$29.25**



10 FRAME Medium Box

Provides a space for your bees to store the honey crop, and can also be used as a brood box. Three mediums roughly equal two deeps, so some use three mediums as brood boxes.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" L x 16-1/4" W x 6-5/8" H
WEIGHT: 50-55 lb. (when filled)

10 FRAME UNASSEMBLED MEDIUM

BOXBG10M
Budget 3/4 inch
1 Five-Pack **\$85.25**
5+ Five-Packs **\$83.25**

BOXHMDU10C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$19.85**
5-24 **\$19.60**
25+ **\$19.25**

BOXHMDU10S
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$22.85**
5-24 **\$22.60**
25+ **\$22.25**

BOXBMDU10C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$20.65**
5-24 **\$20.40**
25+ **\$20.05**



10 FRAME Shallow Box

Provides a space for your bees to store the honey crop. Shallow supers full of honey weigh significantly less than full medium supers, making them a great lightweight option.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" L x 16-1/4" W x 5-11/16" H
WEIGHT: 40-45 lb. (when filled)

10 FRAME UNASSEMBLED SHALLOW

BOXHSU10C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$19.85**
5-24 **\$19.60**
25+ **\$19.25**

BOXHSA10C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$24.10**
5-24 **\$23.85**
25+ **\$23.50**

BOXBSU10C
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$26.95**
5-24 **\$26.70**
25+ **\$26.35**

BOXBSA10C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$20.65**
5-24 **\$20.40**
25+ **\$20.05**

BOXBSA10S
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$24.90**
5-24 **\$24.65**
25+ **\$24.30**



8 FRAME Deep Box

This is the year-round home for your bees. Often called a brood box. Called the deep super when used for honey storage. Many beekeepers in the north use two deep hive bodies.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" L x 13-3/4" W x 9-1/2" H
WEIGHT: 65-75 lb. (when filled)

8 FRAME UNASSEMBLED DEEP

BOXBG8D
Budget 3/4 inch
1 Five-Pack **\$105.75**
5+ Five-Packs **\$103.75**

BOXHDU8C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$23.85**
5-24 **\$23.60**
25+ **\$23.25**

BOXHDU8S
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$20.65**
5-24 **\$20.40**
25+ **\$20.05**

BOXBDU8C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$25.35**
5-24 **\$25.00**
25+ **\$24.65**

BOXBDA8C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$29.85**
5-24 **\$29.60**
25+ **\$29.25**



8 FRAME Medium Box

Provides a space for your bees to store the honey crop, and can also be used as a brood box. Three mediums roughly equal two deeps, so some use three mediums as brood boxes.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" L x 13-3/4" W x 6-5/8" H
WEIGHT: 45-50 lb. (when filled)

8 FRAME UNASSEMBLED MEDIUM

BOXBG8M
Budget 3/4 inch
1 Five-Pack **\$85.25**
5+ Five-Packs **\$83.25**

BOXHMDU8C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$19.85**
5-24 **\$19.60**
25+ **\$19.25**

BOXHMDU8S
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$22.85**
5-24 **\$22.60**
25+ **\$22.25**

BOXBMDU8C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$20.65**
5-24 **\$20.40**
25+ **\$20.05**

BOXBDA8C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$24.90**
5-24 **\$24.65**
25+ **\$24.30**



8 FRAME Shallow Box

Provides a space for your bees to store the honey crop. Shallow supers full of honey weigh significantly less than full medium supers, making them a great lightweight option.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" L x 13-3/4" W x 5-11/16" H
WEIGHT: 35-40 lb. (when filled)

8 FRAME UNASSEMBLED SHALLOW

BOXBG8M
Budget 3/4 inch
1 Five-Pack **\$85.25**
5+ Five-Packs **\$83.25**

BOXHMDU8C
Commercial 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$19.85**
5-24 **\$19.60**
25+ **\$19.25**

BOXHMDU8S
Select 3/4 inch
1-4 **\$22.85**
5-24 **\$22.60**
25+ **\$22.25**

BOXBMDU8C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$20.65**
5-24 **\$20.40**
25+ **\$20.05**

BOXBDA8C
Commercial 7/8 inch
1-4 **\$24.90**
5-24 **\$24.65**
25+ **\$24.30**



WOODEN FRAMES



Our Humble Abodes frames are simply better!

Our woodenware partner, Humble Abodes, uses Maine's ample supply of Eastern White Pine to create easy-to-assemble, durable hive bodies and frames.



Follower Boards

Managing frame spacing helps prevent abnormal comb creation. Our follower boards are made with a piece of plywood and take up the space of about 1/2 of a normal frame. Typically one frame is removed from the hive, and one follower board is placed at each outer wall of the hive. Install so the space is to the wall, the plywood near the frame.

FBD Deep Follower Board \$7.35
FBM Medium Follower Board \$7.35

UNASSEMBLED Humble Abodes Wooden Frames

Our frames are made of precision-cut, quality Eastern White Pine by Humble Abodes, our woodenware partners in Maine.

Our frame top bars are offered in grooved and wedged styles. Frame bottom bars are grooved. For wax foundation, use wedge top bars. For plastic foundation, use grooved top bars. Frames come unassembled; frame nails are not included, but can be found on [page 47](#). Use wood glue and nail for the longest lasting frames.

DEEP WOODEN FRAMES

DWF8 8-Pack Deep Frames.....\$15.65
DWF10 10-Pack Deep Frames.....\$19.95
DWF100 100-Pack Deep Frames....\$149.95
DWFB100 100-Pack Unassembled Budget Deep Frames.....\$139.95

MEDIUM WOODEN FRAMES

MWF8 8-Pack Medium Frames.....\$15.65
MWF10 10-Pack Medium Frames....\$19.95
MWF100 100-Pack Medium Frames....\$149.95
MWFB100 100-Pack Unassembled Budget Medium Frames.....\$139.95

SHALLOW WOODEN FRAMES

SWF8 8-Pack Shallow Frames.....\$15.65
SWF10 10-Pack Shallow Frames\$19.95
SWF100 100-Pack Shallow Frames ..\$149.95
SWFB100 100-Pack Unassembled Budget Shallow Frames\$139.95

ASSEMBLED Humble Abodes Wooden Frames

Our original frames with most of the work done! Just add foundation and the frame is ready to go. Specify size and Wedged/Grooved or Grooved/Grooved when ordering.

ADF Assembled Deep Frame
1-19 \$2.95 | 20-99 \$2.70 | 100+ \$2.60
AMF Assembled Medium Frame
1-19 \$2.95 | 20-99 \$2.70 | 100+ \$2.60
ASF Assembled Shallow Frame
1-19 \$2.95 | 20-99 \$2.70 | 100+ \$2.60



PRE-WIRED + ASSEMBLED Wooden Frames

Cross-wiring of wooden frames is the best way to assure that crimp wired foundation lays flat and produces uniform durable combs. Use a spur wheel embedder or small transformer to embed the wires into the frames. Wedge/Grooved frame style. Includes two wires per frame.

Installing BetterComb? Use 4 wires per deep frame. See next page for details.

DIMENSIONS:

Deep: 19" L x 9-1/8" H
Medium: 19" L x 6-1/4" H

ADFW

1-49 Deep Pre-Wired/Assembled.....\$3.95
50+ Deep Pre-Wired/Assembled.....\$3.75

AMFW

1-49 Medium Pre-Wired/Assembled ...\$3.95
50+ Medium Pre-Wired/Assembled\$3.75



ASSEMBLED Wooden Frame + Plastic Foundation

Tired of assembling frames, but prefer wooden frames? Let Betterbee do the hard work for you! Typically, deep frames come with black plastic foundation and medium frames come with white plastic foundation. We recommend adding an extra layer of wax (or going with our heavy waxed frames), as we've seen bees draw these out much faster than without extra wax. 5.2 mm cell size.

DIMENSIONS:

Deep: 19" L x 9-1/8" H
Medium: 19" L x 6-1/4" H
Shallow: 19" L x 5-3/8" H

STANDARD WAXED FRAME

ADFPB Deep Wood/Plastic (Black)
ADFPW Deep Wood/Plastic (White)
1-19 \$4.65 | 20-99 \$4.35 | 100+ \$4.05

AMFPB Medium Wood/Plastic (Black)
AMFPW Medium Wood/Plastic (White)
1-19 \$4.35 | 20-99 \$4.05 | 100+ \$3.75

ASFPB Shallow Wood/Plastic (Black)
ASFPW Shallow Wood/Plastic (White)
1-19 \$4.55 | 20-99 \$4.25 | 100+ \$3.95

HEAVY WAXED FRAME

These frames have 3x more wax than our standard waxed frames

ADFPBHW Deep Wood/Plastic (Black)
ADFPWHW Deep Wood/Plastic (White)
1-19 \$5.25 | 20-99 \$4.95 | 100+ \$4.65

AMFPBHW Medium Wood/Plastic (Black)
AMFPWHW Medium Wood/Plastic (White)
1-19 \$4.80 | 20-99 \$4.50 | 100+ \$4.20

WE OFFER 3 DIFFERENT FRAME SET-UPS:

1 WOOD FRAMES + WAXED PLASTIC FOUNDATION:

We can assemble these for you, or you can assemble them. To install your own plastic foundation, turn the frame upside down, put the long edge of the foundation into the frame's top bar groove, then flex and pop the other edge into the bottom bar groove. Available coated with standard beeswax or a heavy layer of beeswax. Choose either black or white foundation.

2 WOOD FRAMES + WAX FOUNDATION:

For best results using wax foundation, support the wax either by cross wiring or using support rods. Wiring is a tedious step in frame assembly and we offer frames that are pre-wired and ready for foundation installation. Unfortunately, we do not install the wax foundation because it is too fragile to ship assembled.

3 ONE-PIECE WAXED PLASTIC FRAME + FOUNDATION:

Frames and foundation are one piece and require no assembly. We recommend adding extra beeswax to plastic foundation or using our heavy waxed frames. In our yards, the bees draw out plastic foundation with heavy wax more readily than the standard pre-waxed plastic foundation. Choose either black or white foundation.

WOODEN FRAMES & FOUNDATION



PLASTIC FRAMES & FOUNDATION



PLASTIC ONE-PIECE Frame + Foundation

It doesn't get much simpler than removing our Pierco plastic frames from their shipping box and adding them to your hive body or super.

These sturdy plastic frames have reinforced frame ears to prevent breakage. If using plastic in a hive gives you pause, remember, they are completely coated with beeswax. 5.2 mm cell size.

Fun fact: Deep and medium plastic frames have 6% and 15% more cells for brood and honey production than wooden frames.

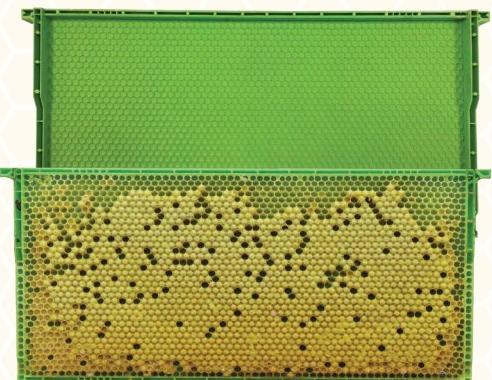
HOW TO ADD EXTRA WAX TO YOUR FRAMES:

Put your own wax to use by adding it to your frames! In our experience with plastic foundation, bees build comb more quickly when given heavily waxed foundation.

FIRST: Melt wax in a double boiler or crock pot used just for wax, as this process can get messy! We recommend using only pure beeswax to wax frames.

THEN: Paint the melted wax on frames or foundation with a roller or a foam paint brush (product **FOAMBRUSH**). Ideally, just the outline of the cells hold the wax, but it's okay if some bottoms of cells get waxed.

OR: Skip all the work and buy our heavy waxed frames or foundation! Check them out above and on the next page.



PLASTIC ONE-PIECE Drone Foundation

PART OF AN INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (IPM) SYSTEM FOR FIGHTING VARROA MITES This plastic, beeswax-coated frame is colored bright green for easy identification compared to other frames. After comb is drawn out, remove every 21 days, freeze for 24 hours to kill *Varroa destructor* mites, thaw, and then reinstall.

We recommend buying two frames per hive so you can rotate them between hive and freezer.

DANGER: For drone comb removal to be effective in reducing varroa populations, it MUST be removed from the hive every 3 weeks. If not removed each brood cycle, drone combs become varroa factories and may result in increasing mite populations in the hive.

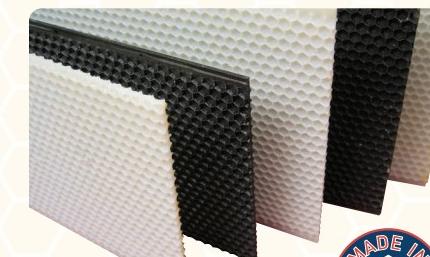
DRONE2 Medium Frame w/ Drone \$3.95
DRONE1 Deep Frame w/ Drone.....\$4.35
DRONE52 Box of 52 Deep w/ Drone . \$188.95



FREEZE FRAME Storage Bags

MESS-FREE SOLUTION! Place your frames inside these bags and they are ready for dry storage, or to put in your freezer. Fits shallow, medium, and deep Langstroth frames. Pack of 12.

FRAMEBAG Freeze Frame Bags.....\$10.95



PLASTIC Foundation

Made especially for wooden frames. Available with a standard or heavy wax coating. 5.2 mm cell size.

DIMENSIONS:

Deep: 16-3/4" L x 8-3/8" H
 Medium: 16-3/4" L x 5-1/2" H
 Shallow: 16-3/4" L x 4-5/8" H

STANDARD WAXED FOUNDATION

PDF1 Plastic Deep Foundation
 1-49 Sheets \$1.85
 1-4 Boxes (100-Pack).....\$156.95

PMF1 Plastic Medium Foundation
 1-49 Sheets \$1.60
 1-4 Boxes (100-Pack).....\$124.95

PSF1 Plastic Shallow Foundation
 1-49 Sheets \$1.70
 100-Pack Sheets.....\$136.50

HEAVY WAXED FOUNDATION [3x more wax]

PDF1HW Deep Heavy Wax Foundation . \$2.55
 100-Pack of Sheets\$224.95

PMF1HW Medium Hwy Wax Foundation. \$2.10
 100-Pack of Sheets.....\$194.95



FOUNDATION Mold

Use this silicone mold to turn melted beeswax into your own wax foundation! Pour wax on the bottom mold and lay the top mold over it, secured with three pins. Comes in a deep size and your foundation can be trimmed to make it medium or shallow. 5.4 mm cell size.

DIMENSIONS: 17-3/4" L x 8-5/8" H

FM1 Silicone Foundation Mold.....\$39.95



DEEP UNWIRED Foundation

Deep Unwired Foundation must be cross-wired to prevent sagging.

Unwired Drone Foundation has a larger imprint so the bees will build only drone comb. Can be used as part of an Integrated Pest Management Program for combating varroa mites. 5.4 mm cell size.

Larger amounts sold by the pound. Sheet counts are approximate.

DIMENSIONS:

Deep:16-3/4" L x 8-3/8" H

UBF Deep Unwired Worker Brood Foundation
 10-Pack.....\$18.95
 12.5 lb./85-Pack\$134.95

DUDF Deep Unwired Drone Foundation
 10-Pack.....\$18.85



ROSS ROUNDS Comb + CUT COMB Foundation

Round Comb is for producing Ross Rounds while Medium and Shallow Cut Comb is for producing cut comb honey.

Sold by the pound, sheet counts are approximate.

DIMENSIONS:

Ross Rounds Comb: 16-1/2" L x 3-7/8" H
 Cut Comb Medium: 16-1/2" L x 5-5/8" H
 Cut Comb Shallow: 16-1/2" L x 4-3/4" H

SCC Shallow Cut Comb
 10-Pack.....\$12.95
 5 lb./100-Pack\$81.35

MCC Medium Cut Comb
 10-Pack\$12.95
 5 lb./85-Pack.....\$74.95
 12.5 lb./200-Pack\$159.95

DCWNH Deep Crimped Wire, **Hookless**
 10-Pack\$19.95
 12.5 lb./80-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./150-Pack\$259.95



CRIMPED WIRE Foundation

Crimped Wire has hooks along one edge to attach the foundation under the frame wedge. Some beekeepers use groove-groove frames and **Hookless** foundation. Frames should be cross-wired for support.

Small Cell Crimped Wire has cells measuring 4.9 mm compared to our regular crimped wire foundation that measures 5.4 mm.

Sold by the pound, sheet counts are approximate.

DIMENSIONS:
 Shallow: 16-3/4" L x 4-3/4" H
 Medium: 16-3/4" L x 5-5/8" H
 Deep: 16-3/4" L x 8-1/2" H

SCW Shallow Crimped Wire
 10-Pack\$14.95
 12.5 lb./150-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./300-Pack\$259.95

MCW Medium Crimped Wire
 8-Pack\$12.95
 10-Pack\$15.95
 12.5 lb./115-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./230-Pack\$259.95

MCWSC Medium Crimped Wire, **Small Cell**
 8-Pack\$13.45
 10-Pack\$16.45
 12.5 lb./130-Pack\$149.95
 25 lb./260-Pack\$259.95

MCWNH Medium Crimped Wire, **Hookless**
 10-Pack\$15.95
 12.5 lb./130-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./260-Pack\$259.95

DCW Deep Crimped Wire
 8-Pack\$16.55
 10-Pack\$19.95
 12.5 lb./80-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./150-Pack\$259.95

DCWSC Deep Crimped Wire, **Small Cell**
 8-Pack\$18.35
 10-Pack\$21.95
 12.5 lb./80-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./150-Pack\$259.95

DCWNH Deep Crimped Wire, **Hookless**
 10-Pack\$19.95
 12.5 lb./80-Pack\$139.95
 25 lb./150-Pack\$259.95

BETTERCOMB

✓ Pre-drawn honeycomb made from plants and minerals: the newest innovation in 21st century beekeeping!



PERFECT FOR ADDING IMMEDIATE, DRAWN OUT SPACE FOR YOUR BEES!

BetterComb is completely drawn comb made of food-grade, virgin, synthetic wax, similar to beeswax.

BetterComb is installed into wooden frames, and can be used in brood boxes and honey supers. There are significant advantages to using drawn comb over standard foundation. The bees see BetterComb as readily available space without the need to consume sugar, produce wax, and build comb. Bees immediately store nectar in the combs, and the queen will begin laying eggs once the bees

ONLY AT

have cleaned the cells and the combs have "acclimated" to the hive.

BetterComb is made from 100% virgin materials, eliminating the possibility of introducing disease into a hive from contaminated beeswax or comb.

BetterComb is installed into open circuit wired frames, which better support the comb in the hive and during honey extraction. We offer a kit of unassembled components, fully assembled frames, or you may purchase frames to install the comb yourself. A 12V power supply (such as a car or lawnmower battery) is required for embedding the combs.



ASSEMBLED BetterComb 10-Pack

YOUR BEES WILL LOVE THE INSTANT NEW SPACE! Package of 10 completed BetterComb frames, already embedded and ready to use. Durable wired frames can be used for brood or honey harvest.

Please note: These frames may not be available during exceptionally cold or hot periods due to possible damage during shipping.

BCDEEPASMK 10-Pack Assembled Deep in Wired Frames.... \$109.95

BCMEDIUMASMK 10-Pack Assembled Medium in Wired Frames.. \$89.95



BETTERCOMB Comb Only

This 10-pack includes BetterComb only, no frames. Available for deep and medium wood frames, and can be cut to fit other frames. Cells measure 5.35-5.4 mm, with the natural 7° cell slope. When installing in your frames, be sure BetterComb is the right way up: see the V-shape at the sides.

BCOMBD10 10-Pack Deep Only.....\$59.95
BCOMBM10 10-Pack Medium Only....\$43.95



ASSEMBLED BetterComb 10-Pack

YOUR BEES WILL LOVE THE INSTANT NEW SPACE! Package of 10 completed BetterComb frames, already embedded and ready to use. Durable wired frames can be used for brood or honey harvest.

Please note: These frames may not be available during exceptionally cold or hot periods due to possible damage during shipping.

BCDEEPASMK 10-Pack Assembled Deep in Wired Frames.... \$109.95

BCMEDIUMASMK 10-Pack Assembled Medium in Wired Frames.. \$89.95



WIRED FRAMES For BetterComb

These frames are specially wired in an open circuit to support BetterComb and are available in both deep and medium. Combs must be purchased separately. We recommend purchasing the embedding device to make embedding your BetterComb as pain-free as possible.

ADFWBC Deep Wired Frames\$4.60
AMFWBC Medium Wired Frames\$4.20

BETTERCOMB + Wired Frames

This 10-pack includes 10 pieces of BetterComb and 10 wired frames. Available in both deep and medium and ships as two components: combs must be installed by the customer.

BCOMBADFW 10-Pack Deep BetterComb w/ Deep Wired Frames.....\$105.95
BCOMBAMFW 10-Pack Medium BetterComb w/ Medium Wired Frames.....\$85.95



BETTERCOMB Embedding Device

MAKES INSTALLING BETTERCOMB IN WIRED FRAMES QUICK AND EASY!

Developed by Betterbee to heat frame wires using a 12V car or lawnmower battery (not included). The design allows for aligning and evenly pressing the wires into the BetterComb. Includes battery clips for connecting to terminals, in-line fuse protection, and one spare fuse.

BCOMBEMB Embedding Device\$27.45

COMB DIMENSIONS

Deep: 17" x 8" x 15/16"
Medium: 17" x 5-5/32" x 15/16"

Are your frames a different size? Use a sharp knife or heated wire to cut to size (e.g. trim 7/8" off the medium comb to make it shallow).



UNASSEMBLED BetterComb Kit

This kit comes with enough frame components and combs to produce 10 complete frames. There are enough additional components for additional frames, but more comb and frames would have to be purchased.

Includes: Wire crimper, bee wire, eyelets, eyelet punch, frame nails, wedge nails, embedding device, unassembled groove top frames, and your choice of deep or medium BetterComb. Glue and 12V battery not included.

BCOMBKIT1 Complete Unassembled BC Kit
 Medium BetterComb ...\$99.95
 Deep BetterComb\$109.95

FACTS ABOUT BetterComb:

WHAT'S IN THE COMB:

The wax is a mixture of ingredients synthesized from mineral and plant sources. BetterComb does not contain toxic or harmful ingredients. It is produced in accordance with FDA requirements for food contact in an ISO 22000-certified facility.

THREE WAYS TO USE:

Some beekeepers have found BetterComb works well for: housing new packages, giving rapidly expanding nucs room to grow, and for honey production when drawn comb is not available.

HOW TO INSTALL:

BetterComb ships fully assembled or separately from the wired frames. Embedding into the wired frames requires heat and a little finesse. Visit betterbee.com/install for helpful video instructions.

HEAT WARNING:

Like with other wax combs, storing BetterComb in extremely hot temperatures can melt the wax. We limit shipment in the summer months for this reason, just to be safe. Try to store your comb in a cool place.

BETTERCOMB

OUTER COVERS



GALVANIZED Telescoping Outer Cover

A telescoping outer cover is the beekeeper's traditional cover for nonmigratory beekeeping. It functions like the eaves of a house, helping to protect the hive from rain and wind. Features a deep rim, plus a heavy duty 26 gauge galvanized steel top.

TOC10 10 Frame Telescoping Outer Cover\$32.95
TOC8 8 Frame Telescoping Outer Cover\$32.95



INSULATED Telescoping Outer Cover

Give your hive extra insulation and protection against the rain and wind. Features 1" of R5 foam insulation. It also features a deep rim, plus a heavy duty 26 gauge galvanized steel top, and super durable masonite underside.

TOCINS10 10 Frame Insulated Outer Cover
1-4 \$42.95 | 5+ \$41.95
TOCINS8 8 Frame Insulated Outer Cover
1-4 \$42.95 | 5+ \$41.95



ULTIMATE Hive Cover

This rugged, all plastic hive cover is one piece, pre-assembled, self-ventilated, and never needs painting. The design provides a drip edge that directs water away from the hive. 8 frame version has the same plastic cover, but comes with pins to allow use on 8 frame hives.

TOCULT10 10 Frame Ultimate Hive Cover\$36.95
TOCULT8 8 Frame Ultimate Hive Cover\$36.95



BEEMAX Outer Cover

For use with wooden hives only, this outer cover is a cost-effective way to increase your wintering efficiency, giving you an R-value of over 6.5. When used with an inner cover, moisture from the heat of the winter cluster will exit through the notch in the inner cover rather than condense under the outer cover.

Note: This cover is for wooden hives only. Match a BeeMax outer cover with a BeeMax hive on page 30.

TOCB10 10 Frame BeeMax Outer Cover for Wooden Hives
1-4 \$23.95 | 5+ \$22.95



INSULATED Inner Cover

BeeSmart's Ultimate Insulated Cover features: a center hole that accepts the Ultimate Direct Feeder; upper entrance that can be left open or closed; works with Ultimate Hive Cover or a telescoping outer cover. Fits 10 frame hive and also fits most 8 frame hives, but requires a 10 frame outer cover. To fit either size hive, simply use the included locator pins to keep the inner cover centered.

ICBS1 Insulated Inner Cover\$34.95



BEESMART Duo System

Pair the Insulated Inner Cover with the Ultimate Hive Cover to create the BeeSmart Duo! Packaged together to fit your 10 frame or 8 frame hive, all you need is a feeder and you are on your way to helping your bees survive the heat, and thrive in the cold.

BSDUO Outer/Insulated Inner Cover..\$59.95



STANDARD Inner Cover

Made of a pine rim with a tempered masonite center. One side gives a "bee space" below the cover/above frames. Bees won't make much burr comb on frame tops when this side is face down. The other side is a just a tad deeper and coordinates with the notch in the rim. Comes fully assembled.

ICS10 10 Frame Standard Inner Cover
1-4 \$16.95 | 5+ \$16.55
ICS8 8 Frame Standard Inner Cover
1-4 \$16.95 | 5+ \$16.55



DEEP RIM Inner Cover

REVISED DESIGN Deep rim on one side allows room for feeding patties without the need for a shim. The shallow side is now shallower to reduce burr comb development by the bees in the summer when the shallow side is down. In the winter, the round hole (which can be plugged) provides an upper entrance and extra ventilation. Made of Luan plywood with a pine rim. Round hole accepts a standard mason jar for internal feeding.

ICDR10 10 Frame Deep Rim Inner Cover
1-4 \$15.95 | 5+ \$15.50
ICDR8 8 Frame Deep Rim Inner Cover
1-4 \$15.95 | 5+ \$15.50



CLOTH Inner Cover

Popular in Europe, this hemmed canvas inner cover can be used on any hive. Oversized 20" x 24" sizing allows for shrinkage. The 6 frame version measures 13" x 22-1/2".

ICCLCLOTH10 10 Frame Cloth Inner Cover .. \$6.95
ICCLCLOTH8 8/9 Frame Cloth Inner Cover. \$6.95
ICCLCLOTH6 6 Frame Cloth Inner Cover... \$6.65



INNER COVERS



CLEAR Inner Cover

You can learn quite a bit just by looking at the top bars of your hive. Use this cover to see bee activity without disturbing the hive. Great for introducing beekeeping to others. Made of durable clear plexiglass. Comes fully assembled.

Scraping propolis and wax off your Clear Inner Cover could scratch it. We recommend using warm rubbing alcohol to remove any debris.

ICC10 10 Frame Clear Inner Cover ... \$27.95
ICC8 8 Frame Clear Inner Cover\$27.95



MOVING SCREEN + Inner Cover

This innovative new product is perfect for moving hives, with or without an outer cover on top, or used as an inner cover in very hot environments when more ventilation is desired.

TVS10 10 Frame Screened Cover\$18.95
TVS8 8 Frame Screened Cover\$18.95

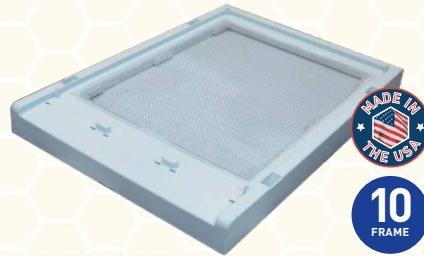
3 REASONS YOU NEED AN INNER COVER:

1 PROVIDES A BARRIER BETWEEN THE OUTER COVER AND THE BEES: This prevents burr comb and propolis from being attached to the underside of the outer cover.

2 GATHERS INFORMATION WITHOUT DISTURBING THE HIVE: If you see bees through the hole in winter, it may mean they've eaten through their honey. In the spring or summer, if you see many bees through the hole it could be an indication to super up.

3 PROVIDES VENTILATION AND UPPER ENTRANCE: A way for air and moisture to escape, plus an upper exit closer to the winter position of the bee cluster. It is personal preference how you place the notch on the inner cover, but we keep the notch down in fall and winter, up in summer.

BOTTOM BOARDS



ULTIMATE Bottom Board

Use this BeeSmart bottom board with 3/4" equipment to increase ventilation and monitor for mites. Comes with a mouse guard and monitoring tray.

UBB Ultimate Bottom Board \$35.95
NEW! UBBFRADAPT 8 Fr Adapter \$3.75
UBBTRAY Monitoring Tray..... \$4.95



SCREENED Bottom Board with Monitoring Tray

This bottom board increases ventilation in your hive but also assists in monitoring mite levels. When monitoring, grease up the monitoring tray with oil, leave it in the hive for 72 hours, remove and count the number of mites dropped per day (divide the total number by 3) to determine if treatment is needed.

See chart on **page 56** for more mite threshold information.

Includes a 3/4" high wooden entrance reducer. The monitoring tray includes handy images of mites printed to scale to help identify them on the tray.

VSCH10COMBOK 10 Frame Screened. **\$24.45**
VSCH8COMBOK 8 Frame Screened .. **\$24.45**
FTRAY10 Monitoring Tray (10 Frame)... **\$4.95**
FTRAY8 Monitoring Tray (8 Frame).... **\$4.95**



REVERSIBLE Solid Bottom Board

This two-sided bottom board features a 1/2" entrance on one side and 3/4" on the other. Available in longer-lasting **white cedar** or top-quality **eastern white pine**.

Made with interlocking pieces, this bottom board comes fully assembled (screwed, not nailed) and includes a 3/4" high wooden entrance reducer that can be used when flipped on the 3/4" side of the bottom board.

Tip: Some people like the 3/8" height for winter, since most mice can't enter through that. The 3/4" height entrance allows the use of the wooden entrance reducer. But many people never flip their "reversible" bottom board!

RBBDC10 10 Frame Cedar Bottom Board
RBBDC8 8 Frame Cedar Bottom Board
 1-4 **\$28.95** | 5+ **\$28.50**

RBBBD10 10 Frame Pine Bottom Board
RBBBD8 8 Frame Pine Bottom Board
 1-4 **\$24.95** | 5-24 **\$24.50** | 25+ **\$24.05**



VERTICAL Slatted Rack

Slatted racks help keep the brood chamber warmer in cooler weather and cooler in the warmer summer months. Install between the bottom board and brood chamber, with the air space on the bottom and the slats toward the back of the hive.

SR10 Slatted Rack (10 Frame) \$24.95
SR8 Slatted Rack (8 Frame) \$24.95
SR9 Slatted Rack (9 Frame) \$24.95

BOTTOM BOARD TIPS AND HINTS:

✓ KEEP IT CLEAN:

Debris can build up on your bottom board. Wax buildup on your bottom board can be a breeding ground for wax moth and hive beetle larvae, so make sure to scrape it clean every few weeks in the spring and summer.

✓ TILT IT (SLIGHTLY):

Try to place your hive as level as possible but with a slight tilt forward. This will prevent water from pooling in the back of the hive, which could create moisture problems and rot.

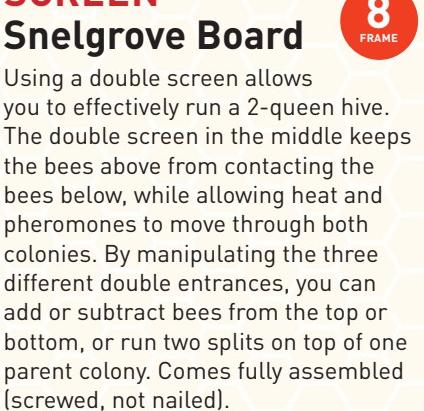
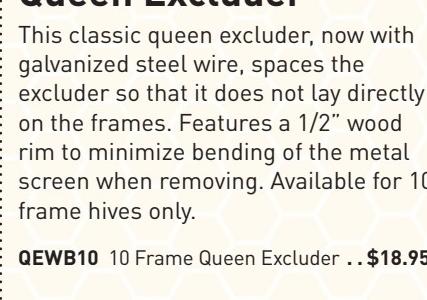
✓ THIS END UP:

Even though we have a "reversible" bottom board, many people don't actually reverse these! Most people keep them on the same side all year long. Which side depends on whom you ask.

✓ MORE THAN ONE USE:

The screened bottom board allows you to keep an eye on your mite counts (learn more on **page 54**) and also track what your bees are doing by analyzing the debris that falls through the screen.

QUEEN EXCLUDERS & PROPOLIS TRAPS



METAL AND PLASTIC Queen Excluder

Queen excluders are placed above the brood chamber to keep the queen from entering the honey supers. The wires are spaced wide enough to let the workers through, but are too narrow for the queen to pass.

The **metal excluder** is made entirely of galvanized steel. The **plastic excluder** is easy to clean: put it in the freezer overnight, then bend to pop off the wax.

Plastic queen excluder colors may vary.

DIMENSIONS:

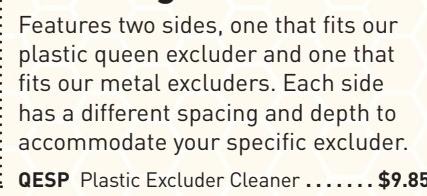
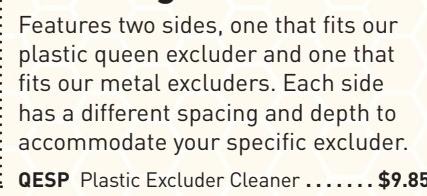
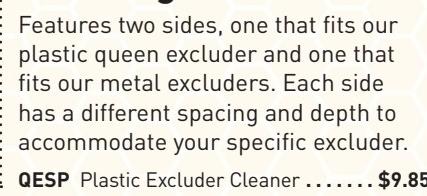
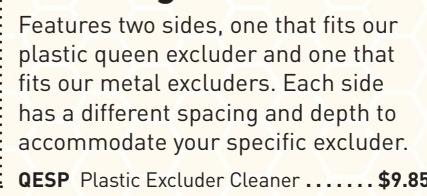
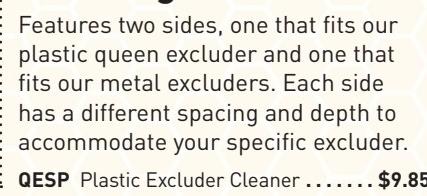
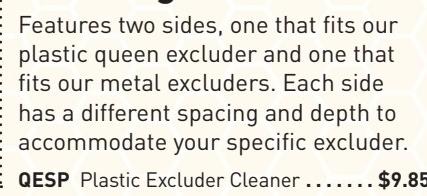
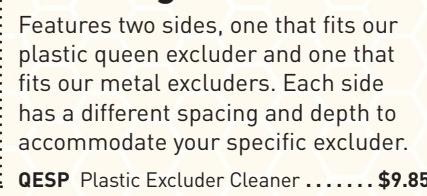
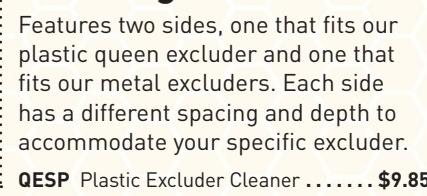
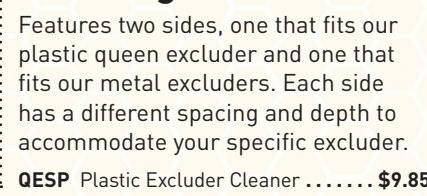
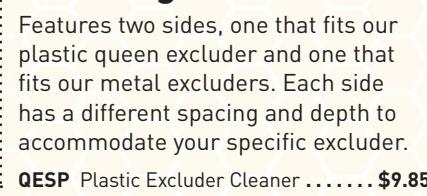
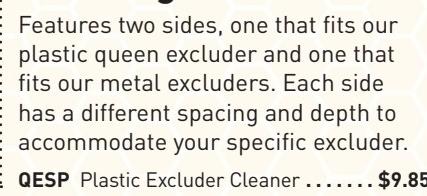
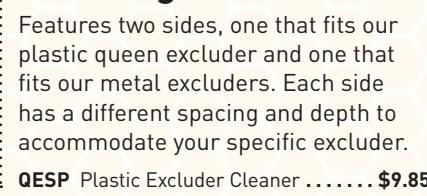
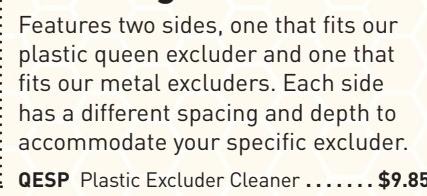
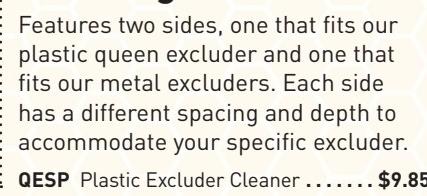
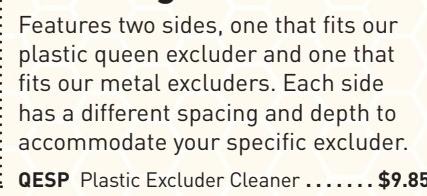
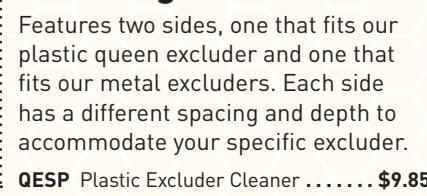
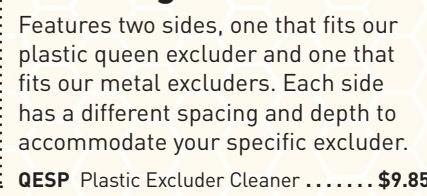
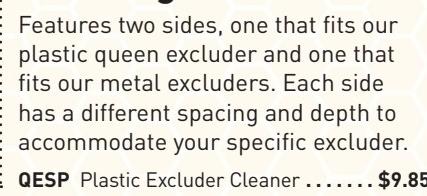
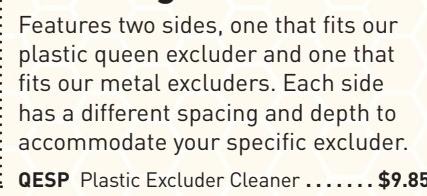
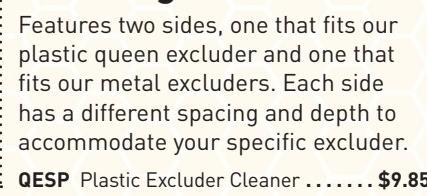
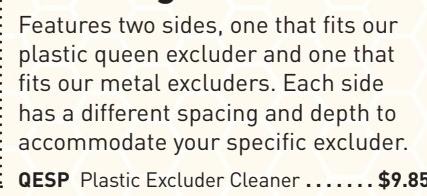
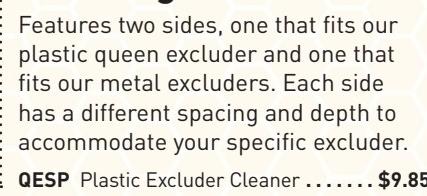
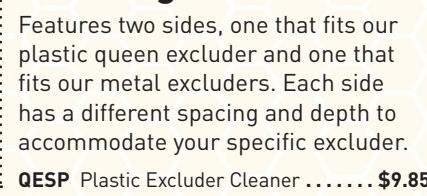
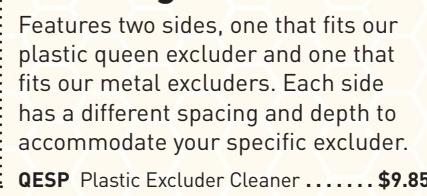
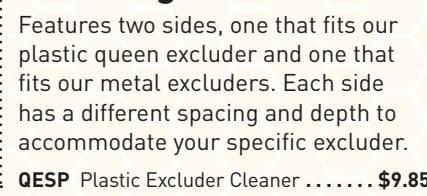
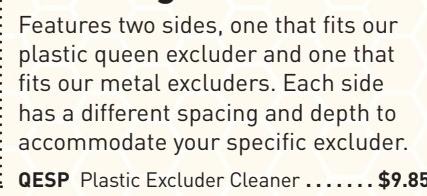
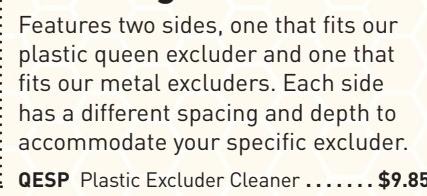
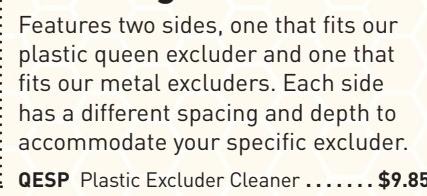
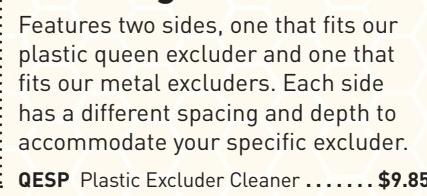
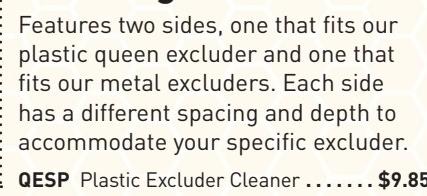
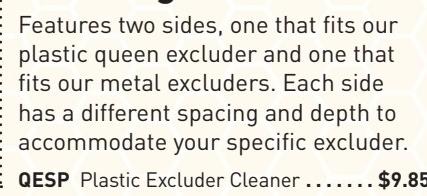
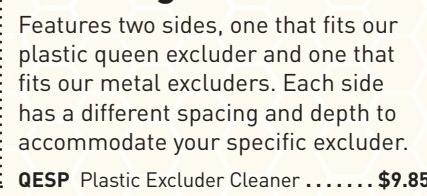
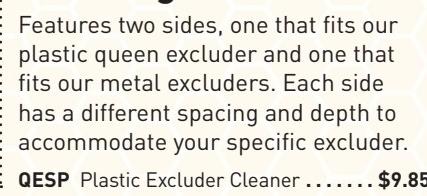
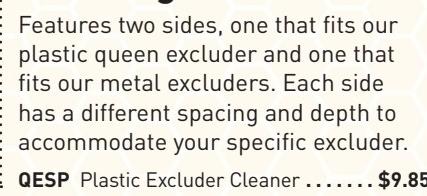
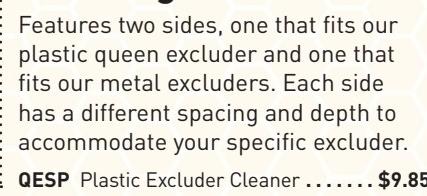
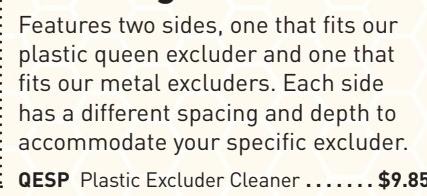
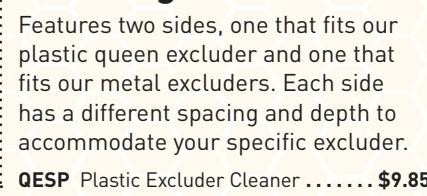
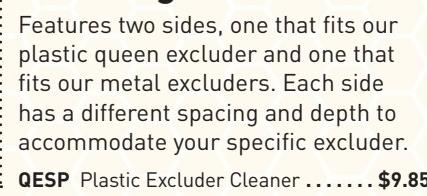
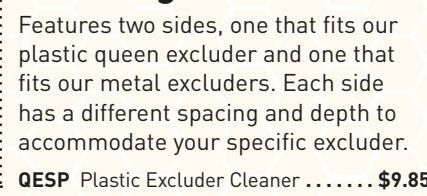
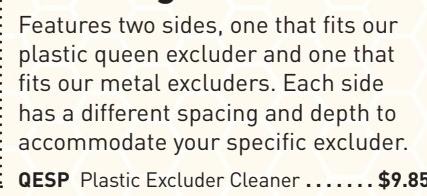
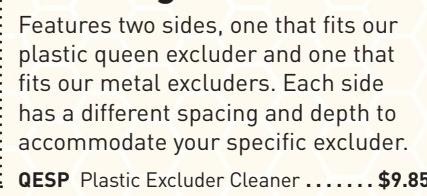
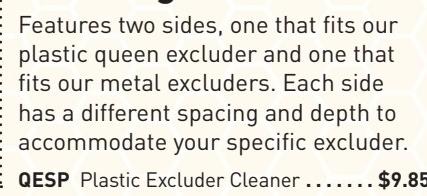
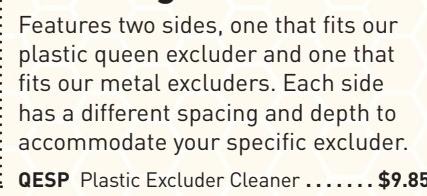
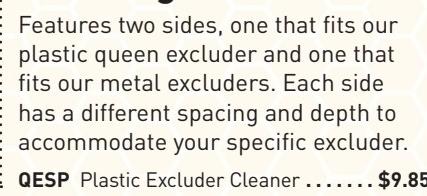
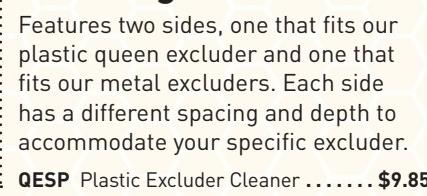
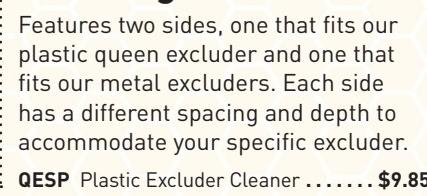
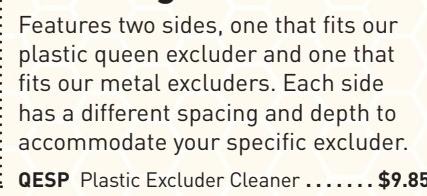
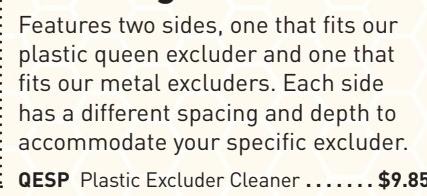
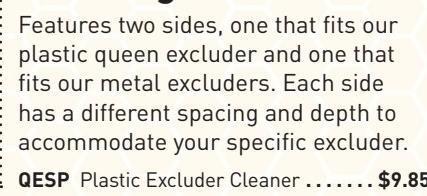
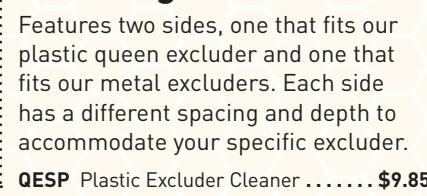
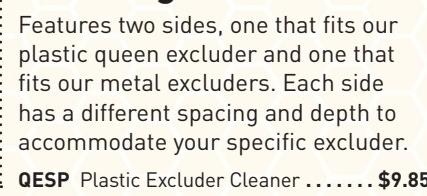
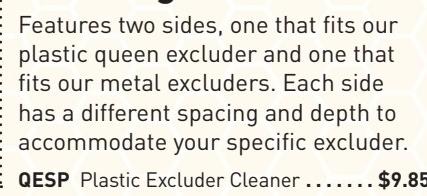
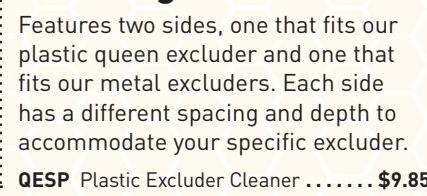
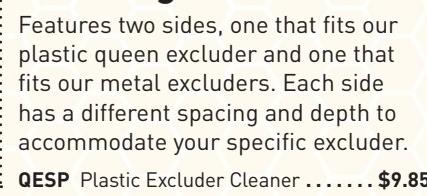
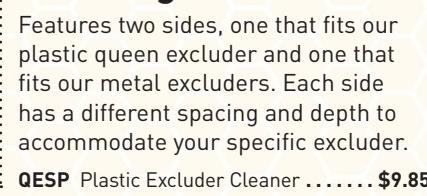
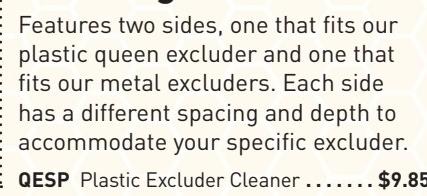
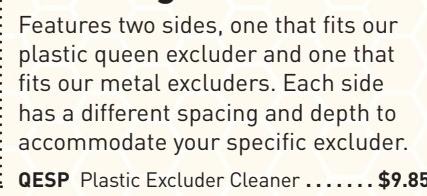
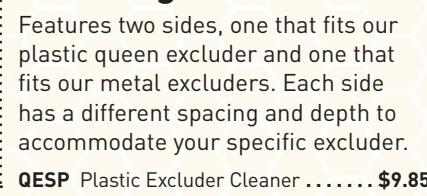
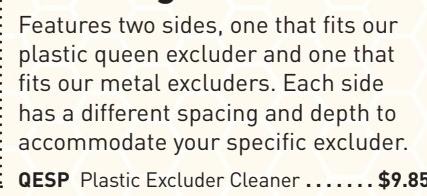
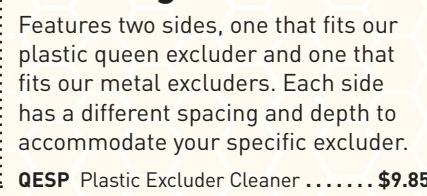
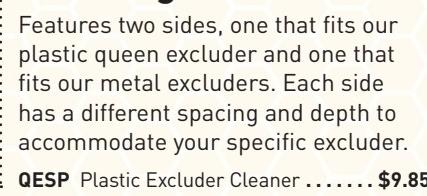
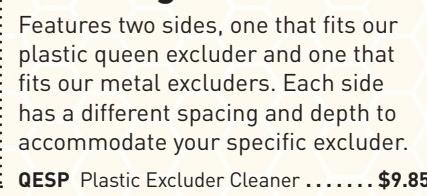
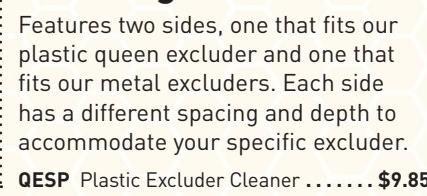
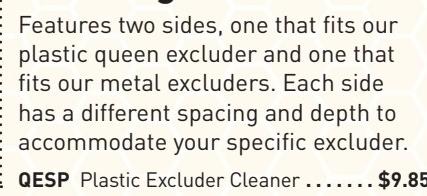
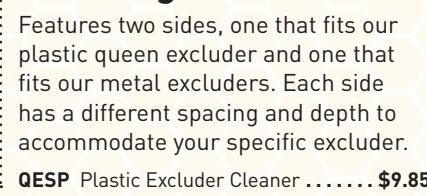
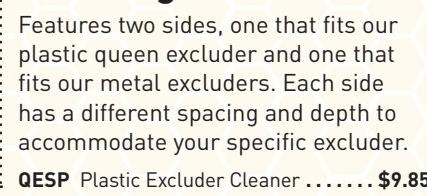
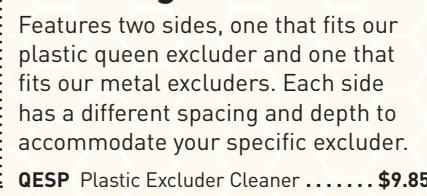
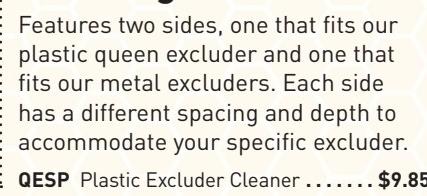
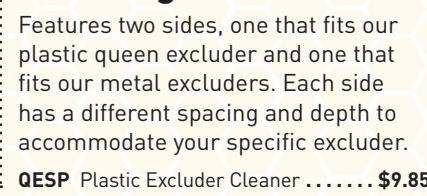
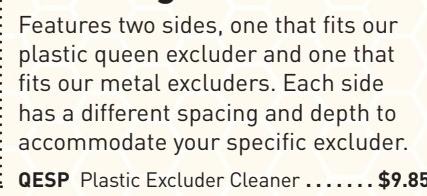
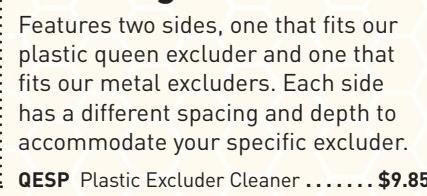
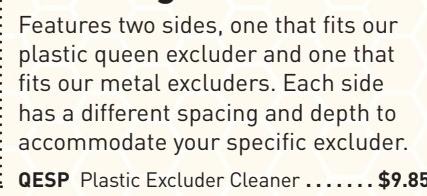
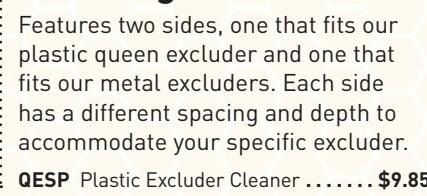
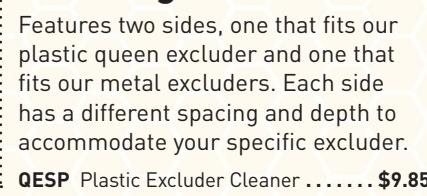
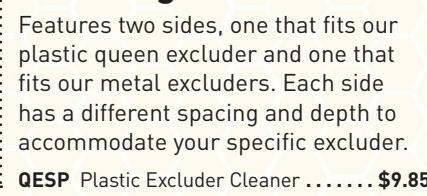
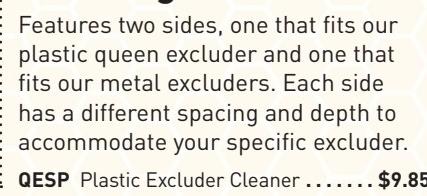
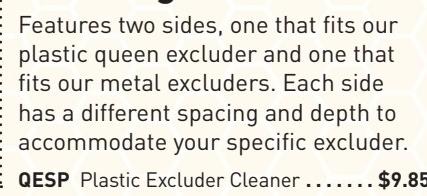
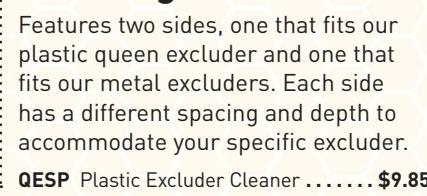
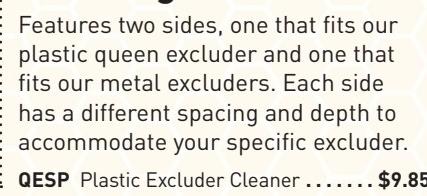
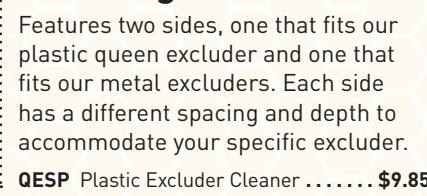
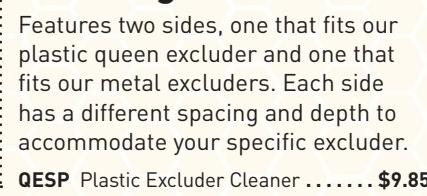
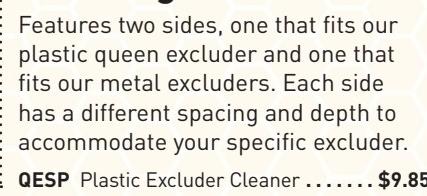
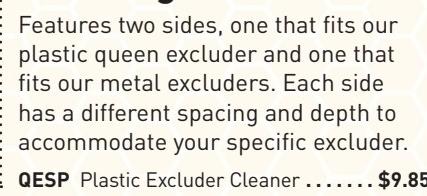
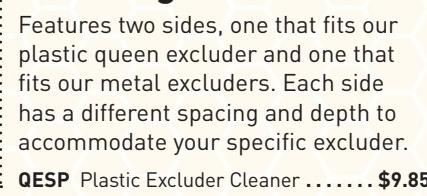
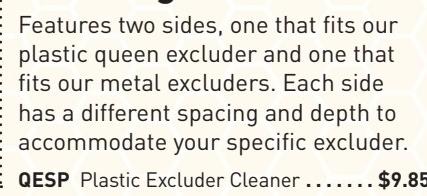
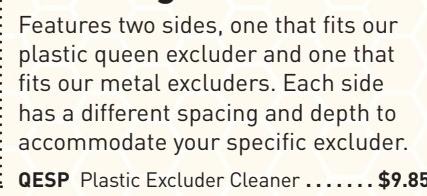
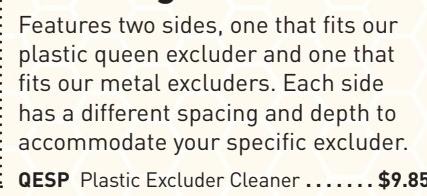
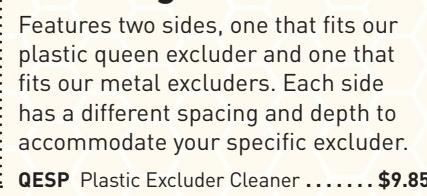
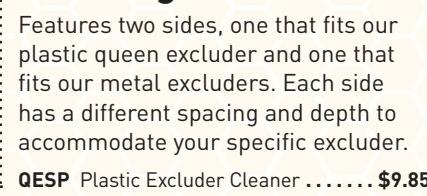
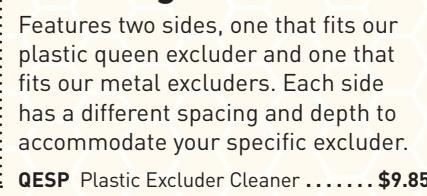
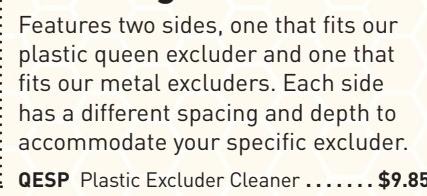
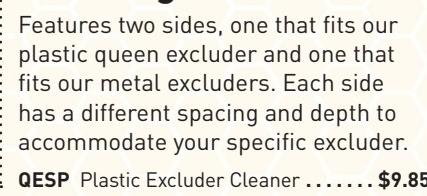
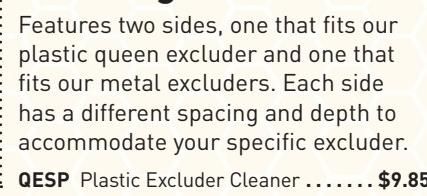
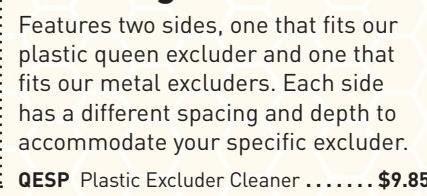
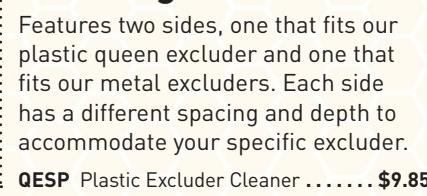
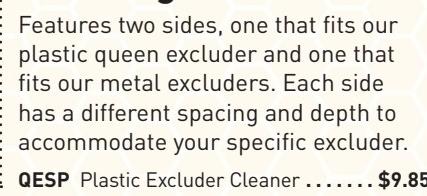
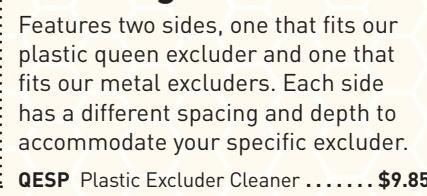
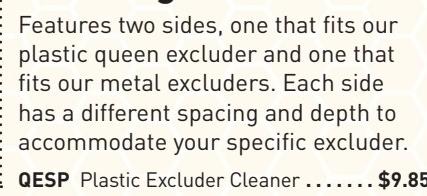
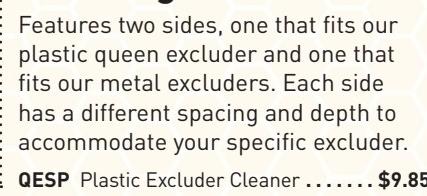
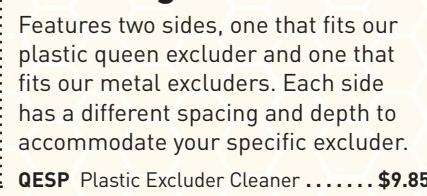
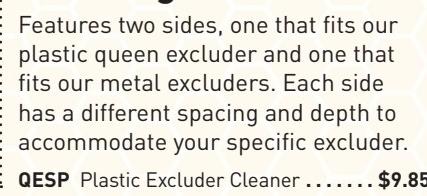
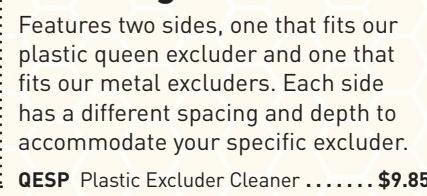
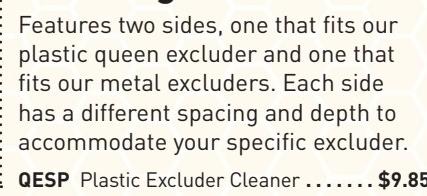
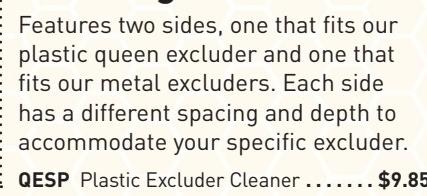
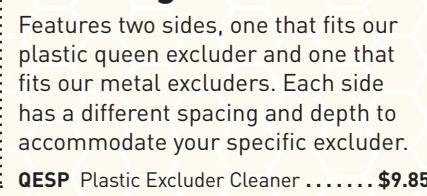
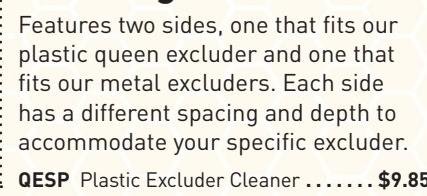
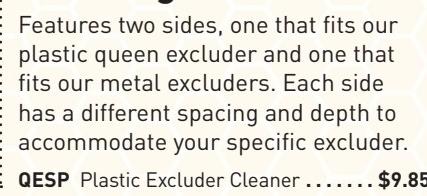
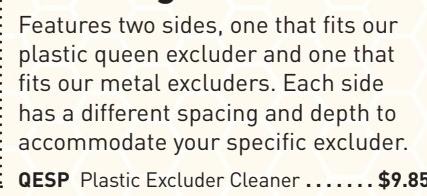
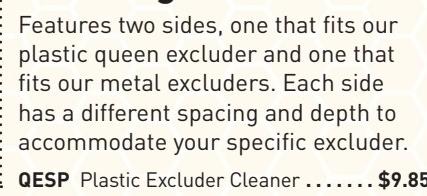
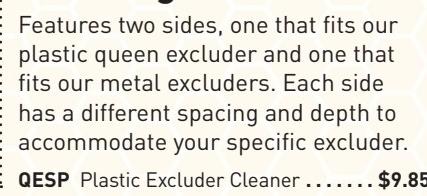
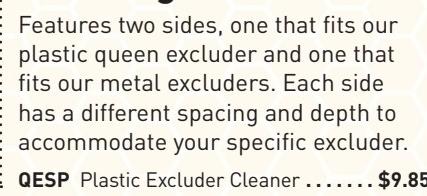
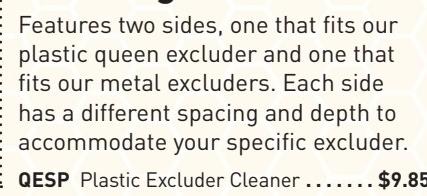
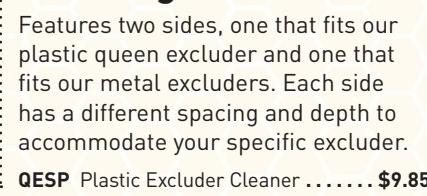
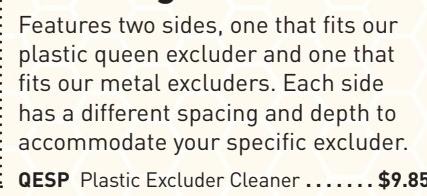
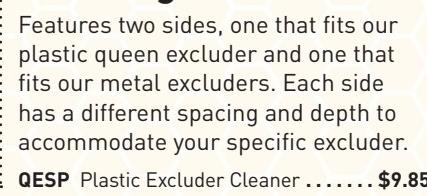
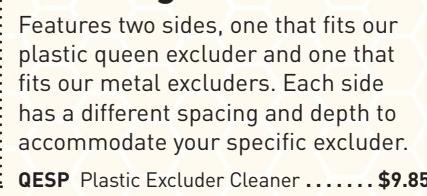
Metal: 19-3/4" L x 16-1/4" W x 3/16" H
 Plastic: 20-1/8" L x 16-1/2" W x 1/8" H

QUEEN EXCLUDER (Metal)

QEM10 10 Frame Metal Excluder
QEM8 8 Frame Metal Excluder
 1-9 **\$10.95** | 10+ **\$10.65**

QUEEN EXCLUDER (Plastic)

QEP10 10 Frame Plastic Excluder
QEP8 8 Frame Plastic Excluder
 1-9 **\$5.35** | 10-99 **\$4.85**



HIVE STANDS & INSULATION



CEDAR Landing Board

Provides a longer runway for returning foragers. Made from eastern white cedar, which is slow to decay. Used with a hive stand or support to elevate the hive. Unassembled with pre-drilled holes and screws.

STANDC10 10 Frame Landing Board \$19.95
STANDC8 8 Frame Landing Board \$19.95
STANDCBM BeeMax Landing Board..... \$21.95



CEDAR Hive Stand

Beautiful and durable, our naturally rot-resistant cedar hive stand provides your hive with a stable platform at a good working height. Large 1-1/2" x 3-1/2" legs will not sink into soft ground. Partially assembled; just install the four bolts and tighten 7/16" nuts with a socket wrench.

STANDCEDAR10 10 Frame Stand\$64.95
STANDCEDAR8 8 Frame Stand\$64.95



ULTIMATE Hive Stand

Work your hive at the perfect height of 12". Included frame holders provide a safe place to hang frames during hive inspections. Security screws attach the bottom board right to the hive stand. Made of heavy duty plastic. Available for various hive styles: 10 frame, 8 frame, BeeMax, Lyson hives, 5 frame nucs. STANDULT Ultimate Hive Stand\$89.95



VINYL-COATED Hive Wrap

This hive wrap has velcro closures for a snug fit. Made from marine-grade vinyl coated polyester, it has 1/2" thick R4 rigid Owens-Corning insulating foam. Covers two 9.5" deeps with room for the telescoping cover.

HWVINYL10 10 Frame Hive Wrap \$38.95
HWVINYL8 8 Frame Hive Wrap\$38.95



BEE COZY Hive Wrap

This extra thick hive wrap slides right over a colony. The regular fits over two deep hive bodies and one medium, or up to four mediums, while the single fits over a single deep. Has R8 insulating value.

HW1 10 Frame Winter Hive Wrap
HW8 8 Frame Winter Hive Wrap
1-5 \$29.95 | 6-49 \$28.95 | 50+ \$27.95
NEW! HW1SINGLE 10 Frame Single Deep ...\$26.95



LYSON Hive Stand Brackets

These hive stand brackets are made from galvanized steel and feature four adjustable legs that are stable and rigid. Because the legs are adjustable, you can set them on uneven ground. Just add two of your own 2' x 4' cross beams (not included) to support up to five of any style hives. Supports up to a total of 1,100 lb.

LYHE4033 Lyson Brackets [Set of 2] . \$124.95



FOAM BOARD Insulation Board

This 1" foam board insulation has R5 insulating value and fits in the underside of your Telescoping Outer Cover. It prevents moisture from condensing on the cover, allowing it to be exhausted from the hive. Color may vary.

FOAMBOARD10 10 Fr Foam Board\$5.95
FOAMBOARD8 8 Fr Foam Board\$5.95



PINE OR CEDAR Wooden Entrance Reducer

Made out of sturdy eastern white pine or cedar. Available to fit 10 frame, 8 frame, or 5 frame nuc bottom boards or varroa screens. There is a small cut for starting hives and a larger cut for when the hive gets stronger.

ER10 10 Frame Pine Reducer\$2.15
ER8 8 Frame Pine Reducer.....\$2.15
ER5 5 Frame Pine Reducer\$2.15
ERC10 10 Frame Cedar Reducer.....\$2.45
ERC8 8 Frame Cedar Reducer.....\$2.45



5" STAINLESS STEEL Mouse Guard

Attaches directly to your entrance reducer, creating a mouse-proof entrance. Attachment screw included.

MGM1 5" Stainless Reducer.....\$2.95



UNIVERSAL Mouse Guard, Entrance Reducer, & Closure

This entrance modifier can be used on 8 frame, 10 frame, and BeeMax equipment. Place with semicircular openings down as a mouse guard. Flip the unit and you have a ventilated closure for transporting hives. We recommend attaching with push pins for easy removal.

MGC Universal Mouse Guard\$4.95



HiveGate™

The HiveGate repositions the hive entrance inside the hive, under the cluster, where the colony can more actively control what comes in and goes out. To use, close off the rest of the entrance so that bees use the tube as the entrance. It helps safeguard your bees against wasps, robbing bees, Asian hornet, wax moths, and more!

HIVEGATE1 HiveGate™.....\$16.95



HARDWARE CLOTH Mouse Guard

The 1/2" mesh gives bees room to enter and exit but will keep mice out. It can be attached with push pins, or bent along its length to form a long narrow V, and pushed into the entrance, V-side in, with your hive tool.

MG10 10 Frame Mouse Guard\$1.85
MG8 8 Frame Mouse Guard\$1.85



Ultimate Robber Screen

This robber screen is made of long-lasting polycarbonate with UV treatment. It is easily installed with pushpins at the corners, and can be used with 8 or 10 frame equipment. 4.5" tall.

RS10K 10 Frame Robber Screen\$19.95
RS8K 8 Frame Robber Screen\$19.95
RSNUC5 5 Frame Robber Screen\$14.85

GUARDS, REDUCERS, & CLOSURES



Beehive Awning

Protect your hive entrance from rain, snow, ice, and other debris with this powder-coated steel awning made to fit both 10 and 8 frame Langstroth hives. Comes with 4 stainless steel screws for installation.

AWNING Beehive Awning.....\$SEE WEB



3-IN-1: Robber Screen, Mouse Guard, & Closure

The **Robber Screen** is used to discourage robbing of weak colonies. Robbers attempt to enter the hive by flying straight into the entrance. The screen prevents this. Resident bees leave the entrance, crawl up the hive front, and exit through a slot in the top of the screen.

A sliding screen allows the robber screen to also be used as a **reduced standard entrance**. With both entrances closed it serves as a ventilated closure for moving the hive. Flip it over to use it as a winter **mouse guard**.

The screen is easily attached to the hive using two wood screws (included). To help prevent robbing, this must be used before robbing begins.

RS10K 10 Frame Robber Screen\$19.95
RS8K 8 Frame Robber Screen\$19.95
RSNUC5 5 Frame Robber Screen\$14.85

LYSON HIVE COMPARISON



LYSON 8/9 FRAME Polystyrene Hive

The innovative Lyson 8/9 hive system is made to hold 9 frames in brood boxes and 8 to 9 frames in honey supers, and features:

- Hefty polystyrene walls to protect against extreme cold and heat.
 - Interlocking boxes with reinforced top and bottom surfaces, that pry apart easily with a hive tool.
- LYHE8COVER** 8/9 Outer Cover.....\$33.65
LYHE8DEEPU 8/9 Unassembled Deep \$38.65
LYHE8MEDU 8/9 Unassembled Med..\$34.35
LYHE8BB 8/9 Screened Bottom Board w/ Entrance Reducer.....\$39.95



LYSON 10 FRAME Polystyrene Hive

The original Lyson 10 frame hive system features:

- Thick, polystyrene walls to keep your bees cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter.
- Latches to secure hive parts together.
- Built-in plastic frame rests and embedded plastic inserts on the contact surfaces.

10 FRAME LYSON HIVES use a system of heavy-duty metal latches to hold the hive bodies and hive parts together.

The **8/9 FRAME** features sturdy, interlocking boxes with reinforced plastic edges. No latches required!

LYSON



- Pre-drilled holes for easy latch installation.

- 8 polystyrene and 8 ventilated plugs to get the desired air flow in your hive.

LYHEW11010 Lyson Outer Cover.....\$26.95
LYHEW11990K Deep Hive Body.....\$39.95
LYHEW12010K Medium Hive Body....\$35.45
LYHEW11940 Screened Bottom Board w/ Entrance Reducer ..\$33.95
LYP104 10 Frame Entrance Reducer ..\$5.00
LYHELATCH Lyson Latches (1 Pair)....\$4.95



LYSON 10 FRAME Inner Cover

Get maximum ventilation with seven modifiable vent holes! Nests inside the top Lyson box to prevent access to the space in the Lyson outer cover. Pictured upside down to show venting.

LYHEW11970 Lyson Inner Cover\$19.95



LYSON 10 FRAME Plastic Feeder

Fits inside the outer cover and feeds from both ends of the hive. Includes two inserts that form "ladders" to prevent drowning. Holds about 1-1/2 gallons of syrup.

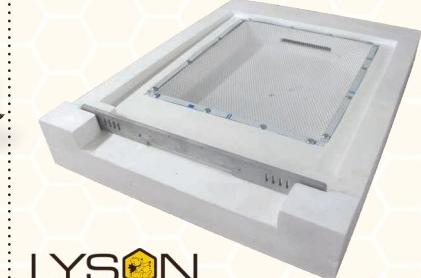
LYHE3132 Lyson Plastic Feeder\$17.95



LYSON 10 FRAME Hive Top Feeder

This feeder includes a pair of latches, reinforced plastic edges, and a stainless steel ladder. Also comes with a wooden dowel that acts as a float for the bees. Holds about three gallons of syrup.

LYHEW10970K Hive Top Feeder\$46.95



LYSON 10 FRAME Screened Bottom Board

Features a stainless steel screen and a removable tray for varroa testing and ventilation. Includes a combo mouse guard/entrance reducer.

LYHEW11940 Lyson Screened BB....\$33.95
LYP104 Lyson Entrance Reducer\$5.00



LYSON 8/9 FRAME Screened Bottom Board

Features a built in varroa screen, removable monitoring tray, and a plastic-reinforced top edge for increased durability. Hive bodies lock into place on the plastic. Includes an entrance reducer and closure.

LYHE8BB Lyson 8/9 Screened BB\$39.95



CLOTH Inner Cover

Popular in Europe, this hemmed canvas inner cover can be used on both the Lyson 10 frame (24" x 20") and the 8/9 frame (23-1/2" by 18-1/8") hives.

ICCLOTH 10 Frame Cloth Inner Cover ..\$6.95
ICCLOTH8 8/9 Frame Cloth Inner Cover. \$6.95



LYSON Swarm Alert

Under the pressure of swarming bees, the cap on the register slides off. If the cap is off, a swarm left recently! Fits the vent hole on Lyson 8/9 deep hive bodies. Adaptable for other hives.

SWARMAERT Swarm Alert\$4.95

LYSON 10 & 8/9 FRAME HIVE PARTS

BEEMAX HIVE PARTS

✓ **Keep it lightweight and insulated!** BeeMax hive components are made of thick polystyrene to help your bees regulate the temperatures inside the hive through both the winter and summer months.



BEEMAX 10 FRAME Polystyrene Hive

BeeMax polystyrene hives feature the same internal dimensions as our wooden hives but offer a variety of additional features:

- Easy assembly: hive boxes snap together and do not require nailing.
- Extra-thick walls (thicker than Lyson poly hives) keep hives warmer in winter and cooler in summer.
- Long-lasting plastic frame rests provided with every hive box to protect the polystyrene edges.

BMTOC BeeMax Telescoping Outer Cover
1-4 \$23.95 | 5-24 \$23.45 | 25+ \$22.95

BMHB BeeMax Deep Hive Body
1-9 \$28.85 | 10-49 \$27.85 | 50+ \$26.85

BMS BeeMax Medium Hive Body
1-9 \$22.95 | 10-49 \$21.95 | 50+ \$20.95

BMBB BeeMax Bottom Board
1-4 \$23.55 | 5-24 \$22.55 | 25+ \$21.55

6 QUESTIONS ABOUT POLYSTYRENE HIVES:

1 CAN I USE MY WOODEN HONEY SUPERS ON TOP OF A POLYSTYRENE HIVE FOR HONEY PRODUCTION?

Yes, wooden supers fit nicely on a polystyrene hive, but the walls are thinner, so a portion of the top of the polystyrene hive wall will be exposed. Paint this area if you use wooden supers.

2 WILL MY POLYSTYRENE HIVE WITHSTAND THE SAME KIND OF BEEKEEPER ABUSE THAT WOODEN HIVES CAN?

No, their longevity will be based on the extra care you give them. If you don't throw them around or drop them, they should last as long as a wooden hive.

3 WILL FIELD MICE BE ABLE TO CHEW THROUGH THE ENTRANCE OF A POLYSTYRENE HIVE?

Possibly, especially in areas where mice are looking for a warm place to spend the winter. We use a mouse guard that protects the entrance from being chewed.

4 WILL BEES PROPOLIZE THESE HIVES AS MUCH AS WOODEN HIVES?

No. Because of the design of the frame rests, you will find it much easier to remove frames for inspection with a polystyrene hive. Plus, it's easy to separate the supers with hive tools.

5 ARE ANTS, MICE, AND WAX MOTHS A PROBLEM WITH THESE HIVES?

Pests are no more of a problem in polystyrene hives than in wooden hives. If the colonies are strong, your bees will keep these pests out themselves.

6 DO I NEED TO USE SPECIAL FRAMES?

No. Any frame that fits in a wooden hive box will also fit in Lyson or BeeMax boxes.



WOODEN Inner Cover for BeeMax Hives

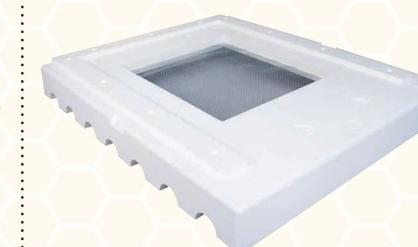
BM

BEEMAX Bottom Board

BM

Notch in rim allows this inner cover to be used as an upper winter entrance and ventilation source. The deep rim on one side allows room for feeding pollen patties, fondant, or dry sugar.

BMIC Wooden Inner Cover for BeeMax Hives
1-4 \$16.95 | 5-24 \$16.45 | 25+ \$15.95



BEEMAX Bottom Board

BM

Features a 3/8" entrance across the front. The bottom edges are scalloped to allow cross-ventilation and eliminate moisture. Features a secure, built-in mesh screen.

BMBB BeeMax Bottom Board
1-4 \$23.55 | 5-24 \$22.55 | 25+ \$21.55



BEEMAX Varroa Combo

BM

Place your screened bottom board on top of the support shim and slide the monitoring tray through the slot of the shim to monitor your mite levels. Includes the support shim, plastic rims, and corrugated plastic tray.

BMVC BeeMax Varroa Combo\$25.95



MOUSE GUARD for BeeMax Hives

BM

BEEMAX Full Hive

ALL THE EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO START A BEEMAX HIVE EXCEPT FOR THE FRAMES AND BEES!

This BeeMax "shell" hive comes assembled or unassembled and includes: screened bottom board with stainless steel screen; mouse guard/entrance reducer; two deep hive bodies; outer cover; and inner cover.

Note: Does not include frames. Purchase frames separately on pages 16-21.

BMHA Assembled BeeMax Hive\$119.95
BMHU Unassembled BeeMax Hive ..\$109.95
FHBM Frame Holder.....\$17.95

BM

STAINLESS STEEL

Frame Holder for Polystyrene Hives

This handy two-piece frame holder is designed to fit BeeMax or Lyson hives. The compact and rustproof design makes this a must-have tool for beekeepers.

It is placed on the outside of the hive as you inspect it. Take out the first frame and rest it on the holders in order to manipulate the others.

BMMG Mouse Guard\$2.50

BEEMAX HIVE PARTS

QUEEN REARING BOOKS

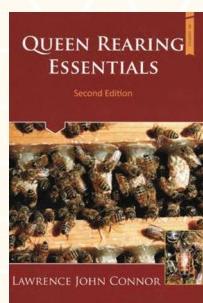
✓ Rearing your own queens is a rewarding challenge taken on by many beekeepers who want to control the traits of their bees or expand their operations. Queen rearing requires close attention to detail and a number of steps that must be done on a specific schedule. We have the products to help!

PROFESSIONAL Swarm Box for Queen Cells

The swarm box relies on the principle that nurse bees deprived of a queen and brood will readily start queen cells and feed them lavishly. Use in the starting or first phase of the Doolittle method of raising queens. One well-stocked swarm box will start about 100 queen cells.

Not meant to be used to catch swarms.

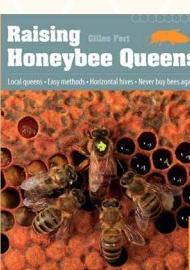
SB1 Swarm Box \$79.95



QUEEN REARING ESSENTIALS

Dr. Larry Connor Learn how to successfully raise queens using starter and finisher colonies in this photograph-rich, detailed, and practical manual.

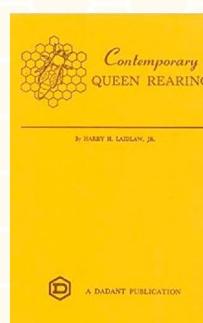
B121 Queen Rearing Essentials \$24.95



RAISING HONEYBEE QUEENS

Gilles Fert Raise your own superior queens and you'll never need to buy bees again! This illustrated guide makes self-sufficient beekeeping accessible to all.

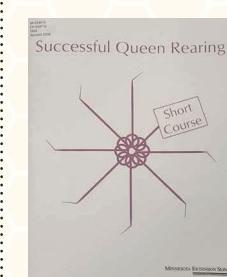
B164 Raising Honeybee Queens \$27.95



CONTEMPORARY QUEEN REARING

Harry H. Laidlaw This book is a queen rearing classic and essential reading. Contains pertinent information on the queen and her role in the colony, mating, classifications, how to produce virgin queens, how to mate the queen, and more.

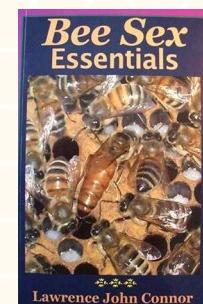
B114 Contemporary Queen Rearing.. \$14.95



SUCCESSFUL QUEEN REARING

Dr. Marla Spivak Includes information on the biology of queens and drones, stock selection and maintenance, Doolittle method, mating yards, timing of rearing queens, and record keeping.

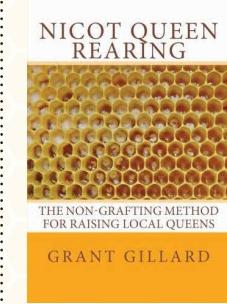
B113 Successful Queen Rearing..... \$29.95



BEE SEX ESSENTIALS

Dr. Larry Connor Reviews the latest essential knowledge of drone and queen production, mating, and genetics. Outlines a sample breeding program for beekeepers with fewer than 100 colonies.

B108 Bee Sex Essentials \$24.95



NON-GRAFTING METHOD FOR RAISING QUEENS

Grant Gillard For those who want to raise their own queens, but do not want to use the grafting technique yet. Gillard shares his insights, field-tested ideas, and sustainable methods on raising queens.

B163 Non-Grafting Raising Queens .. \$19.95

QUEEN REARING TOOLS



LIGHTED Magnifier

Comfortable to wear, these glasses leave both hands free for grafting larvae. Features adjustable pivots on the headband, four levels of magnification, and adjustable lamp brightness. Batteries included.

MAG2 Lighted Magnifier \$34.95



PREMIUM Queen Numbers Set

These numbers are glued on the backs of queens with a special, nontoxic glue. Used in most queen breeding programs. Set includes numbers 1-100 in five different colors. Glue included

QN1 Queen Numbering Kit \$34.95



Cell Bar Frames

USED IN GRAFTING Cell bar frames hold 3 bars of queen cell cups for finishing in the cell builder colony. Each cell bar holds 12 cell cups. 36 queen cups included.

QR11 Cell Bar Frames \$17.95

QR110 Cell Bar w/o Queen Cups..... \$13.95



QUEEN REARING Calendar Wheel

This handy paper calculator with rotating wheel helps beekeepers easily determine the timing of various stages of queen cell development. Select a grafting day and then see at a glance when to take the next step.

QBC Queen Rearing Calendar..... \$5.95



Royal Jelly Spoon

A helpful tool for taking royal jelly from the queen cell. Royal jelly is collected and sold as a dietary supplement.

RJS1 Royal Jelly Spoon..... \$6.25



QUEEN MARKING Pen Combo

The **tube** holds the queen in place while you mark her with a **marking pen** on the thorax. Place the queen in the tube and confine her against the plastic screen with the sponge plunger. The color indicates the year a queen is introduced into a hive. A complete solution for marking queens. Pens available in: white, yellow, red, green, and blue.

QMT1 Queen Marking Tube \$6.95

QMP1 Queen Marking Pen RED..... \$7.95

QMC1 Queen Marking Combo \$14.95



JZ'S BZ'S Queen Cups

USED IN GRAFTING

The tab on bottom pushes into groove on cell bar. Available in gray, red, and green.

QR9 Queen Cups (100-Pack) \$12.95



"CUPULARVE" NO-GRAFT PREMIUM Queen Rearing Kit

Now you can raise as many queens as you want — with no grafting. Includes complete instructions. Some assembly required. Complete kit includes:

Plastic Comb Box, 110 Cell Cups, 2 Bars with 20 Cell Bar Mounts, 20 Cell Cup Holders, and 20 Hatching Cages.
QR1 Complete Queen Rearing Kit ...\$106.95
QR2 Comb Box \$77.50
QR3 Cell Cups (Box of 110)..... \$7.95
QR4 Cell Bar Mount (Box of 10) \$7.95
QR5 Cell Cup Holder (Box of 10) \$7.95
QR6 Hatching Cage (Box of 10)..... \$7.95
QR8 Frame Bars (20 Fixtures + Holders) Not installed..... \$26.25



TOP BAR + PUSH-IN Cell Protectors

Protect your queen cells with these JZ's BZ's queen cell protectors. Both styles are made of durable plastic that prevents bees from chewing through. The **top bar** protector hangs between the top bars of two frames. The **push-in** protector can be pushed into any drawn comb.

QR15 Top Bar Protectors (100-Pack) ..\$14.65

QR16 Push-In Protectors (100-Pack)..\$14.65

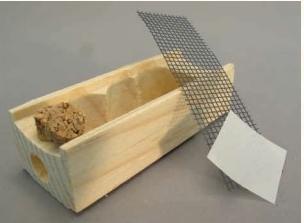
QUEEN CAGES & TOOLS



CALIFORNIA Queen Cage

Each cage comes with a cork to seal the single hole. Purchase candy plugs to use these as queen introduction cages.

CQC10 10 Mini Queen Cages	\$9.85
CPLUG10 10 Candy Plugs	\$5.55
CPLUG100 100 Candy Plugs	\$39.85



3-HOLE Queen Cage

This cage is larger than the California Queen Cage. One release hole is corked and you must fill the other with queen candy (not included). Includes wax paper and a screen.

THQ1 Box of 10 Queen Cages.....	\$8.65
--	---------------



PLASTIC Queen Cage

Suspends between frames via a hook, and has a sliding cover, room for queen candy, and extra large opening on the end.

QPC1 Plastic Queen Cage.....	\$0.85
-------------------------------------	---------------



QUEEN CAGE Holder

This holder is made to hold JZ's-BZ's, California Mini (wooden), and 3-hole (wooden) queen cages between frames when installing packages, making splits, or requeening.

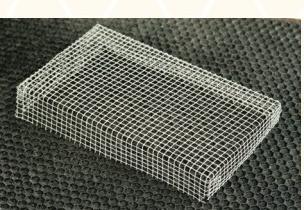
QCH Queen Cage Holder.....	\$4.95
-----------------------------------	---------------



SAFETY Queen Catcher

Use to pick the queen off the frame prior to marking her in a tube ([page 33](#)), or just to keep her safe while finishing a hive inspection.

QCT1 Plastic Queen Catcher	\$6.95
QCT2 Metal Queen Catcher	\$6.95



PUSH-IN Introduction Cage

Take queen out of shipping cage. Put her on brood comb in an area with emerging bees. Cover with this introduction cage (for better acceptance before freeing her into the colony).

IQC1 Push-In Introduction Cage	\$5.85
---	---------------



PUSH-IN Marking Tool

Mark the queen right on the frame. Place over your queen and gently push the cage into the comb. The flexible cross threads gently hold her still while you mark her thorax.

QMT2 Push-In Queen Marking Tool.....	\$14.95
---	----------------



Frame Isolation Cage

Inside the cage, your queen will work to fill the single frame with brood but can't leave. Outside the cage, you can prevent her from laying eggs on the isolated frame. Made of bars spaced like a queen excluder. Available in deep and medium sizes that fit standard frames inside standard hive bodies

FIC1 Deep Frame Isolator	\$29.95
FIC2 Medium Frame Isolator	\$26.95



Queen Grafting Tools

The **Bamboo** scoops royal jelly along with the larva. The **Stainless Steel** is spoon-shaped and allows the larva to be moved into the cell cup. The **JZ's BZ's** has a thinner tip used to easily get under and pick up the larva.

GT5 Bamboo Graftor	\$4.95
GT3 JZ's BZ's Grafting Needle	\$5.45
GT2 Stainless Steel Graftor	\$29.95



JZ's BZ's Queen Tools

The thin design of this queen cage allows it to fit more readily between frames. Add Candy Caps and easily transport 20 of these queen cages in a Shipping Case.

JZQC1 JZ's BZ's Plastic Queen Cage..	\$13.95
JZCAP1 JZ's BZ's Candy Cap	\$6.95
JZBOX1 JZ's BZ's Shipping Case	\$4.95



LYSON Mini Api Mating Nuc

This mini nucleus hive made of foamed polypropylene is the perfect solution for housing a queen bee together with a small number of bees until she mates. Features include:

- > 100% recyclable EPP hive
- > Waterproof, fire resistant, high durability, excellent thermal properties
- > 3 frames (included; supply your own wax starter strips or foundation)
- > Built-in feeder
- > Entrance queen excluder
- > Ventilated door
- > Clear inner cover with hole for queen cell

LYHEW1045ZC Api Mini Beehive.....	\$29.95
--	----------------

3-WAY Queen Mating Nuc

Each of the three chambers holds three standard deep or medium frames. The bottom board has three entrances; the one in the middle is opposite the entrances on the ends. Dividers between nucs reach the bottom board.

Inner covers have a notch at one end and a hole suitable for feeding with a mason jar. Requires a standard 10 frame outer cover, sold separately. Comes unassembled and does not include nails for assembly. Visit the website to shop all components of the 3-way mating nuc.

QMN3 3-Way Queen Mating Nuc	\$67.95
QMNMED 3-Way Medium Nuc.....	\$64.95



4-WAY Queen Mating Nuc

Dr. Jack Rath, Betterbee's owner emeritus and queen rearing expert, uses our 4-way queen mating nuc to raise our northern queens. The newly designed 4-way holds 8 deep half-frames with a solid divider. The kit includes a 4-way divided bottom board, hive body with 2 adjustable dividers, and 16 deep half-frames with plastic foundation. To complete the setup, add our canvas inner cover and standard 10 frame outer cover (both not included). Comes assembled.

QMN 4-Way Queen Mating Nuc	\$142.80
QMNB 4-Way Bottom Board	\$26.35
QMNRFBPEW Heavy Wax Half Frame	\$4.60



LYSON 2-WAY Queen Mating Nuc

This polystyrene queen mating nuc features greater insulation than the standard wooden nuc. Included are: bottom board, one mini hive body, a partition, divided feeder, outer cover, and six mini frames (without foundation). Create your own foundation by cutting pieces approximately 6-1/4" tall and 8" wide. The bottom board includes two landing strips that can be inserted into the two entrances.

LYHEQMN Lyson Queen Mating Nuc ..	\$64.95
LYHEQMHB Mating Nuc Hive Body ..	\$24.85
LYHEQMHBK Hive Body w/ Frames ..	\$29.95
LYHER01 Lyson Mini Frame	\$1.35



5 FRAME NUC BOXES

✓ Typically, nuc boxes are used to house a small colony — usually a package, swarm, or split. The smaller space makes it easier for the bees to control temperature and humidity, which is vital for brood rearing.



AVAILABLE
IN DEEP AND
MEDIUM!



5 FRAME Telescoping Outer Cover

This telescoping outer cover with a heavy-duty galvanized steel top is sure to protect your colony from the elements. Fits standard 5 frame nuc boxes and comes fully assembled.

NUC5TOC 5 Frame Outer Cover \$22.95



5 FRAME Nuc Inner Cover and Feeding Shim

Use the inner cover to prevent the bees from propolizing the outer cover to the hive and use the feeding shim when feeding patties.

NUC5IC 5 Frame Inner Cover \$11.95

NUC5SHIMK 5 Frame Feeding Shim ... \$5.95



5 FRAME Nuc Bottom Boards

Choose from either a reversible solid bottom board or a screened bottom board for your 5 frame setup. Screened bottom boards help with *Varroa destructor* monitoring. Both options include a wooden entrance reducer.

NUC5BB 5 Frame Reversible Bottom .. \$15.95

NUC5VSCK 5 Frame Screened Bottom .. \$20.95

5 FRAME Betterbee Nuc Box

We are proud to carry a line of modular 5 frame nuc box components. Purchase individual components or a complete assembled nuc box that includes a wood and metal telescoping outer cover, inner cover, deep or medium hive body, and reversible bottom board with entrance reducer. Available assembled or unassembled. Frames not included.

DEEP MODULAR 5 FRAME NUC BOX

NUC5 Assembled Deep Nuc \$69.95

NUC5BODY Assem. Deep Hive Body... \$23.95

NBHB Unassembled Deep Hive Body .. \$19.95

RSNUC5 5 Frame Robber Screen \$14.85

ER5 5 Frame Pine Entrance Reducer .. \$2.15

MEDIUM MODULAR 5 FRAME NUC BOX

NUC5MED Assembled Medium Nuc .. \$68.95

NUC5BODYMED Assem. Med. Box.... \$22.95

NBHB-MED Unassem. Medium Box .. \$18.95

RSNUC5 5 Frame Robber Screen \$14.85

ER5 5 Frame Pine Entrance Reducer .. \$2.15



6 FRAME Lyson Nuc Box

This nuc box holds 6 deep frames and includes an entrance reducer. Inner cover options include: a propolis trap or canvas.

The frame rests are reinforced with plastic and both the bottom board and outer cover are ventilated. Metal latches hold the cover in place.

Comes unassembled and frames are not included.

LYHEW1130K 6 Frame Lyson Nuc Box
1-4 \$56.95 | 5-49 \$55.95 | 50+ \$54.95

LYHEW1129K 6 Frame Lyson Hive Body
1-4 \$24.95 | 5-49 \$24.55 | 50+ \$23.80



6 FRAME Lyson Nuc Feeder

This feeder is designed to fit into the lid of the Lyson 6 Frame Nuc (above). It provides two areas for feeding (at either end of the hive). Bees climb into the feeder and down the "ladder" to access feed.

Holds roughly 3/4 of a gallon of liquid.

LYHE3131 Lyson Nuc Feeder..... \$17.95



5 FRAME Migratory Nuc Box

These nuc boxes are made for travel! Made of quality Eastern White Pine and moisture-resistant plywood at Humble Abodes in Maine, this nuc box features a budget grade 5 frame nuc box shell, migratory bottom board, and migratory outer cover.

Comes unassembled and frames are not included.

HNUC1 5 Frame Migratory Nuc Box .. \$44.85



3 FRAME Lyson Nuc Box

This nuc features a one-piece molded construction with heavy duty, reinforced plastic edges. Includes two ventilation plugs on the bottom board and a combination entrance reducer, closure, and mouse guard. Its shallow outer cover does not require an inner cover. Frames are not included, but it holds 3 standard deep Langstroth frames.

LYHENUC3 Lyson 3 Frame Nuc..... \$39.95



5 FRAME Pro Nuc Box

This 5 frame nuc box is made of sturdy, recyclable plastic, with a lid that firmly latches. Colors may vary. Holds five deep frames and features:

- Drain holes in the bottom to let moisture out.
- Two feeding ports that hold soda bottles or 1 gallon bottles of sugar syrup.
- Reversible lid to increase airflow
- Designed to nest and stack for shipping.

NBPRO1 5 Frame Pro Nuc \$18.95



5 FRAME BeeMax Nuc Box

These rugged, easy-to-handle, polystyrene nuc boxes are perfect for making splits, transferring colonies, or increasing your apiary's size easily.

Frames are not included and hive portal color varies.

NB1 Fully Assembled BeeMax Nuc Box
1-3 \$68.95 | 4-47 \$67.95 | 48+ \$66.95

NBPO BeeMax Nuc Box (No Hardware)
1-19 \$59.95 | 20-29 \$57.95 | 30+ \$56.95

NB1COV BeeMax Nuc Outer Cover ... \$14.95

SHIMBMK Top Shim for Feeding \$5.95

SHIM2 Entrance Board for BeeMax.... \$3.30

VARIOUS NUC BOXES

BETTERBEE DOUBLE NUC

✓ Making your own overwintered nucleus colonies is a great way to minimize your dependence on buying packages and nucs! Colonies overwinter well in 8 frames in a four frame-over-four frame configuration in our medium or deep double nucs.



BETTERBEE Double Nuc

We produce hundreds of colonies in Upstate New York for colony replacements and to sell.

This unassembled double nuc kit includes a divided deep or medium hive body, two 4 frame deep or medium supers, bottom board, and two inner covers.

Comes unassembled, and frames, foundation, and outer cover are not included.

Requires a 10 frame outer cover (not included). We recommend adding an insulated outer cover ([page 22](#)) to further protect your overwintered nucs from the elements.

DOUBLE NUC COMPLETE KITS

DNB Deep Double Nuc Kit \$123.95
DNBMED Medium Double Nuc Kit... \$117.35

DOUBLE NUC HIVE COMPONENTS

DNIC Double Nuc Inner Cover..... \$12.85
DNBB Double Nuc Bottom Board \$28.65
DNS 4 Frame Deep Super \$19.95
DNSMED 4 Frame Medium Super.... \$18.95
DNBODY Divided Deep \$29.85
DNBODYMED Divided Medium \$25.15

FAQS ON MAKING OVERWINTERED NUCS:

✓ CAN I LET NUCS RAISE THEIR OWN QUEENS INSTEAD OF BUYING NEW QUEENS? A nuc colony may not feed a developing queen well enough to produce a quality queen. If you make the nuks during swarm season and use frames with queen cells on them, this will work. Otherwise, it's best to add a purchased queen to the queenless nuc after 12-24 hours. This way, there is less delay while the small new colony gets going.

✓ HOW MUCH ATTENTION DO OVERWINTERED NUCS NEED? A nuc of any sort is prone to crowding. Checking the frames once every 3 weeks or so is a good way to see if they need more space. Space can be given by adding a 4 frame super, or by removing frames of brood and donating them to another colony. Of course, nuks need to have their mites controlled, and sometimes need feeding, just like a full-size colony.

✓ WHY ARE DOUBLE NUC BOXES BETTER THAN USING MY REGULAR EQUIPMENT? A double nuc with a second story on it is the same size as a double deep hive, but is two colonies. Each nuc has 8 deep frames (4 over 4), which may seem like a small size to get through a cold winter, but the 2 sides share their warmth through the center wall.

✓ CAN I MAKE OVERWINTERED NUCS AND STILL GET A HONEY CROP? Yes, by pulling one or two brood frames from a strong colony to create your nuks, you don't weaken it appreciably as a honey producer. In fact, doing so may actually reduce spring crowding and help prevent swarming.

NUC SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES



5 FRAME NUC Cedar Stand

The cedar nuc hive stand and BeeSmart Ultimate hive stand are made to fit 5 frame nucs. The cedar is beautiful, durable, and rot resistant. Partial assembly required.

STANDCEDAR5 Nuc Cedar Stand \$64.95



5 FRAME NUC Ultimate Stand

This nuc-sized version of the Ultimate stand (like the 10 and 8 frame version on [page 26](#)) is made of a low maintenance, heavy-duty plastic that does not require painting.

STANDULT5 Nuc Ultimate Stand..... \$89.95



NUCLEUS Robber Screen

This robber screen is sized to fit single and double nuks. The screen prevents robber bees from entering. Resident bees leave the regular entrance, crawl up the nuc front, and exit and reenter through a slot in the top of the screen. It is always best to add these screens before robbing gets started. The screen is easily attached to the hive using 2 wood screws (included).

NRS1 Nucleus Robber Screen \$12.95



5 FRAME NUC Robber Screen

The 5 frame nuc robber screen is used to discourage the robbing of weak colonies with a sliding screen that can be used as a reduced standard entrance. With both entrances closed, it serves as a ventilated closure for moving the hive.

RSNUC5 5 Frame Robber Screen \$14.85



CLOTH Nuc Inner Cover

This hemmed canvas can be folded back to expose just a few frames at a time. Measures 13" x 22-1/2".

ICCLOTH6 Cloth Inner Cover, 6 Frame \$6.65



BETTERBEE Hive Portal



Our 7-1/2" high strength, flexible plastic hive portals are the next generation of hive entrances. Includes hardware that can be used with a BeeMax Nuc Box ([page 37](#)) or any nuc with a circular entrance. Each section does the following:

- > **Queen Excluder:** Prevent your queens from entering or leaving.
- > **Ventilation:** Sized to allow sufficient air flow in through the entrance, and allows the entrance to be closed for moving the hive.
- > **Drone:** Keep drones from entering weak colonies.
- > **Free:** Allow uninhibited flight access in and out.

BHP Betterbee Hive Portal
 1-24 Hive Portals \$4.95
 25+ Hive Portals \$4.65



VENTILATED Nuc Bag

To keep straggler bees contained, place this ventilated nuc bag around nuks or packages of bees during transport.

NUCBAG Ventilated Nuc Bag \$6.00

HOGG HALFCOMB COMB HONEY

✓ If you are interested in producing a sought-after product without the mess of extraction, producing comb honey may be for you.



AMERICA'S FAVORITE COMB HONEY SYSTEM!

Hogg Halfcomb Super Kit

Produce quality cut comb with a more convenient system! This system incorporates 40 cassettes in a 10 frame (32 cassettes in an 8 frame) 4-3/4" square comb honey super. Instead of using foundation, the bottom of each cassette is coated with pure cappings beeswax, which means this comb honey has no midrib and is more delectable. When cassettes are full, remove them from the super as a unit and separate, then add your covers.



Complete kit includes springs and removable tape, keeping cassettes firmly together. Extra springs and tape are available. When the bees are done making comb honey you can start again with a Hogg Halfcomb Refill Pack. Each cassette typically weighs 10-12 oz. Comb honey sells for a premium price!

HOOG HALFCOMB COMPLETE KITS

HHCK10 10 Frame Hogg Kit.....\$129.95
HHCK8 8 Frame Hogg Kit.....\$123.95

HOOG HALFCOMB SUPERS & EXTRAS

HHCS10 10 Frame Super\$29.95
HHCS8 8 Frame Super\$29.95
SSP10 Super Springs 10-Pack.....\$8.65
HHCT Superpack Tape\$4.85



HOGG HALFCOMB Label Set

For a professional, complete look, add these labels to your Hogg Halfcomb honey cassettes. The set includes: 50 blue labels, 50 red labels, and 100 grey labels to create a hinge.

HHCL Hogg Halfcomb Label Set.....\$15.95
HHCL50BLUE 50-Pack Blue\$5.20
HHCL50RED 50-Pack Red.....\$5.20
HHCL100GREY 100-Pack Grey.....\$6.25



HOOG HALFCOMB Refill Pack

This refill pack for Hogg Halfcomb supers consists of 40 cassettes and lids for 10 frame, or 32 cassettes and lids for 8 frame, in a preassembled superpack.

The larger economy pack features 160 cassettes/lids to refill 10 frame Hogg supers or 128 cassettes/lids to refill 8 frame Hogg supers.

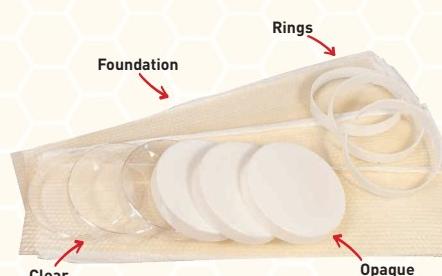
HHCSP10 10 Frame Hogg Refill.... \$101.95
HHCSP8 8 Frame Hogg Refill..... \$92.45
HHCECON 10 Frame Economy Pack . \$366.95
8 Frame Economy Pack . \$328.95



ROSS ROUNDS Classic Labels

These high-quality labels have been favorites with beekeepers since we first started offering them. They are used to seal the covers as well as inform customers about your product. 100 labels/roll. We offer 5 different styles pictured above from top to bottom: Black, Gray, Orange, Modern, Traditional.

RRL Ross Rounds Label.....\$18.95



ROSS ROUNDS Refill Kit

This refill kit provides the rings, covers, and foundation necessary to make a super of comb honey. If you have a Ross Rounds super and Ross Rounds frames, this is all you need! Contains 64 rings, 64 covers, and 8 sheets of thin foundation. Available with 2 clear covers or 1 clear and 1 opaque cover per section.

RRREFILLC Clear/Clear Refill Kit....\$62.45
RRREFILLO Clear/Opaque Refill Kit...\$62.45



MAKE ROUND COMB HONEY!

Ross Rounds Comb Super Kit

The complete super with frames and rings to get started producing comb honey. Features special 4-1/2" high supers to minimize burr comb. Each frame uses one sheet of thin foundation, 3-7/8" tall. Foundation, covers, and labels are not included. Fully assembled.

Note: Producing quality comb honey requires preparation and very strong colonies. The kit also contains a booklet with comb honey guidelines.



ROSS ROUNDS COMB HONEY

ROSS ROUNDS COMB COMPLETE KITS

RRK10 10 Frame Wooden Super
8 Ross Rounds Frames\$104.95

RRK8 8 Frame Wooden Super
7 Ross Rounds Frames.....\$104.95

ACCESSORIES

RRR64 Ross Rings (64 ct)\$20.35
RRRC Ross Rings (400 ct).....\$108.35

RRC025 Opaque Covers (25 ct)\$16.95
RRC0400 Opaque Covers (400 ct) ...\$214.95

RRCC25 Clear Covers (25 ct)\$14.95
RRCC400 Clear Covers (400 ct)\$199.95

RRF1 Replacement Frame (1 ct)\$6.75
RRFC Replacement Frames (40 ct). \$207.95

RCF8 Thin Foundation (8 Sheets)\$10.95
SSP10 Super Springs 10-Pack\$8.65

CUT COMB HONEY



CUT COMB Foundation

Comb honey is harder than ever to find and highly sought-after. Add this top-quality foundation to your frames in your honey super and after the honey has been capped over, cut the comb directly out of the frame.

Sold by the pound, sheet counts are approximate.

DIMENSIONS:

Cut Comb Medium: 5-5/8" x 16-1/2"
Cut Comb Shallow: 4-3/4" x 16-1/2"

SCC Shallow Cut Comb
10-Pack.....\$12.95
5 lb./100-Pack.....\$81.35

MCC Medium Cut Comb
10-Pack.....\$12.95
5 lb./85-Pack.....\$74.95
12.5 lb./200-Pack.....\$159.95



CLEAR STYRENE Cut Comb Container

Package up your cut comb honey in these 8 or 16 oz. containers! (Weight can vary depending on thickness of comb.) The best product is produced by allowing the cut comb edges to drain for 24 hours before packaging. The most secure way to order these is by the case as small scratches can occur in shipping on individual containers.

DIMENSIONS:

16 oz.: 1-1/8" D x 4-1/8" W x 4-1/8" H
8 oz.: 1-1/2" D x 2-1/4" W x 4-1/4" H

SSHT1 16 oz. Styrene Container\$2.45
Pack of 20.....\$44.45
Case of 100.....\$199.95

SSHT2 8 oz. Styrene Container\$1.65
Pack of 20.....\$29.65
Case of 160.....\$213.35



CUT COMB Frames

This specialty cut-comb frame features a split top bar which is pinched together and secured with staples to hold the wax foundation. This design allows for easier foundation replacement. Comes unassembled in either a 10 or 50 pack.

CCSWF Cut Comb, 10 Pack\$23.95
Cut Comb, 50 Pack.....\$99.30



STAINLESS Comb Cutter

Use this square stainless steel device to mark and/or cut the exact size that will fit perfectly in your styrene comb box. Let the pieces drain before you package them up. Cuts 4" by 4" pieces.

CUTTER1 Comb Cutter.....\$17.55

Honey in the Comb

Eugene Killion

Features how-to instructions with pictures and drawings for easy reference. It covers everything you need to know about producing round and square section comb honey, including necessary equipment, swarm control, and colony management. 148 pages.



DIMENSIONS:

16 oz.: 1-1/8" D x 4-1/8" W x 4-1/8" H

8 oz.: 1-1/2" D x 2-1/4" W x 4-1/4" H

SSHT1 16 oz. Styrene Container\$2.45
Pack of 20.....\$44.45
Case of 100.....\$199.95

SSHT2 8 oz. Styrene Container\$1.65
Pack of 20.....\$29.65
Case of 160.....\$213.35

B143 Honey in the Comb.....\$12.95



COMB HONEY Labels

These brilliantly colored comb honey labels really sell your comb honey as the health food that it is. Has a blank space to print or stamp your address and weight. These labels can be custom printed! Visit [page 120](#) for details.

DIMENSIONS:
Comb Large: 3-1/2" x 2-1/2"
Comb Small: 9" x 1-1/2"

SCTL1B Cut Comb Container Labels
Roll of 250\$22.95

BPFL1B Comb Honey Labels
Roll of 400\$39.95



JERO Cut Comb Knife

This sharp serrated knife cuts easily through honey comb to give you a nice, clean edge. Measures 4-1/4" long with a 1.5mm blade.

CCK1 Jero Cut Comb Knife.....\$13.25

Comb Honey Production

Roger Morse

This classic on the production of comb honey is a guide to producing traditional comb honey with natural comb and no heating or filtering. Comb honey is a highly sought-after product in today's market due to the delicate and natural flavor. 130 pages.



B145 Comb Honey Production.....\$25.95



LYSON Pollen Cleaners

Designed based on the classic fanning mill for cleaning seed or grain by removing dust and other contaminants. It separates pollen granules into a container while non-pollen debris is blown out the other side.

Note: Pollen should be dried before cleaning. The pollen cleaner does not heat or dry the pollen.

Pollen throughput: 10-20 lb./hr (small cleaner) and up to 40 lb./hr. (large cleaner)

Screen size: 11.8" x 9.4" and 11" x 9.4" (small cleaner) and 15.7" x 12.8" (large cleaner)

LYHP3213 Small Cleaner\$SEE WEB
LYHPW3214 Large Cleaner\$SEE WEB



ANATOMIC Pollen Trap

This all plastic, front-mounted pollen trap is ideal for someone who wants to collect small amounts of pollen. Mounts on the front of standard 10 frame wooden hives. Does not fit BeeMax or 8 frame equipment.

PTRAP1 Pollen Trap Front-Mounted..\$20.85



LYSON 30 kg Pollen Dryer

This stainless steel pollen dryer comes equipped with 10 drawers and consists of a heating cabinet and a trolley with pollen trays.

Features:

- > Acid-resistant stainless steel
- > 2.1 kW power
- > Can dry up to 30 kg (66 lb.) of pollen
- > Automatic temperature control
- > 220V power supply (120V not available)

DIMENSIONS: 41" W x 33" H x 21" D

LYHPW3262000 Pollen Dryer\$SEE WEB



LYSON Stainless Steel Pollen Dryer

Features thermostatically-controlled heated air circulated by a fan and vented out the top of the box for uniform pollen drying. The perforated stainless steel shelves also include mesh fabric covers. Can dry 50 kg/110 lb. of pollen at a time.

DIMENSIONS:

10 Shelf: 16" W x 50" H x 20-1/2" D
5 Shelf: 16" W x 34" H x 20-1/2" D

LYHPW3258C 10 Shelf, 1,000 W....\$SEE WEB

LYHPW3258D 5 Shelf, 500 W....\$SEE WEB



SUNDANCE Pollen Traps

This pollen trap comes fully assembled and allows for collection of fresh, clean pollen. Available in top and bottom (with a side drawer option) mount.

The bottom-mount version features a board that can be moved up to allow the bees to collect pollen or down to bypass the trap. The side drawer is convenient for back-to-back hives on pallets.

Because of its easy removal, the top mount trap is always set to collect pollen until removed. Includes complete instructions for each trap style.

- | |
|---|
| PTRAPB10 10 Frame Bottom-Mounted \$84.95 |
| PTRAPB8 8 Frame Bottom-Mounted ..\$84.95 |
| PTRAPT10 10 Frame Top-Mounted ..\$79.95 |
| PTRAPT8 8 Frame Top-Mounted....\$79.95 |
| PTRAPB10SIDE 10 Frame Bottom-Mounted with Side Drawer....\$84.95 |
| PTRAPB8SIDE 8 Frame Bottom-Mounted with Side Drawer....\$84.95 |

HIVE TOOLS & HARDWARE



THE STANDARD

9-INCH Features a scraper on one end and a nail puller on the other.

HT1 The Standard Hive Tool \$9.95

THE STAINLESS

9-INCH Like the standard but without the painted handle.

HT2 The Stainless Hive Tool \$8.95

THE HOOK-END

10-INCH Has a hook for lifting frames out of the supers.

HT3 The Hook-End Hive Tool \$11.95

THE GIANT

14-INCH Added length for added leverage! Plus two hook choices for frame lifting.

HT4 The Giant Hive Tool \$13.95

THE HEAVY DUTY

10-INCH This tool is a sturdier version of the standard hive tool, made of heavier steel with a larger curved end.

HT5 The Heavy Duty Hive Tool \$15.85

THE HITCHHIKER

9.5-INCH This tool adds another level of functionality with its hook.

HT8 The Hitchhiker Hive Tool \$12.95

THE EVERYTHING

11-INCH Features sturdy handle, queen excluder scraper, grooved bottom bar cleaner, hammer, hook, and a few scrapers.

HT9 The Everything Hive Tool \$19.55

THE 8-INCH

8-INCH Good for smaller hands, it features a scraper on one end and a bent scraper on the other.

HT11 The 8-inch Hive Tool \$9.45

THE ERGONOMIC

8-INCH This hive tool has a plastic hand hold in the middle of the tool.

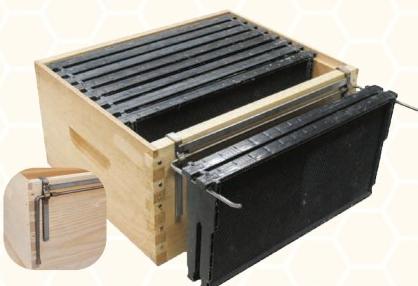
HT12 The Ergonomic Hive Tool \$9.60



STAINLESS STEEL

FRAME HOLDER Place on the hive as you inspect it. Hang a frame or two on the holder during inspection to make more space in the hive.

FHW Frame Holder (Wooden Hives) ... \$17.95
FHM Frame Holder (Poly Hives) ... \$17.95



COLLAPSIBLE METAL

FRAME HOLDER This unique design folds flat and is designed to allow for easy storage. Set on the outside of your hive to hold your frames. Makes for a faster, cleaner, and easier inspection.

FHC Collapsible Frame Holder \$29.95



LITTLE MULE

FRAME HOLDER This all stainless steel frame hanger holds 3 frames of any size and style. Its closed-end design eliminates any concern of frames falling to the ground even if they aren't put in straight. Fits both our 7/8" and 3/4" woodenware, 10 and 8 frame hives.

FH3 Mule Grip Frame Holder \$31.85



Magnetic Tool Holder

No more missing hive tools or holes in your pockets! These dual magnets keep hive tools from rotating and the technopolymer plastic is easily cleaned. Tool not included.

BSHTH BeeSmart Magnetic Holder .. \$19.95



Beezerk Belt

Holds your hive tool at your side using two powerful magnets! The rugged 420 denier nylon holds up to wear and tear out in the bee yard. Tool not included.

BBELT Beezerk Belt \$33.95



PRYPOINT Spacer Tools

No more gouges from prying boxes apart! Includes 12 pieces (6 pairs) to protect your hive bodies. For use with wooden hives only.

PRYPOINT Prypoint, Set of 6 Pairs ... \$13.95



ULTIMATE Hive Handles

Handle boxes without the hassle of using hard-to-hold indentations. Includes 2 handles, hardware, and instructions.

HHULT Ultimate Hive Handles..... \$16.95



COLORADO BEE VAC + Parts

IMPROVED DESIGN FOR 2023 Now easier to use, featuring a more durable valve! Have an older vac? Upgrade with our kit.

The Colorado Bee Vac is the world's leading bee hive relocation vacuum, trusted by professionals while still easy enough to use by the hobbyist. Chock full of functional design, the vacuum was carefully crafted and tested to effectively capture bees while drastically minimizing any loss.

Features:

- High-quality Eastern White Pine hive body (deep size) catch box



COLORADO BEE VAC

> Can easily hold up to 10 pounds of bees (double the capacity of other vacuums!)

> 1.75 hp vacuum with easily adjustable valve to regulate suction

> 10' "smooth" vacuum hose with 20" extension tube included. Vacuum is capable of using 20' or even 30' hose

> Two coats of premium exterior paint on exterior of catch box

> #8 mesh screened top for ventilation

CBV Complete Bee Vac \$319.95

NEW! CBVVLVKIT Valve Upgrade \$19.95

CBVTOP Bee Vac Top Only \$186.95

CBVCATCHBOX Extra Catch Box \$139.95

CBVEXTRAHOSE 10', 20', 30' Hose ...\$49.95

HIVE TOOLS & COLORADO BEE VAC

FRAME SPACERS & GRIPS



METAL Frame Rest

Provides greater durability where your frames rest in the box. Sold as a pack of 10 (enough for five boxes). To use in 8 frame boxes, cut with tin snips or a hacksaw.

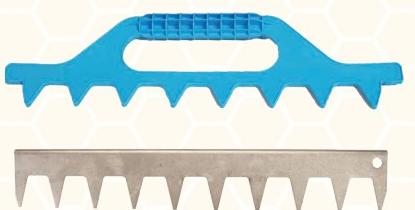
MFR1 Metal Frame Rest (10-Pack) \$4.65



METAL Rest with Spacer

These frame spacers equally space 9 frames in a 10 frame box. Use only with frames that have been drawn out. For use with 10 frame hives only.

SPACER 9 Frame Spacer (10-Pack) \$7.95



PLASTIC + METAL Frame Spacing Tools

Use these frame spacing tools on 3/4" thick boxes and with fully drawn frames:

- > Plastic 9 frame spacer in a 10 frame
 - > Plastic 7 frame spacer in an 8 frame
 - > Stainless 9 or 8 frame spacer in a 10 frame
- FST1** 9 Frame Stainless Spacer.....\$24.95
FST2 8 Frame Stainless Spacer.....\$24.95
FST3 9 Frame Spacer\$14.55
FST4 7 Frame Spacer\$14.55



ALUMINUM + WOODEN Frame Grips

Beginners often like to start with a frame grip, to lift and hold a frame one-handed. All are designed to firmly and securely hold any type or size frame.

- (A) Wooden Frame Grip
 (B) Locking Mule Grip
 (C) Aluminum Frame Grip

FG1 Wooden Frame Grip.....\$12.75
FG2 Locking Universal Mule Grip\$34.95
FG3 Aluminum Frame Grip.....\$34.65



Bee Brush

This soft bristled brush is useful to brush the bees off the frame when inspecting your hive or when harvesting honey. To use, make short, soft flicks with the brush tips.

BRUSH1 Bee Brush.....\$6.95

10
FRAME

8
FRAME



GALVANIZED Hardware Cloth

Bees but no mice can pass through the #2 mesh hardware cloth, making it a great mouse guard. Bees can't pass through #8 mesh, which works best for screened bottom boards, moving screens, and robber screens. The size of mesh refers to the number of wires per inch (for example #2 has 2 wires per inch).

- GHC2** 2' Roll, #2 Mesh.....\$10.95
 2' Roll, #8 Mesh.....\$11.35

GHC10 10' Roll, #2 Mesh.....\$21.50
 10' Roll, #8 Mesh\$33.95

GHC100 100' Roll, #2 Mesh\$172.95
 100' Roll, #8 Mesh.....\$316.95



BOTTOM BOARD Cleaning Tool



This BeeSmart debris cleaner is perfect for clearing dead bees and other debris off the bottom board. The scraper end is also handy for cleaning off your varroa tray to do another drop check!

BSCLEANER BB Cleaning Tool \$4.50



FRAME Cleaning Tool

This 10-3/4" wood-handled tool is specially designed to clean wax and propolis from both top and bottom bars on your frames.

FCT Frame Cleaning Tool \$19.95



Frame Assembly Jig



The frame assembly jig holds 20 frames straight and firm for easy gluing and nailing. Comes unassembled without frames.

DIMENSIONS: 22" L x 25-1/2" W
FAJ20 Frame Assembly Jig \$60.95



Frame Wiring Kit

Everything needed to wire your first 100 frames! This kit includes: Embedding Board, Bee Wire, Eyelets, Eyelet Punch, Crimper, Spur Embedder, nails to attach wire, and instructions.

FWK Frame Wiring Kit \$42.95
EBB Embedding Board \$14.85



Branding Iron

This electric, 125 watt branding iron is great for marking frames and boxes (wood only). Send a card with your information to the manufacturer to customize the branding iron head with one or two lines of text, or your business logo.

BRANDER Brander with Text Head...\$99.95
BRANDERLOGO Extra Logo Head...\$199.95

FRAME ASSEMBLY & WIRING TOOLS

FRAME + BOX Nails

Use the 1-1/4" nails for top bars and bottom bars; the 5/8" nails for top bar wedges; and 2-1/4" nails for hive bodies.

- NA114K** 1-1/4" Nails (1 lb., 865 Nails) \$6.95
NA58K 5/8" Nails (1 lb., 2300 Nails) \$10.40
NA7DK 2-1/4" Nails (1 lb., 128 Nails) \$5.55



ZINC Support Pins

Use support pins instead of wire for medium and shallow wooden frames. Insert the split rivets into the eyelet holes on the side bars.

- SP1** Support Pins 4 oz. (aprx. 80).....\$8.35
SP2 Support Pins 20 oz. (aprx. 500) \$44.85
SP3 Support Pins 40 oz. (aprx. 1,050).....\$84.75



PLASTIC Starter Strips + Support Rods

Starter strips can be installed in wedge top frames for going foundationless. Support rods can be pushed through the holes in frame side bars, then secured with a locking washer.

- PSS10** Plastic Starter Strips (10-Pack) \$5.85
PSR16 Plastic Support Rods 16-Pack \$8.55
PSR20 Plastic Support Rods 20-Pack \$10.65



27 GAUGE Bee Wire + Spur Embedder

660 feet of this tinned bee wire can reinforce 100 wooden frames. Use the spur embedder to embed crosswires. A grooved wheel hugs the wire as it rolls along.

- SE1** Spur Embedder \$11.95
BWHALF Bee Wire (660 ft. Roll).....\$6.45
BW5LB Bee Wire (6,600 ft. Roll) \$32.95



METAL Punch + Eyelets

Before wiring, put the metal eyelets in the holes in the side bars, then tap them in with the punch tool. Prevents the wire from cutting into end bars.

- EPUNCH** Metal Eyelet Punch.....\$5.55
EYHALF Eyelets, 1/2 oz. (aprx. 165).....\$3.25
EY3 Eyelets, 3 oz. (aprx. 990).....\$12.45
EY15 Eyelets, 15 oz. (aprx. 4,950) \$56.95



WOODEN Wire Crimper

This tool crimps and tightens your bee wire before you embed it into the wax, better supporting your foundation.

CRIMPER2 Wire Crimper (Wood) \$11.85



HIVE MANAGEMENT SMOKERS

Lighting your hive smoker and keeping it lit could be the difference between a pleasant hive inspection and an absolute nightmare. We have the tools to help you gently work your hives!



LYSON PREMIUM Smoker

Designed from the ground up, the Betterbee Premium Bee Smoker is the rugged, high quality solution serious beekeepers have been asking for. Made of 27-gauge stainless steel construction, a fully-insulated heat shield, and high-quality leather bellows. This do-it-all smoker is part of the Beetools line by Lyson.

"This is indeed a quality smoker and more solidly built than any other smoker I have seen during my more than 50 years in the bee business."
- "Oldtimer" on Beesource

SMOKEBB Premium Smoker.....\$64.95
SMOKEBEL3 Replacement Bellows..\$16.95



STANDARD Smoker

Perfect for the small scale beekeeper. Stainless steel body with built-in, full body heat shield (made of wire or sheet metal). All the great features of the high-end models at a great price.

SMOKESTANDARD1 Std. Smoker\$32.95



GLOBAL Smoker

Top-quality construction with an easy to fill, removable chamber. Ventilated holes in this interior chamber increase air flow — keep your smoker lit longer.

SMOKEGLOBE1 Global Hive Smoker..\$29.95



OLD PRO Smoker

Top-quality, all stainless steel construction. Features a 3/4 body heat shield (to keep you cool).

SMOKEPRO1 Betterbee Old Smoker . \$42.95

HOW TO LIGHT YOUR HIVE SMOKER (AND KEEP IT LIT)

✓ **HAVE FUEL READY:** Whether you are using burlap pieces, pine needles, or our smoker fuel plus wood pellets, be sure that the fuel you use is untreated and non-toxic for your bees.

✓ **USE A STARTER:** Put our cotton smoker fuel or newspaper in the bottom of the smoker and light it.

✓ **PLACE FUEL ON TOP OF THE NEWSPAPER:** Once the starter is lit, put in more fuel, puff until you see white billows of smoke, then push the fuel down.

✓ **COMPRESS THE BELLOWS:** It might seem counterintuitive to almost smother the flames with your fuel, but by repeatedly compressing the bellows, you are giving the flames the oxygen needed to keep the smoker lit.

HIVE MANAGEMENT SMOKER ACCESSORIES & FUEL



STAINLESS STEEL Smoker Box

This large, stainless steel box is used for carrying your smoker from yard to yard without worry. It's also a safe place to store a hot smoker (but be sure not to store other things in there with it). The cover is hinged and latched to securely hold your smoker. All smokers we sell will fit inside.

DIMENSIONS:
Outer: 7-1/2" L x 13-3/8" W x 17-1/2" H
Inner: 6-1/4" L x 13" W x 14-1/2" H

SMOKEBOX1 Smoker Box.....\$119.95



COPPER Smoker

This elegant copper smoker is meant primarily as a gift or display item, but is completely functional. Designed from the ground up as part of the Beetools line by Lyson, this smoker has the serious beekeeper or enthusiast in mind.

Please be advised the copper will change color over time due to heat, weather, and oxidation!

SMOKECOPPER Copper Smoker\$74.95

COTTON Smoker Fuel

Made of 100% unbleached cotton material, this fuel burns clean. Each 2 lb. package will provide fuel for many hive visits. Ready to dispense: just remove the pre-cut box hole, unravel and cut off enough to stuff your smoker full! BT Untreated Baling Twine\$27.95

SF2 100% Cotton Smoker Fuel\$6.95



PLASTIC Bellows

Do you have an old Betterbee smoker that you love but the bellows need to be replaced? Try out these durable plastic bellows! Their bright yellow color makes it easy to find your smoker in the apiary. The mounting pad has a variety of screw locations. Custom locations are as simple as pre-drilling with a small diameter drill bit and installing screws.

SMOKEBEL2 Plastic Bellows\$14.75



LEATHER Bellows

Are your bellows worn out, dirty, and need replacement? These leather bellows will work with our Global, Old Pro, and Standard smokers.

SMOKEBEL1 Leather Bellows\$10.85



REPLACEMENT Bottom Tray

Smoker trays are often lost while cleaning out your smoker. This tray is crucial to the internal airflow of the smoker and should be immediately replaced. This tray will work in any of our smokers.

SMOKETRAY1 Smoker Bottom Tray ..\$6.55

SMOKER TIPS + HINTS

WHY USE A SMOKER?

Nobody wants to squish their bees if they can avoid it! Injured or smushed bees give off an alarm smell that riles up other bees. Smoke herds the bees away from any area that you need to touch with your fingers or hive tool, or when you are replacing a box or cover.

HOW TO REPLACE SMOKER BELLOWS

While smokers are generally good for a lifetime, if you give them a lot of use, the bellows may wear out over time. It can be more economical to replace the bellows instead of the whole smoker.

To replace, mark the holes where your smoker chamber attaches to the bellows, drill pilot holes, and screw the bellows on.

You can also use this as an opportunity to try a different type of bellows – you may find you like another type better!

WEIGHING & MONITORING DEVICES

**NEW**

PORTABLE Hivetrronics Hive Scale

Make easy work of weighing all the hives in your apiary!

The PHS 2.0 measures a hive's weight at any point during the season, including during critical fall feeding. It takes the guesswork out of evaluating hive weight so that feed can be provided to the right hives every time.

How to use: The scale slides under any type of hive, lifts it, and sends the weight to the Hivetrronics App on your Android or Apple device. With this scale, a beekeeper can rapidly measure all the hives in an apiary, make feeding or management decisions, and move on the next yard. Powered by 6 AA batteries, this scale can weigh hives up to 300 lb.

PHS2 Portable Hive Scale \$499.95

BROODMINDER

BROODMINDER Hive Monitoring Sensors

GATHER DATA AND SHARE IT WITH OTHERS - LEARN MORE ABOUT YOUR HIVES! Betterbee has teamed up with BroodMinder to offer hive monitoring sensors that allow you to remotely monitor your hives with your smart phone or tablet.

The BroodMinder sensors are easily installed within or beneath your hives. They automatically connect to the BroodMinder App, where you can view hourly hive temperature, humidity, and weight data displayed in graphic form. You can then use this information to make hive adjustments based on measurable facts, not just hunches, and all without needing to open up a hive!

The sensors can measure:

- > **Internal temperature and humidity:** Gauge brood, queen, and overwintering status as well as detect early signs of swarming
- > **Hive weight:** Measure honey flow and winter store consumption



You choose how to receive your data: step outside near your hive and retrieve data with your cell phone, or purchase a solar Cell or WiFi Hub to transmit data automatically to the cloud.

The classic **Citizen Science Kit** includes the temperature sensor, temperature and humidity sensor, and hive weight scale.

BRMCS2 Citizen Science Kit..... \$269.95
SAVE \$20! The kit price is \$20 less than purchasing the sensors and scale individually.

BRMT2 Temperature Sensor \$34.95
BRMTH Temp./Humidity Sensor \$64.95
BRMW Hive Weight Scale \$199.95
BRMCHUB Cell Hub \$424.95
BRMWHUB WiFi Hub \$239.95
Both hubs include a **one-year subscription** and are drop-shipped from BroodMinder.



DIVISION Board Feeder

Holds nearly a gallon of sugar syrup and fits into any standard deep or medium hive body. Textured inner walls and ladders provide traction for bees to climb out of the feeder. Includes cap and ladders. Takes up two frame spots in the hive.

DF1 Division Board Feeder (Medium). \$10.95

DF2 Division Board Feeder (Deep) ... \$10.95



PLASTIC Entrance Feeder



ULTIMATE Direct Feeder

This feeder is perfect for feeding your bees without disturbing them. Simply add the riser feet to the blue ring (included but optional), unscrew the ring, fill the tank with sugar syrup or water, place it on top of your inner cover hole, then add a medium box, and top it all off with your outer cover. Be sure to get an airtight seal before placing the feeder on the hive.

EFP

Large Entrance Feeder

\$6.55

EFPSSMALL

Small Entrance Feeder ...

\$4.95

UHF2 Ultimate 3-Season Feeder \$24.95



Boardman Feeder

An inexpensive and easy-to-use entrance feeder in warm states. We also use this as an internal feeder in colder climates. Place on top of the inner cover and surround with a deep. Works for BeeMax and wooden hives. Cap and 6 lb. Plastic Jug available for separate purchase.

BF1 Boardman Feeder + Cap

\$5.65

BF1JUG Feeder + Cap + Jug

\$7.95

PHB6 6lb. Jug ONLY

\$3.30

BF1CAP Feeder Cap ONLY

\$1.60

HOW TO FEED SUGAR SYRUP:

✓ **SPRING FEEDING:** Create a 1:1 syrup using 1 lb. water (2 cups) to 1 lb. sugar. For feeding packages, do not use an entrance feeder, as the colony won't break cluster to access the feeder on colder days.

✓ **FALL FEEDING:** Make a 2:1 syrup using 2 lb. sugar per 1 lb. of water.

✓ **TIPS FOR FEEDING:** We do not feed sugar syrup during cold weather when bees are not able to take cleansing flights. We wait

until it is warm enough for bees to fly regularly. If the weather is still too cold, feed winter patties. Pollen patties are used to stimulate build-up of hives in anticipation of the spring flow, but don't feed them too early because pollen supplements will cause rapid expansion, and there may not be enough bees to keep the brood warm. We follow the motto, "No pollen patties before St. Patty's Day."

HIVE FEEDERS



GALLON Feeder Pails

Holds 1 or 2 gallons of sugar syrup. The feeder screen is embedded directly into the lid of the pail.

Tip: Use a pail opener on page 99 to make the job easier!

To prevent spillage on your bees, after filling completely with sugar syrup, hold the pail upside down next to your hive to create a suction, then place the pail upside down on the inner cover with screen plug over the inner cover hole. The bees take syrup from the screen of the plug. Cover feeder with an empty deep box and outer cover to prevent robbing.

FP1 1 Gallon Feeder Pail w/ Screened Lid
1-9 Pails \$8.95
10+ Pails \$8.45

FP2 2 Gallon Feeder Pail w/ Screened Lid
1-9 Pails \$10.65
10+ Pails \$10.15



Feeder Screen Plugs

Make your own feeder pails (just drill a 2 inch hole in the lid of a bucket) or replace the feeder screen on a pail you already have. Use the solid plug to cover the feeder pail hole when not feeding.

FSP1 Feeder Screen Plug \$3.55
PLUG1 Plastic Plug \$0.45



10 FRAME Hive Feeder

To use, remove inner cover and place this feeder directly on top of the uppermost box. (Outer cover should go directly on top of the feeder.) Bees enter from the bottom of the feeder and are kept from the bulk of the syrup by a plastic insert that acts as a wall between the access and the syrup so the bees will not drown. Made from injection molded plastic with wood rim. Holds approximately 1.75 gallons of syrup. Only works with 10 frame wooden equipment.

HTF10 10 Frame Hive Feeder \$27.95



BEEMAX Hive Top Feeder

This is a seamless, one-piece polystyrene unit. To use, put feeder on top of your uppermost box that has bees in it. Pour sugar syrup in the reservoir and firmly put the outer cover directly on top of the feeder. Do not use inner cover.

Bees enter from the bottom of the feeder and are kept from the bulk of the syrup by a plastic insert that acts as a wall between the access and the syrup. Before use, scratch the inside of the plexiglass divider with sandpaper so bees don't drown. To protect the feeder, paint the outside with exterior latex paint. Holds 3-4 gallons.

BHTF10 BeeMax 10 Frame Feeder ... \$40.95
BHTF8 BeeMax 8 Frame Feeder.... \$39.95
BHTFBM BeeMax Feeder \$46.95

PI1 Plastic Insert for
10 Frame BeeMax Feeder..... \$7.45

PI8 Plastic Insert for
8 Frame BeeMax Feeder \$5.45



The plexiglass panel keeps your bees from drowning in the syrup reservoir. Bees walk up the white polystyrene wall from the brood chamber, then over the top of the wall and down to the syrup that oozes under the clear plexiglass panel.

SHIM8K Betterbee Shim (8 Frame)
SHIM10K Betterbee Shim (10 Frame)

1-4 Shims \$5.95
5+ Shims..... \$5.45

SHIM10BMK Betterbee Shim
for 10 Fr BeeMax Hive... \$5.95

SHIMBMK Betterbee Shim
for BeeMax Nuc..... \$5.95

NUC5SHIMK Betterbee Shim
for 5 Frame Nuc.....\$5.95

CAP2 Orange Cap for Shims\$0.30

FEEDING & SUPPLEMENTS

HIVEALIVE Feed Supplements

NEW

Feeding HiveAlive as fondant or an additive to your sugar syrup helps colonies defend against threats like disease or environmental stressors. Made of a unique blend of Irish seaweed extracts and naturally derived ingredients. Simply place the fondant feed on your hive or mix the supplement with your sugar syrup feed to start reaping the benefits!

HAFONDANT1 HiveAlive Fondant 1kg.....	\$5.95
HAFONDANTCASE HiveAlive Fondant 15kg.....	\$74.95
HA100ML HiveAlive Supplement 100ml	\$25.95
HA500ML HiveAlive Supplement 500ml	\$85.95



Winter Patties

These patties are an excellent emergency feed for colonies in late winter. They contain 2.5% protein, which will not stimulate brood rearing. Other ingredients include sugar, high fructose corn syrup, and more. Place directly on top of the cluster. Store extras in a fridge or freezer.

WP10 Winter Patty (10 lb. case).....	\$31.95
WP1C Winter Patty (40 lb. case).....	\$89.85

READY-MADE Sugar Syrup

This sugar syrup is only 23% liquid (thicker than homemade 2:1 syrup), and contains sucrose, fructose, and dextrose. Will not ferment, resists crystallization, and works well for fall feeding and starting packages and nucs in the spring.

SUGAR2G Sugar Syrup, 2.5 Gallons	\$43.85
SUGAR5G Sugar Syrup, 5 Gallons.....	\$74.50



MEGABEE Pollen Substitute

MegaBee is a highly-balanced protein supplement, scientifically designed to help boost colony strength, population, and brood production. It is packed with essential amino acids, vitamins, and minerals that can be fed as a patty or mixed directly into your 2:1 sugar syrup.

POL55 MegaBee, 5 lb. Bag \$30.50



HONEY-B-HEALTHY Supplement

When added to sugar syrup (mix 1 tsp per quart of syrup), it produces rapid build-up, boosts the bees' immune systems, and helps prevent mold and fungus in feeders.

HBH3 Honey-B-Healthy, 16 fluid oz.....	\$29.95
HBH4 Honey-B-Healthy, 1 gallon	\$129.95



HONEY BEE Pollen

Cleaned and dried bee pollen can be used as an additive to make your own pollen patties.

BPHALF Pollen, 1/2 lb. Jar	\$12.95
BP1 Pollen, 1 lb. Jar	\$20.35
BP5 Pollen, 5 lb. Jar	\$72.95
BP10 Pollen, 10 lb. Bag	\$133.85



> NO RETURNS ON FEED OR SUPPLEMENTS <

VARROA MONITORING

✓ ***Varroa destructor*** mite populations, when unchecked, can multiply and bring down an entire hive. Monitoring helps you build a treatment plan and increases your bees' chance of survival.



Magnified view of mites on a monitoring tray.

HOW TO USE A SCREENED BOTTOM BOARD TO DO A MITE COUNT:

✓ **STEP 1:** Wipe the tray clean, then coat it with a thin layer of vegetable oil or petroleum jelly and slide under the varroa screen.

✓ **STEP 2:** Leave the tray in for 1 day (24 hours) or 3 days (72 hours), pull it out and count the total mites you see. If you do a 3-day count, divide by 3 to get the one-day mite drop count.

✓ **HINT 1:** Do your count before working the hive, or a few days after, to get as natural a mite drop count as possible.

✓ **HINT 2:** We recommend conducting a mite count every 2 to 4 weeks, depending on previous mite counts.

✓ **HINT 3:** Record your mite level somewhere.

SCREENED Bottom Board & Mite Monitoring Tray

Our Screened Bottom Board and Varroa Monitoring Tray features an extra wide landing board area and plastic corrugated monitoring tray. The tray is supported by two built-in rims underneath the varroa screen.

This item not only increases ventilation in your hive but also assists in monitoring *Varroa destructor* levels. When monitoring for varroa mites, grease up the monitoring tray, insert it into the back of the hive, and, after 24 or 72 hours, remove and count the number of mites on the tray to help determine if treatment is needed.

VSCH8COMBOK 8 Frame Board/Tray... \$24.45
VSCH10COMBOK 10 Frame Board/Tray. \$24.45

FTRAY10 10 Frame Monitoring Tray ... \$4.95
FTRAY8 8 Frame Monitoring Tray..... \$4.95

UPSIDE-DOWN VIEW
Plastic rims support the monitoring tray

Monitoring tray (slides in at the back of the hive)



VARROA Testing Kit

This kit includes all that is needed to do the **Sugar Roll Method** (also known as the Sugar Shake Method) to monitor for varroa mites: confectioners' sugar, spray bottle, plastic dish tray, measuring cup, wide mouth mason jar, and replacement lid with screen.

Note: A sugar roll leaves your bees unharmed.

Hint: View tips for doing a sugar roll in the center Beekeeping Guide of this catalog on [page 75](#).

VTK Varroa Testing Kit.....\$21.95



REPLACEMENT Lid with Screen

This replacement screened lid fits a large mouth mason jar. It works with our Varroa Testing Kit or you can use it to make your own sugar roll jar.

VTKLID Lid & Screen for Jar \$4.95



VARROA EasyCheck

For use with the alcohol wash mite monitoring method, considered by many to be the most accurate and repeatable method for doing varroa counts. Its compact design makes it easy to use in the bee yard. Complete instructions included.

Note: The bees sampled with the Easy Check are killed.

VCHECK Varroa Easy Check.....\$21.95



BEEMAX Varroa Combo

Place your BeeMax-sized screened bottom board on top of the support shim and slide the varroa monitoring tray through the slot of the shim. Comes with two plastic rims to support the tray that affix to the underside of the shim. Comes unassembled. Bottom board not included.

BMVC BeeMax Varroa Combo\$25.95

NEW

VARROA Mite Test Bottle

Ready-to-use, easily transportable mite test bottle that features a quality filter basket, a 1/2 cup measuring scoop, and a tight-fitting lid that is leak-free and comfortable to use. For use with the alcohol wash mite monitoring method.

Note: The bees sampled with this test bottle are killed.

VMITEBOT Varroa Mite Test Bottle ... \$21.95



OSBA Apiary Diagnostic Kit

This diagnostic kit is a portable kit complete with a full-color laminated field guide to help identify the common honey bee diseases and the tools to diagnose these issues. It was extensively tested by OSBA members.

The kit includes: 34-Page Spiral-Bound Manual, Sugar Roll Jar and Screen, Drone Comb Frame, Queen Marking Tube & Pen, Hive Beetle Jail & Blaster, Fresnel Lens, Flashlights (LED and UV), and more!

OSBA ADK OSBA Diagnostic Kit\$69.95

OSBA BOOK OSBA Kit Manual.....\$27.45

OSBA BLACKLIGHT Black Light....\$13.95

OSBA FLASHLIGHT LED Flashlight ..\$13.70

BEETLEJAIL Beetle Jail Baitable Trap .\$.3.75

VARROA MITE MONITORING IS KEY

At Betterbee, we highly recommend establishing a mite monitoring plan. Check out the whats, whys, and hows of varroa mite monitoring and treatment options on [page 75](#) in the Beekeeping Guide. Check out the threshold and treatment recommendations on [page 56](#).

VARROA TREATMENT

✓ Successful beekeeping requires you to monitor your mite levels. Choosing the correct treatment plan is integral to controlling mite levels in your hives.

Apiguard

TREATS:
Varroa Mites

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
Thymol



Another safe, easy to use alternative to "hard chemicals," Apiguard is a thymol-based miticide that is suitable for natural use. It is as easy as removing the foil lid and placing the container on the top bars of your brood area. After two weeks, remove the first container and apply a second dose for another two weeks. Apiguard should be used between 60°F -100°F, and the warmer it is, the better it will work. Available in packs of 10 (treats 5 hives) or a bulk pail of 6.6 pounds (which will treat 30 hives — dispensing tools included). Follow all label instructions. Should not be used with honey supers in place.

Note: Bees must be able to access the gel. Use either a shim (page 52) or an empty super to elevate the hive cover to provide the necessary space.

AG10 Apiguard, 10-Pack.....\$44.95
AG6 Apiguard, 6.6 lb. Pail.....\$130.95

ApiLife Var

TREATS:
Varroa Mites

PRIMARY ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
Thymol



ApiLife Var contains a lower dosage of thymol compared to other treatments and is designed to reduce side effects without a loss of efficacy. The "wafers" release thymol by contact and evaporation. Ingredients include thymol, eucalyptus oil, L-menthol, and camphor.

Three applications are necessary at 7-10 day intervals.

Available in packs of 10 (20 wafers, which treats approximately 6 hives).

Note: Up to 95% efficacy, most effective when the temperature range is 65°- 95° F (18° - 35° C).

AP10 ApiLife Var, Pack of 10 .. \$SEE WEB

HIVES WITH HIGH MITE LEVELS ARE IN DANGER OF DYING.

The weakened hive is unable to defend against robbers, who will rob stores from the collapsing hive and bring the mites and viruses back to their colonies. This can dramatically increase mite levels without warning in the fall. The crashing hive is known as a "mite bomb" or "robber lure" since it spreads varroa mites to neighboring hives.

Apistan

TREATS:
Varroa Mites

ACTIVE INGREDIENT:
Tau-fluvalinate



Using Apistan strips to control varroa mites season after season causes mites to become resistant to this miticide. Rotate miticide choices.

These are plastic strips infused with the active ingredient. Two strips per 10 frames of bees are placed between brood frames and left in place for 6 weeks. Must be used before honey flow or after supers are removed. Use gloves and read and follow all label directions when using Apistan.

Note: Use when outdoor temperatures are above 50°F.

AP10 Apistan Strips, Box of 10.....\$41.95

APLV10

ApiLife Var, Pack of 10 .. \$SEE WEB



Formic Pro™

TREATS: Varroa Mites

ACTIVE INGREDIENT: Formic Acid

Kills varroa mites to prevent mite-transmitted disease. The polysaccharide gel strip contains the active ingredient formic acid and allows for a slow release of the vapor. Formic Pro™ is certified organic in New Zealand (a leader in organic standards) and can be used with honey supers. The treatment is placed on top of the lower brood box, or between the two brood boxes for either a 14-day or 20-day treatment period.

FPR02 2 Doses (4 pads)\$17.95

FPR010 10 Doses (20 pads)\$59.95

FPR030 30 Doses (60 pads)\$159.65

HopGuard III

TREATS: Varroa Mites

ACTIVE INGREDIENT: Hop Extract

HopGuard III is another natural treatment for varroa mites. HopGuard III uses an extract from the hop plant. Every 10 frames of bees, hang two strips containing the extract between frames (a maximum of 2 strips per brood chamber per application). Perform 2 back-to-back applications, each lasting 14 days. Remove the strips no later than 30 days after putting them in the hive. Optimal results are achieved by applying HopGuard III when little or no brood is present in the hive. Can be used up to 4 times per year.

HGUARD2 12 Treatments (24 strips) ..\$56.95

HGUARD5 5 Treatments (10 strips) ..\$44.95

Apivar

TREATS: Varroa Mites

ACTIVE INGREDIENT: Amitraz

Now available in 3 new sizes with Easy Rip Strips! Tearing strips apart is easy with new perforations, making for more efficient treatment application. Amitraz, a synthetic pesticide and active ingredient, is used in many countries and has been proven safe and effective without leaving any significant chemical residues in honey or wax. Two strips per 10 frames of bees are placed between brood frames and left in place for 6 to 8 weeks. A 2 week wait period must follow its removal before adding honey supers.

AV4 Apivar, 4-Pack.....\$18.95

AV12 Apivar, 12-Pack\$46.95

AV60 Apivar, 60-Pack\$174.95

> NO RETURNS ON MEDICATIONS OR TREATMENTS <

> NO RETURNS ON MEDICATIONS OR TREATMENTS <

TREATMENT THRESHOLDS BASED ON RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE HONEY BEE HEALTH COALITION:

COLONY PHASE	ACTION NOT NEEDED NOW BUT KEEP MONITORING	IMMEDIATE MITE TREATMENT NEEDED
Dormant	<1%	>1%
Population Increasing	<2%	>2-3%
Peak Population	<2%	>3%
Population Decreasing	<2%	>2-3%

% = #mites/100 bees found using an alcohol wash or sugar shake sample

5 FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT VARROA MITES:

✓ Relatively speaking, varroa mites are quite large. Imagine having a bug the size of a slice of bread stuck to you, sucking out your internal organs. That's about how big varroa mites are to bees!

✓ Drones take about 24 days to develop from egg to adult. Workers take about 21 days. Extra time means more mite offspring can develop to maturity, so the mites show preference for drone brood.

✓ Doing a mite drop count immediately after working the hive can create a higher count because moving the frames and bees dislodges more mites. Wait a couple days after you do a hive inspection to conduct a mite drop count for the most accurate readings.

✓ Many mites spread from weaker to stronger colonies in the fall. As the varroa-associated viruses sicken a colony, the bees are unable to defend their hive. Bees from stronger colonies rob their honey, and the mites hitch a ride to their next victims.

✓ Mites make a small wound on the bee. These wounds are not the problem. The viruses and pathogens that the mites transmit are what can kill bees, and whole colonies.

VARROA TREATMENT



3M PROFESSIONAL Oxalic Acid Respirator

Protect yourself from vaporized oxalic acid by using a respirator for toxic fume protection. The labeled directions for application of oxalic acid require the use of a half face respirator with a cartridge and/or particulate filter. Mask is a size medium, which fits most faces. Includes one facepiece and one pair of cartridges.

RESPMED OA Respirator \$59.95

VARROX Oxalic Acid Vaporizer

Manufactured in Switzerland, the pan on the Varrox oxalic acid vaporizer is made of stainless steel, allowing an even and controlled transfer of heat. Comes with "side" wings that keep it from overturning in the hive. Requires a 12V power source, such as a car or lawn mower battery (not included). Complete instructions included.

VARROX Oxalic Acid Vaporizer \$169.50

PROVAP Oxalic Acid Vaporizer

The ProVap 110 takes 20 seconds to treat a single colony. That means a pallet of 4 colonies can be done in 80 seconds!

Power can come from a small generator or an inverter connected to a vehicle battery. 120V, 250W. Complete instructions included.

PROVAP ProVap Vaporizer \$499.95

PROVAPCAP Replacement Cap \$21.55

OADOSER Oxalic Dosing Tool for ProVap \$59.95

BATTERY-POWERED ProVap Vaporizer

Now available in a cordless, battery-powered form! Powered by 18V lithium-ion batteries (sold separately from brands like Makita, Milwaukee, and DeWalt), you choose your preferred battery brand at time of purchase. Each charge can treat up to 40 hives. The dosing tool removes the need to fill a cap and flip the vaporizer: measuring is as easy as submerging the tool to fill the cartridge.

BATVAP18 Battery-Powered ProVap..... \$465.00

OADOSER Oxalic Dosing Tool for ProVap \$59.95



PARASITE, PEST, DISEASE TREATMENTS



API-BIOXAL

Oxalic Acid

Api-Bioxal is an oxalic acid mite treatment developed specifically for honey bees. Used to kill phoretic mites only, or the mites traveling on the bees; will not penetrate the cappings to kill mites.



IMPORTANT: You **MUST USE** a respirator with an organic acid filter, gloves, and goggles when vaporizing with oxalic acid.

OA35 Api-Bioxal, 35 g \$8.85

OA350 Api-Bioxal, 350 g \$45.95



OXALIC ACID Dribble Kit

This kit comes with gloves, safety glasses, a dosing syringe, particle mask, and enough oxalic acid to treat 12 colonies. Includes instructions on how to do the dribble method.

OAK Oxalic Acid Dribble Kit \$22.95

BETTERBEE EZ-Dribbler

Never worry about how much to dribble again! This 16 oz. plastic dispensing bottle features a 1 oz. (5 mL) dispensing chamber to make measurements easy.



EZBOT16 EZ-Dribbler \$7.95

WHAT IS NOSEMA?

Nosema is a disease caused by a one-cell fungal parasite. Historically, *Nosema apis* caused diarrhea in bees after long winter confinement when they could not go on cleansing flights. Treatment and prevention involved feeding the antibiotic fumagillin in the spring and/or fall.

Recently, a new species, *Nosema ceranae*, has been found in the USA and linked to colony deaths. Unlike *N. apis*, *N. ceranae* does not typically cause diarrhea. Diagnosis requires microscopic examination of a crushed bee specimen to see the parasite. It frequently goes away when the weather gets nicer.



Fumidil-B

Fumidil-B is a powder that is highly effective against *Nosema apis*, targeting the disease-producing parasite in the gut of the bees. Available in 25g and 500g sizes.

How to use: Fumidil-B is usually administered mixed in sugar syrup, but read the label for precise applications instructions.

FUMIDIL25 Fumidil-B, 25g..... \$36.95

FUMIDIL500 Fumidil-B, 500g \$219.95

WHAT ARE WAX MOTHS?

Wax moth larvae can be a major problem in weak hives or supers stored for the winter. The larvae burrow through the comb and leave behind a trail of excrement and webbing, destroying comb.

Wax moth prevention methods to consider include:

- Reducing hive size to correspond with colony population. This gives the bees a better chance of fighting off the moths and moth larvae.
- Freeze frames of comb to kill wax moth eggs and larvae.
- Keep the tray under your screened bottom board clear of hive debris.
- Use Para-Moth or Certan B402 Larvicide when storing combs. Do not use these products on live colonies.

Para-Moth®

FOR USE ON STORED COMBS ONLY before wax moth larvae infest them, when equipment is NOT being used by the bees. Allow supers to air out for 2 to 3 days before putting back on a colony.



How to use: Stack 5 deeps or 7 mediums and place 6 tablespoons (3 oz.) crystals on a card on the top box's frames, then cover tightly. The vapors (which are heavier than air) will sink to the bottom of the stack.

Refresh the crystals as needed. When the vapor is gone, wax moths are no longer repelled or killed. Treats about 25 deep boxes.

Note: Storing comb in a freezing area will also kill wax moths and their larvae.

Warning: Never use household mothballs on bee equipment! Even with airing out, future bees will be poisoned.

MOTH1 Para-Moth..... \$25.95

Certan B402 Larvicide

FOR USE ON STORED COMBS ONLY before wax moth larvae infest them, when equipment is NOT being used by the bees. Certan is a safe and environmentally-friendly concentrated solution of the micro-organism *Bacillus thuringiensis*, which only harms the gut of wax moth larvae, not honey bees. There's no need to air out comb before use with bees. 5 oz. bottle treats 80 deep or 124 medium frames. 1 qt. Tub treats 640 deep or 960 medium frames.



How to use: Dilute to 5% (1 part Certan to 19 parts water). Spray the solution on combs as needed before storing.

MOTH2 Certan Larvicide, 5 oz. Bottle ..\$34.95

MOTH3 Certan Larvicide, 1 qt. Tub ..\$169.95

PARASITE, PEST, DISEASE TREATMENT



DEALING WITH BEARS & OTHER TYPES OF PESTS:

In addition to the smaller pests, hives can also attract larger animals like bears, skunks, and raccoons. Bears are out for honey and larvae and will knock over and smash hives apart to get their meal.

The best way to deter large pests from destroying your hive is to set up an electric fencing system.

If there is even a small chance that a bear could find your hive, we recommend setting up electric fencing at the same time that you set up your apiary.

► View our entire line of Kencove electric fencing equipment on the next page.



HEAVY DUTY Hive Strap

This heavy duty strap will keep your boxes together if anything or anybody knocks a hive over. It's even better if you strap the hive stand to the hive!

The 1-inch wide strap is 12 feet long and will hold together a hive consisting of up to 2 deeps plus 3 mediums.

STRAP12 Heavy Duty Hive Strap \$7.95



DEALING WITH SMALL HIVE BEETLES:

Small Hive Beetles are the actual size seen in the photo above. Their dark color and clubbed antennae are distinguishing features. They're more of a problem to bees in warmer climates, in weak hives, and stored equipment. Larvae feed on pollen and honey and leave the hive to mature.



Small Hive Beetle Trap

Choose from one of two non-chemical traps that are placed inside at the top of the hive, between the frames. Fill trap 1/3 of the way with vegetable or mineral oil. Bees chase small hive beetles into the trap and they fall in the oil. Start with one trap per hive and increase if you have a heavy infestation.

BETR1 Reusable Hive Beetle Trap..... \$6.95
BETR2 Disposable Hive Beetle Trap ... \$2.95



BEETLE JAIL Baitable Trap

This in-hive reusable beetle trap includes an inner bait compartment (use tiny pieces of fruit for bait) with a separate lid. Fill the outer compartments up 1/3 with oil.

BEETLEJAIL Baitable Trap \$3.75



HOW TO DEAL WITH AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN FOULBROOD:

American Foulbrood (AFB) is caused by a spore-forming bacterium that melts infected larvae in the cells, making the cappings cave in and the hive smell foul. AFB spores linger in equipment for decades and require fire or radiation to kill them.

European Foulbrood (EFB) - pictured above - is caused by a different bacterium and can often be cured with less severe interventions like antibiotics or management changes.

NEED ANTIBIOTICS?

The FDA has tightened laws on feeding antibiotics to food-producing animals. A veterinary prescription or feed directive order is now required. Contact the Honey Bee Veterinary Consortium (www.hbvc.org) to find a veterinarian who is willing to check honey bees if you think you need antibiotics.



VITA FOULBROOD Test Kit

These single-use test kits are easy to use and very accurate (similar to some of the home pregnancy tests). You will need a separate test for each type of bacteria. If you have some brood that looks diseased, and both tests are negative, you should consider chalkbrood, sacbrood, other viruses, and varroa mites causing Parasitic Mite Syndrome (PMS).

Remember to report any positive results to your state apiculturist.

AFBTTEST American Foulbrood Test .. \$15.95
EFBTTEST European Foulbrood Test .. \$15.95

Electric Netting

PICTURED RIGHT Semi-rigid vertical stakes every 7" help keep this netting from drooping in between posts. Horizontal lines are spaced closer together at the bottom and farther apart at the top, offering superior predator protection.

Stainless steel conductors provide superior tensile strength, rust resistance, and permanence over copper and aluminum conductors. 12 horizontal lines, 40" height, 7" vertical line spacing.

EFN164 164 ft. of Netting \$252.85
EFN82 82 ft. of Netting \$174.95
EFN50 50 ft. of Netting \$149.95

- ✓ **Prevention is the best medicine for protecting your hives.** Electric fencing can save you the heartbreak (and cost!) of replacing bees and equipment.



KENCOVE
FARM FENCE SUPPLIES

KENCOVE Electric Fencing Kit

This complete electric fencing kit includes everything needed to protect your hives from pests, large and small, including:

- Easy-to-use Kencove electric netting with integrated poles
 - Fence energizer (fencer)
 - Grounding rods
 - 40-inch electric netting stands
- Ideal for keeping out small predators such as skunks as well as larger predators like bears.

EFGC

Ground Rod Clamp \$6.55



UNIVERSAL Ground Rod Clamp

Fits 1/4" to 1-1/4" ground rods. To use with 1/2" or smaller rods, simply reverse the face plate.

EFGC Ground Rod Clamp \$6.55

Fencing length: Choose from 50, 82, or 164 ft. fencing lengths. Pick a length that will allow for at least 4 ft. between the fence line and your hives.

Power source: Choose from a 120V plug-in fencer, a solar/battery powered fencer, and a 12V battery powered fencer. The 12V fencer can be powered by a marine battery found at any auto parts store.

Grounding rods: Choose between 1, 2, and 3 grounding rods, which are 3 ft. long. Dry or frozen soil requires more ground rods while consistently damp soil requires fewer.

EFKIT1 Electric Fencing Kit \$348.95+

HOW TO SET UP AN ELECTRIC FENCE: THE BETTERBEE WAY

- ✓ When installing your fence, leave enough room to work between your hives and the fencing.
- ✓ Install the ground rod and energizer close to the inside of the fence. This makes it quick and easy to attach and detach the clip from outside the fence.
- ✓ Overlap the fence netting if it's a little longer than needed.
- ✓ We make a gate of the netting. The end of the fence can be swung back after detaching it from the energizer. If we need to move equipment, we turn off the fence, then back the truck up to the netting and work inside the fence.
- ✓ Mowing and weed whacking around the fence is not hard: just lift each segment of netting.
- ✓ We use a deep cycle marine battery and a solar energizer for our fences. If you keep your fence clear of weeds, they will continue to charge the fence for 6-8 weeks. These batteries are not inexpensive, but they are made to discharge more completely and then be recharged.

ELECTRIC FENCING



KENCOVE Strip Grazer

0.35 JOULE This energizer can mount directly to a ground rod, t-post, or hang from the fence. Operates from 4 D-cells, a 12V battery, or your own solar panel.

EFE35 Strip Grazer \$122.95



12V SOLAR Energizer

0.5 JOULE This energizer delivers the most power in its class. One 12V battery (included) operates this unit for weeks without sun. Includes a 120V charging port, AC adapter, two jumper leads, and a 3 year warranty that covers lightning damage. Perfect for apiaries located far from a power source.

EFS5 12V Solar Energizer.....\$294.95

5 LIGHT Voltage Tester

Check the voltage on your electric fence by inserting the pin into the ground, then touching the end of the tester to the fence wire. Voltage level is shown with indicator lights.

EFVT 5 Light Voltage Tester \$18.95



Ground Wire

This 15 foot roll of grounding wire is used to attach the grounding rods to the energizer.

EFGW Ground Wire \$3.25

STAY GROUNDED! Grounding is key to an effective electric fence. In dry soil you may need 2 or 3 ground rods. The energy must travel out the animal's feet, through the soil, and then into the energizer's ground terminal. This completes the circuit and shocks the animal. Once shocked, they are trained to respect the fencing. Start with one ground rod if you have wet, compact soil. If you add more, plan to get wire to connect the ground rods.

BEE PREPARED! Prevention is the best medicine for protecting your hives. If there are bears or other pests in your area, an electric fence can save you the heartbreak (and cost!) of replacing bees and equipment. Bears are discouraged by electric fencing, but it is best to be proactive and install an electric fence now. Once they have been successful with a brood and honey meal, they can be very hard to keep out of an apiary.



DUAL PURPOSE Energizer

1 JOULE This 1 joule unit can operate on a 120V electric plug or a 12V battery. Features full power and half power settings to save battery life and LED indicator lights to show voltage and battery conditions. Includes AC adapter, battery leads, and a 3 year warranty that covers lightning damage.

EFE1 Dual Purpose Energizer \$173.95



Jumper Clip

This jumper clip comes with a 4 foot insulated wire. One end attaches to the charger and one end attaches to the fence.

EJJC Electric Fence Jumper Clip.....\$6.85

LYSON Bee Suits & Jackets

Our partners in Poland offer a line of suits and jackets that we absolutely love. The lightweight tan cotton/polyester fabric (35%/65%) is perfect for those who want breathable protection. We now offer a white, partially vented jacket and a fully ventilated suit! They are 100% cotton and feature 100% polyester panel ventilation, multiple deep pockets (perfect for holding hive tools and smoker fuel), and a chin strap to keep the veil from falling off when you bend over.

Sizes available: Small to 3XL.

Sizes run large. See website for sizing chart.

JACKETLY Premium Jacket	\$85.95
SUITLY Premium Suit	\$129.95
JACKETPVLY Part Vent Jacket	\$98.95
SUITLYVM6031 Full Vent Suit	\$169.95
LYVEIL60380 Replacement Veil	\$21.95



✓ We recommend that all beekeepers wear a veil at the very least. A sting on the hand is one thing, but a sting in the face can be much more serious.

LYSON Children's Bee Suit

Keep your young beekeeper fully covered with this lightweight full coverage suit!

Features elastic at the cuffs, full zip, and zippered pockets. Includes round veil with chin strap to keep in place. Made of 100% cotton.

Sizes available: Small to X-Large. See website for sizing chart.

SUITLYCH Lyson Children's Suit \$59.95

BJ SHERIFF SUITS & JACKETS

B.J. SHERIFF

Honey Rustler Jacket + Apiarist Suit

SHERIFF'S BEST SELLERS FOR OVER 50 YEARS!

The Honey Rustler Jacket has a robust central vertical zip, making it easy to slip on and off. Its ClearView™ veiling offers the best in visibility and airiness. Attached veil stands up with no hat brim.

The Apiarist suit is made of a quality blend of polyester and cotton, offering lightweight but solid overall protection. Attached veil stands up with no hat brim. This suit has been endorsed and tested by thousands of beekeepers, professionals and hobbyists alike.

Sizes available: Small to 2XL (Jacket) and Small to 3XL (Suit).

Colors available: White (in stock) or by special order: Khaki, Mocha, Buttermilk, Lime, Apple, Blue, Sun, Sienna, or Seville.

See website for sizing charts.

JACKETS41 Sherriff Honey Rustler ...\$184.95

JACKETS41CUST Custom Rustler ...\$213.95

SUITS36 Sherriff Apiarist\$229.95

SUITS36CUST Custom Apiarist\$258.95

SUITSC3A Sherriff Jr. Apiarist.....\$151.95

SUITSC3ACUST Custom Jr. Apiarist .\$.179.95



BJ SHERIFF



PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TIPS + HINTS

✓ Dress to your comfort level.

When getting started in beekeeping, don't try to dress like your mentor. It's OK to wear gloves! When you are comfortable, you observe more, and that's more important in the long run.

✓ Ease into it.

If you are worried about inspecting hives with thin gloves on, try wearing one leather and one nitrile. The thinner your gloves, the better you will handle frames and a hive tool, and the less the bees will become angered due to accidental crushing.

✓ Zip it!

When zipping up your jacket or suit, make sure that the vertical zipper is closed higher than the horizontal zipper that goes around your neck. This ensures there are no gaps for bees to sneak in.

✓ Clean your gear.

To care for your protective gear, disconnect your veil and hand wash it. As you remove your veil, pay attention to how it unzips. This will make it easier when it is time to reattach it. You can throw the rest of your jacket or suit in the washing machine.

BETTERBEE SUITS & JACKETS

THE BETTERBEE Jacket + Suit

The Betterbee Suit and Betterbee Jacket provide great protection in the bee yard and are extremely functional and durable. The jacket is cut extra long, so you have more protection when bending over.

Both feature: 100% cotton, soft cotton elastic cuffs, 4 Velcro pockets, and both come standard with a zippered round veil and incorporated hat, with see-through, airy mesh around the neck area. English and Square Veils are available for purchase separately.

Sizes available: XX-Small to 4XL. Sizes run large.
See website for sizing charts.

JACKETBB Betterbee Bee Jacket ...\$94.95

SUITBB Betterbee Bee Suit.....\$139.95



THE HOBBYIST Pullover

Lightweight and easy to be put on over work clothes, this beekeeping pullover is perfect for quick trips out to the bee yard, or for working a few hives.

Features a built-in, broad-brimmed hat to protect your face from the sun, and a detachable zippered veil. Fully elasticized wrist and waist for both safety and comfort.

Sizes available: XX-Small to 4XL.
See website for sizing chart.

HPO The Hobbyist Pullover.....\$69.95

PARTIAL/FULL VENT & PULLOVERS

THE PARTIALLY AND FULLY VENTILATED

Jacket + Suit

Both the Jacket and the Suit are available in two versions: **(1) Partially Ventilated** has a strip of ventilated fabric from the insides of your wrists, up your arm and down your waist (or down to your ankle with the suit): Pictured below on Brittany. **(2) Fully Ventilated** is entirely made from ventilated fabric: Pictured below on Nick.

Both the Jacket and the Suit have four pockets and adjustable elastic cuffs at the sleeves. Round veil included; English veil available for purchase.

Sizes available: X-Small to 4XL (Jacket) and XX-Small to 6XL (Suit).

Sizes run small. See website for sizing chart.

JACKETPV Partially Ventilated.....\$82.95

JACKETFV Fully Ventilated\$136.95

SUITPV Partially Ventilated.....\$109.95

SUITFV Fully Ventilated\$169.95



B.J. SHERIFF Countryman Jacket

This classic beekeeper's smock and veil includes three kangaroo pouch pockets, a thumb loop to keep the cuff in position, and detachable hood with zipper that unzips completely around the top of the jacket. Prices vary by size.

Sizes available: Small to X-Large. See website for sizing chart.

HPOS28 Sheriff Countryman\$161.95

REPLACEMENT VEILS & MORE



TIE-DOWN Clear Vue Veil

The clear vue veil makes it seem like there's no veil at all! Has cords that go under your arms and across your chest – securing the veil down tightly.

RV3 Clear Vue Tie-Down Veil\$46.85



TIE-DOWN Round Veil

Loop the two cords under your arms and across your chest, cinching the veil tightly over you. Requires hat or helmet for use (not included, see page 69).

RV1 Tie-Down Round Veil\$19.55



TIE-DOWN Square Veil

This veil provides maximum comfort and protection. Features square wire mesh. Requires hat or helmet for use (not included, see page 69).

SV1 Square Tie-Down Veil\$19.95



TIE-DOWN Child's Veil

This round veil comes with two long, durable, polyester cords that go under the arms and cinch across the chest.

CRV1 Child's Tie-Down Veil\$24.95



ROUND Veil + Hat

Includes a built-in, adjustable hat and features long cords that go under your arms and across your chest.

RV2 Round Veil + Hat\$26.95



PULL-DOWN Round Veil

The same as the Round Veil + Hat, with an added feature: the top of the veil pulls down. One size fits most.

PDV1 Pull Down Veil\$32.95

REPLACEMENT VEILS FOR OUR SUITS AND JACKETS



English Style Veil

***FOR USE WITH:** Betterbee Jacket (JACKETBB) & Suit (SUITBB)

VEILZIPENGLISH English Veil\$29.95
VEILPETITE1ENGLISH Petite Veil ...\$29.95
(for use with XXS/XS sizes only)



Square Veil

***FOR USE WITH:** Betterbee Jacket (JACKETBB) & Suit (SUITBB)

VEILZIPSQURE Bb Square Veil\$29.95



Full Vent English Veil

***FOR USE WITH:** Fully Ventilated Jacket (JACKETFV) & Suit (SUITFV)

VEILVENT1ENGLISH FV English Veil. \$29.95



Round Veil

***FOR USE WITH:** Betterbee Jacket (JACKETBB) & Suit (SUITBB)

OR Fully/Partially Ventilated Jacket (JACKETFV/JACKETPV) & Suit (SUITFV/SUITPV)

VEILZIPROUND Bb Round Veil\$29.95

VEILS & MORE VEILS



ALEXANDER Veil Only

Requires no helmet (but we find it fits better on top of a baseball cap) and makes an ideal extra veil for visitors or to have on hand for emergencies.

AVEIL Alexander Veil \$21.95



SHOULDER Veil + Hat

Covers the upper back and chest area. Ties around in the front at waist height. We do not recommend it for more petite beekeepers, as the arm elastics will not be tight enough to keep bees out. One size fits most (M-XL).

SHV1 Shoulder Veil + Hat Combo \$36.85



B.J. SHERRIFF Bee Farmer Vest + Hood

The sleeveless, rib-cage length, mesh vest with veil is a quick and easy addition to your own everyday clothing. A single horizontal collar zip with ring-pull allows the hood to be drawn back to rest on the shoulders. The hood is not detachable. Only available in white.

SHVS21SM Small & Medium \$106.65
SHVS21LG Large & X-Large \$106.65



B.J. SHERRIFF Handy Hood Veil Only

A simple, self-supporting hood with draw string that is quick and easy to secure for instant protection. Can be worn with standard clothing. One size fits all. Only available in white.

VEILHANDYS20 Handy Hood Veil \$82.95

B.J. SHERRIFF Replacement Veil

Replacement zippered veil for Sherriff Apiarist Suits and Honey Rustler Jackets. Length of each zipper is about 18". Only available in white.

VEILZIPPS53 Sherriff Veil \$101.95



PLASTIC Sun Helmet

This ventilated sun helmet features adjustable sizing bands for a proper fit. Hard, molded plastic will not lose its shape in the rain or sun.

HEL1 Plastic Sun Helmet \$12.95



VENTILATED Sun Helmet

Lighter and more ventilated than the plastic helmet. Adjustable, with built-in sweatband. The straw-like material is water repellent for extra durability.

HEL2 Ventilated Helmet \$21.85



Boot Bands



Strap these Velcro fasteners around the ankles of your pants or coveralls to stop bees from crawling up your legs. A small price to pay for peace of mind!

BOOTB1 Boot Bands (1 pair) \$4.35



HONEY FOR HEALTH Baseball Cap

Made of washed cotton, this hat has the same skep logo as our "Honey for Health" t-shirt. Nylon mesh liner promotes cooling, and leather strap adjusts to most head sizes.

HAT1 Honey for Health Cap \$17.95



RUBBER Beekeeper Boots

These waterproof, 16 inch, white PVC boots provide good traction in all conditions. Odor resistant and easy to clean. Easy to slip off and leave outside. Men's sizing.

BOOTS8 Size 8 \$37.95
BOOTS10 Size 10 \$37.95
BOOTS12 Size 12 \$37.95



BETTERBEE Trucker Hat

KEEP YOUR HEAD COOL WHILE SHOWING YOUR BETTERBEE PRIDE!

This trucker-style mesh cap features a 100% cotton black front panel and a graphite mesh back with a plastic strap closure. Features the new Betterbee logo front and center!

HAT3 Betterbee Trucker Hat \$18.95



BETTERBEE Baseball Cap

Made of 100% brushed cotton, this hat lets all your beekeeper friends know where you get your supplies and advice! Brass snap at back to adjust to most head sizes.

HAT2 Betterbee Cap \$16.95

BASEBALL CAPS FOR BEEKEEPING

Baseball caps are great at creating a barrier between the fabric on the top of your beekeeping veil and the top of your head. The caps also help wick sweat and may keep your nose from being stung, especially with an English style veil!

HATS & BOOTS

PROTECTIVE GLOVES



DISPOSABLE Nitrile Gloves

OUR GLOVE OF CHOICE! While these gloves do not prevent stings, we find that bees rarely sting through them. If you do get stung, just tent the glove next to the stinger and it comes right out. They are generally good for 2 or 3 uses. Comes in a box of 100 gloves.

Sizes available: S, M, L, XL

DNG100 Nitrile Gloves, Disposable \$34.95



REUSABLE Nitrile Gloves

These provide a better "feel" than the leather gloves, but are heavy enough to last a season or more. We typically use these gloves when we have a lot of hives to go through and the bees are irritable.

Sizes available: S, M, L, XL

RNG1 Nitrile Gloves, Reusable, 1 Pair \$5.45

VENTILATED Leather Gloves

Beekeeping gloves tend to wear out in the web between your thumb and forefinger and around the ventilation panel. For extra protection, we've put a panel in the web and added a stiffer ventilation panel. Sleeve measures approximately 15" from wrist.

Sizes available: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL

VLG1 Deluxe Leather, Ventilated \$24.95

DELUXE NON-VENTILATED Leather Gloves

Made by the same vendor as the ventilated gloves, these non-ventilated gloves provide the same protection without the ventilated sleeve. Sleeve measures approximately 15" from wrist.

Sizes available: S, M, L, XL, XXL

LG1 Deluxe Leather, Non-Ventilated \$24.95

GOATSKIN Gloves

These gloves are softer and more supple than cow skin gloves so you get a better "feel." They have the same reinforced thumbs as our leather gloves. Not ventilated.

Sizes available: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL

GS1 Goatskin Gloves \$24.95



CHILD'S Leather Gloves

Protect those little hands with our children's leather beekeeping gloves. Measures 3.5" across and the thumb is approximately 3" long. Available only in XXS size.

VGC1 Child's Leather Glove \$24.95



PINK Leather Gloves

Unventilated leather gloves in fashionable shades of pink!

Features the same level of coverage as our non-ventilated gloves, including the long, cinching sleeves.

Sizes available: XXXS, XXS, XS, S, M

LGPNK1 Pink Leather Gloves \$27.95



Wrist + Arm Protector

When working with Nitrile gloves, the area around your wrists can be exposed and get stung. These hand protectors cover your wrist and forearm to protect this sensitive area! Color may be buff or white. Sold in pairs. One size fits most.

HPLY6036 Wrist + Arm Protector \$9.95

The Betterbee Beekeeping Guide

The most successful beekeepers agree that keeping bees requires constant study. At Betterbee, we take education seriously because we want everyone to have many hives, healthy bees, and lots of honey.

Read the tips, tricks, articles, and methods in the following guide to help you become an even better beekeeper. Feel free to remove this whole center section and share the tips with friends and family!



Check out our quick guide to beekeeping



Take an online or in-person class with us



betterbee.com
(800) 632-3379

Beekeeping Guide: HIVE INSPECTIONS

PLANNING FOR YOUR INSPECTION

New beekeepers frequently ask how often they should inspect their colonies. Though the bees don't need to see you all the time, you need to see them in order to learn to be a better beekeeper. We recommend inspecting weekly when you first get into beekeeping.

Plan inspections for the middle of a warm day when many of the bees will be out foraging. Avoid opening the hive when a storm is approaching, if it's rainy, or near dusk. Light your smoker and puff hard and fast to get it going.

Stand at one side of the hive instead of the front or back. This puts the ends of the frames right in front of your hands.

BEGINNING YOUR INSPECTION

The basic goal of every inspection is to check on the **BROOD** (immature bees in cells) and the **FOOD** (quantity of honey, nectar, and pollen). You do this by pulling out the frames of comb, one by one, and looking at both sides.

Start your inspection with a puff or two of smoke at the entrance to disrupt the guard bees that might otherwise respond to your disturbance. Remove the outer cover and set it aside. Smoke into the center hole of the inner cover, then gently pry it off. If there are bees clinging to the underside, set the cover bee side up on the ground in front of the hive, with one corner resting up on the entrance area.

HOW TO HANDLE FRAMES

Start by removing the frame closest to a wall. Use your hive tool to pry it up. Remove the frame by grasping the top bar at both ends with your fingertips and easing it straight up and out of the box.

Concentrate on lifting carefully and slowly, keeping the frame perfectly vertical to avoid injuring bees.

WHAT YOU SHOULD SEE ON A FRAME

Determining the difference between eggs, different stages of brood, honey, and pollen on a frame can be a challenge. Check out the images below to see what you can expect to find on a frame you are inspecting:



What every beekeeper wants to see: eggs! One egg deep down per cell says a laying queen passed by in the past 3 days.



The worker larvae pictured here range in age from 3 days to 6 days, after which the cell is capped over for the pupa stage.



In spring, frames often have an arch of worker brood. At the top left of the arch, you'll find capped honey. Pollen (bee bread) is then packed in near the brood, which is growing beneath the worker brood cappings on the right. Note the texture and color difference between capped honey and capped brood.



"Peanut-like" cells on the bottom of frames are queen cells. For comparison, note the bulbous drone cells above the queen cell on the left. If the bees are making new queens, they might be preparing to swarm, to replace their current queen, or they may be replacing a queen who died.

TIPS FOR INSPECTION SUCCESS

1. Take a breath and remain calm.

It can be intimidating to reach your hands into a box full of thousands of busy insects with stingers! While your honey bees don't want to sting you, some hesitation is a common mental barrier you have to work past. Take your time and give yourself water (or mental) breaks as needed.

2. Move slowly... as if you were doing a Tai Chi routine.

You are learning to handle unfamiliar equipment, which can be pretty awkward! Clumsiness can result in squished bees, so slow down and stay focused.

3. Expect that you'll occasionally mess up.

If the bees become agitated, smoke them moderately, or walk away for a few minutes so that you and they can both settle down. Then return to your inspection, or just put the hive back together and come back another day.

4. Learn to really see what you are looking at on the frames.

Try to identify what you're seeing. Use the photos to the left to help you out! Begin by locating areas of capped brood, then look nearby for open cells with white grubs in them: these are bee larvae of varying sizes/ages. If you see tiny white rods in dry cells: these are bee eggs. Don't be disappointed if at first you can't see all these stages. As long as there are larvae or eggs, you can figure out the last time your queen was laying eggs on that frame.

5. Ask for help when you need it.

Certified Master Beekeepers ask each other for help all the time when they're trying to figure out what is happening in a particularly strange hive. There's no shame in finding something you don't understand, snapping a few photos, and showing them to a beekeeping mentor or a member of your local bee club. You can also email the photos to Betterbee and our team of expert beekeepers will happily try to help you.

WHAT IS A SWARM?

As a beekeeper it is your responsibility to manage swarming in your hive, particularly if you have human neighbors who are not beekeepers.

Swarming is how a colony divides itself into two (or more) colonies during the resource-rich spring population boom. Controlling swarming is a goal but it is unlikely you can always prevent it.

The impulse to start swarm preparations usually begins during the time of spring buildup. The actual swarming typically occurs on a warm and sunny day in mid- to late-spring. Swarming can happen up until early fall.

During a swarm, the queen leaves the hive with about 50-60% of the bees. The existing hive still contains the remaining worker bees and drones, lots of brood, and capped queen cells with developing queens. While queen cells are traditionally near the bottom of the frame, they can be anywhere, and the bees can hide them quite well.

Once the swarm leaves, they land and cluster temporarily nearby, known as the bivouac. The clustered swarm is usually very docile. The swarm stays here for minutes or days until they make a collective decision of where to move next. In the original hive, the new queen emerges anytime from right away to a week later. The new queen must then successfully complete her mating flights. Egg laying will typically start 2 to 3 weeks after the queen emerges.



WHY DOES SWARMING HAPPEN?

Swarming is a natural occurrence; your bees will want to swarm each spring if they are a healthy colony. Swarming can be triggered by a crowded and congested brood area where there is no room for the queen to lay. A lack of space can cause poor queen pheromone distribution, which can then stimulate queen cell development. However, swarming is not JUST based on lack of room; it's the natural reproductive instinct of the bees.

HOW CAN I PREVENT SWARMING?

Prevent swarms by proactively giving room to your bees by adding supers prior to the honey flow. In our area, supers go on when dandelions are seen. We have found that BetterComb provides room for the bees to use immediately for nectar.

Swarming can also be managed by splitting hives and making nucs. Splits divide the resources of one hive into two. Here you would either introduce a purchased queen to the queenless bees or let that colony rear its own new queen.

In the event that your bees do swarm, **RECORD THE DATE!** Do not expect to see eggs for a minimum of about 3 weeks. If there are no eggs at 3 weeks, it probably means that the colony did not successfully requeen and you will need to introduce a replacement queen. Be patient! If you introduce a replacement queen before that time, there is a chance she will be rejected, if the bees already have a young queen who is developing, mating, or just starting to lay her first few eggs.

DEALING WITH THE AFTERMATH OF A SWARM

It can be very discouraging to know that your colony has swarmed. A different way of looking at it is this: your good care of your bees left them healthy enough that they did what they were biologically programmed to do.

Some beekeepers don't open a hive for 3 weeks after a swarm departs, to let the bees requeen. However, quickly inspecting the hive lets you check how many bees and queen cells are left behind, and do some quick management.

You may discover a dense jungle of queen cells in all stages of development. If all cells are still intact, you do not yet have a new queen in the hive. But if you discover queen cells with holes cut out of their sides, chances are there is at least one queen roaming about and killing her rivals before they can emerge.

WHEN WILL I SEE BROOD AGAIN?



After a queen cell is capped, the queen emerges in 7-8 days. She spends another 6 days hardening her wings, being fed, and maturing sexually. Add another 2 or 3 days to accomplish her mating flights. Egg laying can begin as early as 3 days after mating. Altogether, this covers a period of 18 or 19 days.

Add a day or so more for any weather delays to the mating flights and you get to three weeks as the minimum time from swarming to egg laying. Waiting a full four weeks to check for eggs will mean you are less likely to be disturbing a late-started queen's mating flights.

Beekeeping Guide: MITE MANAGEMENT

KNOW YOUR ENEMY: VARROA MITES



To be the best beekeeper you can be, you must have a good grasp on mite biology. Failure to control mites throughout the year can easily spell doom for your bees. By understanding your enemy, you can do a better job keeping your mite levels low and your bees healthy.

Varroa mites are originally a pest of *Apis cerana*, a honey bee from Asia. In its original host species mites only reproduce in drone cells. When varroa jumped between bee species, it rapidly evolved a number of traits that made it a more harmful pest, including the ability to reproduce in worker brood. However, mites still show a preference for drone brood, where they can produce more offspring per reproductive cycle.

VARROA MITES ARE ARACHNIDS

Like ticks, spiders, and scorpions, varroa mites are arachnids. This means that mites aren't treated with insecticides but rather with acaricides or miticides that don't target insects like your bees. Different miticides kill mites using different chemical mechanisms, and may target mites at different stages of their lives.

MITES YOU SEE ARE ALL FEMALE

The little red varroa mites in your hives are all females. They ride on bees (usually young workers taking care of brood) and feed on the nutrients in the bees' bodies. These are called the "phoretic" mites, to distinguish them from the "reproductive" mites that are actively producing new offspring in brood cells. At different times of year, a different proportion of the mites will be phoretic vs. actively reproducing.

HOW MITES REPRODUCE

To reproduce, a female mite crawls into a brood cell that's about to be capped. Once the wax cap is made, the mite begins feeding on the young bee and laying eggs. The first egg grows into a male, the subsequent eggs grow into females, and the young mites all incestuously mate with each other as the helpless bee continues its development.

As the weakened bee crawls out of the cell, the mother mites and her now-pregnant daughters will emerge with her. The tiny and fragile male mite is left behind to die in the cell.

MITES FEED ON FAT BODIES

For many years, the standard understanding about varroa mites was that they feed on honey bees' hemolymph, much like how ticks or fleas feed on mammalian blood.

That understanding has changed due to the work of Dr. Sammy Ramsey. Ramsey demonstrated that the mites were feeding on a bee organ called the fat bodies. That changes everything when it comes to understanding the role varroa play in winter colony survival.

Varroa mites devastate honey bees by spreading lethal viruses, and we now understand that they are, almost literally, sucking the life out of winter bees as well.

SAMPLE PLAN FOR VARROA MANAGEMENT

There are many different ways to keep mites in check, but we like to offer sample mite management plans for beekeepers that get overwhelmed by so many different options.

NORTHERN REGION SAMPLE PLAN:

President's Day (February 20): Install Apivar (1 strip per 5 frames of brood; 4 strips total for most hives). This requires 6-7 weeks for the treatment, plus at least 2 weeks for the waiting period after you pull the strips out before adding supers by May 1st.

Tax Day (April 15): Pull out Apivar strips.

Mother's Day (May 14): Test mite levels in all hives or 10-30% of hives in each apiary. If any hive yields more than 3 mites per 100 bees, treat the entire yard. Treatment this time of year will likely be two strips of Formic Pro for 14 days as long as temperatures are between 50 and 85°F. HopGuard or a single strip of Formic Pro can also be used with supers in place, but neither kills reproducing mites in the brood like the full dose of Formic Pro does.

Flag Day (June 14): Repeat May plan, treating if needed.

Independence Day (July 4): Repeat May plan if you have not treated yet. If treatment is required, be sure to find a stretch of days under 85°F to treat with Formic Pro or under 92°F for HopGuard treatment.

First week of August: Repeat May plan, treating if needed.

Labor Day (September 4): Harvest the summer honey crop. Check mite levels. Treat with Formic Pro (formic acid) or Apiguard/ApiLife Var (thymol) if levels are above 2 mites per 100 bees. If you can't monitor, default to treating every hive.

Once, between Thanksgiving and Christmas: Treat every colony with either vaporized or dribbled oxalic acid, to clean up lingering mites and knock levels as low as possible for next spring.

MORE SAMPLE VARROA PLANS:

Scan the QR code with your smartphone or tablet's camera feature to read sample varroa management plans for the northern and southern regions of the U.S.



Beekeeping Guide: MITE MONITORING

THE IMPORTANCE OF MITE MONITORING

Monitoring is an important tool for keeping your bees healthy. Regular monitoring doesn't prevent mite problems, but it does give you the ability to avoid panic treatments, plan your treatments in advance, and even skip a planned treatment when mite levels are uncharacteristically low.

The "indirect" sticky board monitoring method counts the number of mites that fall or are groomed off the bees over a period of time. This method is the least intrusive – it doesn't even require opening the hive to perform the test.

Direct sample monitoring using a sugar roll or alcohol wash measures the number of mites collected from a 1/2 cup (300-bee) sample. It is a more precise assessment of mite levels than using a sticky board.

HOW TO USE A STICKY BOARD



1. Remove the monitoring tray from your screened bottom board.
2. Spread or spray a thin coating of cooking oil or mineral oil over the whole monitoring tray.
3. Return the tray under your screened bottom board.
4. Run the test for 24 or 72 hours.
5. Remove the "sticky board" tray and count the number of dropped mites.
6. If you do a 72-hour count, divide the total number of mites by 3 for the daily drop. It's hard to give firm treatment thresholds for sticky boards, but 10+ mites falling per day is a sign of trouble.
7. While waiting, return the frame of brood back to the hive.
8. With screen lid on, shake the jar over a plate or plastic tub for 2 minutes to remove the powdered sugar and any dislodged mites.
9. Dump the sample bees back on top of the frames in their hive. Close the hive up.
10. Use a spritz of water to dissolve the sugar, then count the mites visible in the tub.
11. Divide the mite count by 3 to get mites/100 bees.

HOW TO DO A SUGAR ROLL



1. Select a brood frame and make sure the queen is not on it.
2. Shake this frame of bees into tub; allow forager bees to fly away for a few seconds.
3. Tab tub so bees slide into one corner. Scoop bees up with a half-cup measuring cup and dump into the jar.
4. Screw on screened lid and add roughly 2 tablespoons of powdered sugar through the screen.
5. Roll jar a few times to coat all bees with sugar. Let jar sit for 2 minutes so bees can groom themselves.
6. While waiting, return the frame of brood back to the hive.
7. Open container and add more alcohol to reach the mark on the transparent lower section.
8. Close jar and swirl the container for 60 seconds. Do not shake.
9. Open container, remove basket and bees, and discard the bees.
10. Count mites seen through bottom of transparent lower section.

HOW TO DO AN ALCOHOL WASH



1. Fill the varroa mite test container with alcohol to reach the bottom of the basket.
2. Select a brood frame and make sure the queen is not on it.
3. Shake frame of bees into tub; allow forager bees to fly away for a few seconds.
4. Scoop bees up with a half-cup measuring cup and dump into the basket.
5. Close container and shake to immerse the bees in the alcohol, killing them.
6. Replace the brood frame and close up the hive.
7. Open container and add more alcohol to reach the mark on the transparent lower section.
8. Close jar and swirl the container for 60 seconds. Do not shake.
9. Open container, remove basket and bees, and discard the bees.
10. Count mites seen through bottom of transparent lower section.
11. Divide the mite count by 3 to get mites/100 bees.

Beekeeping Guide: SEASONAL TIPS

THINGS TO DO IN SPRING

1. **CHECK** for hives that may be low on honey; if necessary, **FEED** a 1:1 syrup if above 55° F (1:1 means syrup made of half white granulated sugar, half cool water). If your bees need to make new comb, keep feeding throughout the spring to help them make wax.
2. **INSPECT** each hive, preferably when the temperature is at least 60°F to avoid chilling brood.
3. Check for **BROOD** in each hive and consider **COMBINING** queenless colonies with strong, queenright colonies.
4. **REMOVE** mouse guards and **CLEAN** bottom boards.
5. If the bottom brood chamber is empty, **REVERSE** the boxes, placing the empty box on top.
6. Begin inspecting regularly, and make sure your bees don't get overcrowded and begin preparations to swarm.

THINGS TO DO IN SUMMER

1. Make sure to keep good **RECORDS** of your hive inspections and what you did and observed. Also, note the weather and what's in bloom in your area.
2. **ADD SUPERS** to colonies as needed. Put on the first super when you first see dandelions. During the main honey flow err on the side of too many supers rather than too few.
3. **CHECK** mite levels every 3-4 weeks. **TREAT** if mite numbers exceed 6 in a sugar roll or alcohol wash, or if they exceed 9 mites daily on a passive sticky board drop. By controlling mites, the bees will be able to live all season with few mites and the dangerous viruses they transmit.
4. Try making up one or more **NUCS** for you to overwinter.
5. By **HARVESTING** honey both early and again later, you have the chance to produce different varieties of honey. Early honey is often lighter in color and mild in flavor and allows you to have a more diverse product line.

Scan this QR code with your phone or tablet's camera feature to view monthly tips and tricks:



THINGS TO DO IN FALL

1. Take supers off and **EXTRACT HONEY**. Be sure to leave plenty for the winter. Consider purchasing a **HIVE SCALE** to weigh your hives to ensure adequate stores.
2. **APPLY** mite treatments now, especially if you have not already treated. The goal is to reduce mite levels so that the "winter bees," the bees produced from the last few rounds of brood, are not injured by mites and are healthy enough to survive until spring.
3. **REMOVE** all queen excluders. If left on, the queen will not be able to stay with the bees as the cluster eats its way upward through the honey.
4. **COMPLETE FEEDING** (if feeding is needed) by mid-fall. Feeding should be completed while daytime temperatures are still in the 50s (F). There are several different types of feeders available.
5. **PREPARE** your hives for winter: Install mouse guards, provide upper entrances for ventilation and an additional exit, and wrap wooden hives. At a minimum, a 1" insulation board between the covers provides some temperature consistency and may help the bees manage ceiling condensation during the winter.

THINGS TO DO IN WINTER

1. **ASSEMBLE** new equipment. **PAINT** the exterior of any new boxes, whether wooden or polystyrene. Use 2-3 coats of exterior latex paint. Any color is fine!
2. **CHECK HIVES** on the warmest days. **FEED** if you see bees are just under the inner cover hole (they have no further room to move up, indicating honey stores are low). To feed in cold weather, remove the inner cover, add a shim, and add winter patties, fondant, or plain dry granulated sugar poured onto newspaper. Replace inner and outer covers, making sure ventilation hole is still open. **DO NOT** feed sugar syrup if daytime temperatures after feeding will be under 55° F, because then bees can't fly to relieve themselves.
3. **ATTEND CLASSES** (see page 81) or volunteer to help in a **BEGINNER'S CLASS** run by your local bee club.
4. **ORDER BEES** for increases or replacements. It's best to order before mid-February since supplies can run out quickly.
5. Try making **CREAMED HONEY, CANDLES, SOAPS, OR SALVES** from your honey and beeswax as gifts or new products for your usual honey customers.

Beekeeping Guide: WINTER PREP

10-POINT PRE-WINTER CHECKLIST

Follow the processes and steps outlined in this hive inspection and winterization checklist as you prepare your bees for winter.

- Feeders OFF:** Remove any top feeders, including any boxes that surround them.
- Entrance reducer installed with the notch upwards:** Turning the entrance reducer notch upward will help keep the entrance open even if there is a layer of dead bees on the floor of the hive.
- Mouse guard ON:** As the bees start to cluster together, they stop guarding the entrance, so mice can slip inside and wreak havoc.
- Queen excluder OFF:** Leaving a queen excluder in place under a super full of winter stores will trap the queen underneath it when the bee cluster needs to migrate upwards, spelling doom.
- Make sure the top box is full of honey (or syrup):** Remove any empty boxes.
- Consider some form of upper entrance:** Upper entrances allow excess moisture to exit the hive and make for easy "cleansing flights" on warmer days.
- Foam insulation panel tucked up inside the telescoping cover:** Insulation up inside the cover helps keep the interior of the hive warmer and drier.
- Hive strapped or weighted down with a rock or bricks:** Make sure the cover can't be blown off in a storm.
- Consider installing insulation:** Use a winter hive wrap, or make your own from foam insulation panels.
- Hive tipped slightly forward** to allow any pooled moisture to drain out.

IT'S FALL AND MY HIVE LOOKS QUEENLESS

Each fall, we hear from distressed customers who think their queens are dead and their colonies are doomed. How else could they explain the sudden absence of brood and the fact that they couldn't find a queen? So, how do we console these customers? We tell them that everything is probably fine, and talk through the following information.

As the weather changes, searching through each frame trying to find the queen will expose any developing brood to dangerously low temperatures. Not to mention the risk of robber bees smelling all those exposed combs and coming to steal honey and nectar from the colony that you're inspecting. In the fall, unless we have a reason to search for the queen, we won't hunt her down during inspections of our own hives.



NO BROOD? NO PROBLEM

Beekeepers are used to inspections where they don't see the queen, but not finding brood often causes much more concern among new beekeepers. The absence of brood in the fall is perfectly normal and even expected in cooler climates. (In warmer southern states, brood may be present 365 days a year, though a brief "winter break" isn't unheard of either.) By early October in New York, many of our colonies have finished up their brood-rearing for the year, and the queen has shut down egg production to get ready for cold weather.

You may notice egg-laying that tapers off at different times in different years, perhaps because of a few chilly nights earlier in the fall that trigger the bees to change their behavior.

Therefore, a broodless colony (or a colony with just a frame or two of brood) isn't any cause for alarm if chilly weather has arrived in your apiary. (If you're keeping bees in Florida, you should be much more concerned about a broodless October inspection than if you're keeping bees in Nova Scotia!)

MY COLONY REALLY IS QUEENLESS

Either from an ill-fated autumn swarm, illness, age, or a clumsy beekeeper banging things around in the hive, queens certainly can die in the fall.

If your colony really is queenless, what should you do? Unless you live somewhere that is still very warm, you are unlikely to have drones available for a freshly-grown queen to mate with, even if the bees do manage to make a new one. At this time of year, a truly queenless colony should either be combined together with another colony, or else you can consider taking their honey away and leaving them to their fate. Either is an acceptable beekeeping practice, but it's likely that the queenless bees will prefer the former option.

Beekeeping Guide: BEESWAX CRAFTING

GETTING STARTED MAKING BEESWAX CANDLES

To make your own beeswax candles, the first thing you need is a source of beeswax. Whether you render it from your own cappings or purchase it from another source (like Betterbee), it is best to have nice clean wax without particles or bits of honey. These particles can cause your candles to burn unevenly and can clog your wick.

If you have your own beeswax but it's dirty, one option for cleaning it is to place the wax in a pot of water (but not an aluminum or iron pot), bring the water to a boil, and allow it to melt. Once the wax has melted, remove it from the heat and let it cool. Remove the wax from the water. You will be left with three distinct layers: water, honey and debris, then wax at the top. Scrape off the layer of debris. Another option is to use a slow cooker. Check out how to do that in the tip below.

SUPPLIES NEEDED TO MAKE CANDLES



You will need the following supplies to make your own beeswax candles:

- **Cleaned beeswax:** Your own or purchased
- **Protected surface:** Brown kraft paper, freezer paper, a tablecloth, or cardboard to protect your area
- **Heat source:** Electric hotplate, stove, or wax melter
- **Containers to melt wax:** Bain-marie or a double boiler (one non-reactive metal pan inside another filled with water)
- **Pyrex cups or a pouring pot**
- **Thermometer**
- **Heat gun or blowdryer**
- **Proper wick size** (see column to the right)
- **Molds:** Aluminum votive molds, polyurethane, or silicone rubber for figure molds
- **Wicking needle** (if using polyurethane molds)
- **Rubber bands**
- **Silicone mold release spray**
- **Bobby pins (large)**
- **Spare 6-7" frying pan**
- **Apron (optional)**
- **Essential oils (optional)**

WHICH WICK SHOULD I BUY?



We offer just about every type of wick that any candle maker would want or need. The wicking sizes listed below are suggestions based upon our own personal experience.

Note: Wicking sizes listed are for beeswax only. Using paraffin can change wicking size.

If you are making **figures or pillars over 3 inches wide:**

➢ **Use a 60 ply**

If you are making **votives over 3 inches wide:**

➢ **Use 51-32 Zinc Core Wire**

If you are making **votives or candles under 3 inches wide:**

➢ **Use 44-24 Zinc Core Wire**

➢ **Use Pre-Assembled Votive Wicks**

➢ **60 ply (with large wick tabs as needed) or #2 (with wick tabs as needed)**

If you are making **figures under 2 inches wide:**

➢ **Use 1/0 Square Braid**

If you are making **rolled or dipped tapers under 1 inch wide:**

➢ **Use 2/0 Square Braid or #2 Wicking**

If you are making **molded tapers under 1 inch wide:**

➢ **Use 1/0 Square Braid or #2 Wicking**

USING A SLOW COOKER TO REFINE BEESWAX



Even if harvesting wax isn't your main focus, every beekeeper will inevitably accumulate beeswax. This how-to will walk you through cleaning your beeswax with a Crockpot™ or other slow cooker:

➢ Add the beeswax to the slow cooker insert, along with several inches of water.

➢ Using a medium or low setting, begin heating your wax. It will start to melt at about 140°F, and should not be heated above 185°F.

➢ Once it's melted, pour the contents of the pot's insert (both water and wax) through a fine-mesh strainer and into a clean container.

➢ Allow the wax to cool. If left undisturbed as it cools, the wax will solidify into a cake on top of the water.

➢ If there's a layer of debris on the bottom of the wax cake (slumgum), slice it off. Then, re-melt the wax cake with more water in the crockpot.

➢ Once liquid, pour the wax and water through a thick cloth, such as an old sweatshirt, to filter.

➢ You can further refine it with another round of melting and filtration, this time through coffee filters. Now, your wax is clean and ready for use!

HOW TO MAKE BEESWAX CANDLES IN DIFFERENT TYPES OF MOLDS

Begin by melting beeswax. We recommend pouring at a temperature around 165-170° F. **NEVER** melt directly on the stove without a double boiler! Wax is flammable (beeswax will begin to discolor at 185° F, and the flashpoint is 400° F)! **NEVER** leave your melting wax unattended! While waiting for your wax to melt, you can prepare your molds. If you are using metal molds, spray them with silicone mold release spray.

MAKING CANDLES WITH POLYURETHANE MOLDS

ADDING THE WICK:

Thread the wick and wicking needle up through the hole at the bottom of your mold. Pull through until at least 1" of the wick is above the top of the mold. If the hole is too large, it will leak beeswax. To avoid this happening, you should use tape or wick putty to seal the hole.

Place a bobby pin across the top with the wick centered in the mold. Pull this wick tight. Sometimes the top of a cylinder is too wide for a bobby pin. In these scenarios, you may place two popsicle sticks on top, then the bobby pin can be balanced between them to secure the wick in the center of the mold.

POURING THE CANDLE:

➢ Molds should be poured on a level surface. Pour candle.

➢ Beeswax shrinks a little as it cures, so often you will need to wait a few minutes then pour additional wax in.

➢ Allow the wax to cure for several hours or overnight.

➢ Gently pull the candle from the mold, trim the bottom wick to be even with the bottom of the candle, and trim the top wick to 1/4". You can leave the wick at 1/2", but before burning the candle, you will want it trimmed to 1/4".

➢ Finish the bottom of your candle in a pan on a low heat setting. This will level your candle and make it sit flat.

MAKING CANDLES WITH TAPER MOLDS

ADDING THE WICK:

These use the same threading process as the polyurethane mold directions. To keep them upright while pouring, you may use a box and cut appropriately sized holes in it to stabilize them. Betterbee sells a wooden stand for this specific purpose as well. They look like test tube holders, but with larger holes.

DIPPING THE CANDLE:

➢ Use a double boiler and a container of an appropriate height to hold your melted wax in so that your tapers will be the correct length.

➢ Attach a nut or washer to each end of a primed wick. To make two tapers, cut a length 2x the length of your taper, plus about 1-1/2" to 2".

➢ Cut a piece of cardboard about 2" x 3", and cut a slit on both sides.

➢ Thread your candle wick, leaving even lengths on both sides (this will keep them from tapping together while dipping).

➢ Do your first dip. Keep your wick in the wax until you see the bubbles stop (this is called priming your wick). Take it slow; don't be in a hurry!

➢ Dip again, and hold for a second or two, then pull up. Then, wait 3-4 minutes before dipping again. Follow this step until you have reached nearly the desired thickness of the candle.

➢ Trim off the bottom of your candle (the section with the nut) with a sharp knife. After this, do a few more dips.

➢ If you would like a shinier candle, you can heat your wax a bit hotter for your last dip.

MAKING CANDLES WITH SILICONE MOLDS

ADDING THE WICK:

Place your wick in the bottom of your mold. If the mold is a split mold, your wick will end up at the bottom of the mold (which is the top of the candle). The wick should be pulled through the center point of the bottom of the mold, where the split ends. Leave enough wicking (about 1") above the top of the mold for securing the wick in the center.

Use rubber bands to hold the sides of your mold together, and align the seam. Try to place them so they close the seam, but not so close together that they distort your mold. If it does happen, you can always melt it and try again!

POURING THE CANDLE:

➢ Molds should be poured on a level surface. Pour candle.

➢ Beeswax shrinks a little as it cures, so often you will need to wait a few minutes then pour additional wax in.

➢ Allow the wax to cure for several hours or overnight.

➢ Pull from the mold, trim the bottom wick to be even with the bottom of the candle, and trim the top wick to 1/4". You can leave the wick at 1/2", but before burning the candle, you will want it trimmed to 1/4".

➢ Finish the bottom of your candle in a pan on a low heat setting. This will level your candle and make it sit flat.

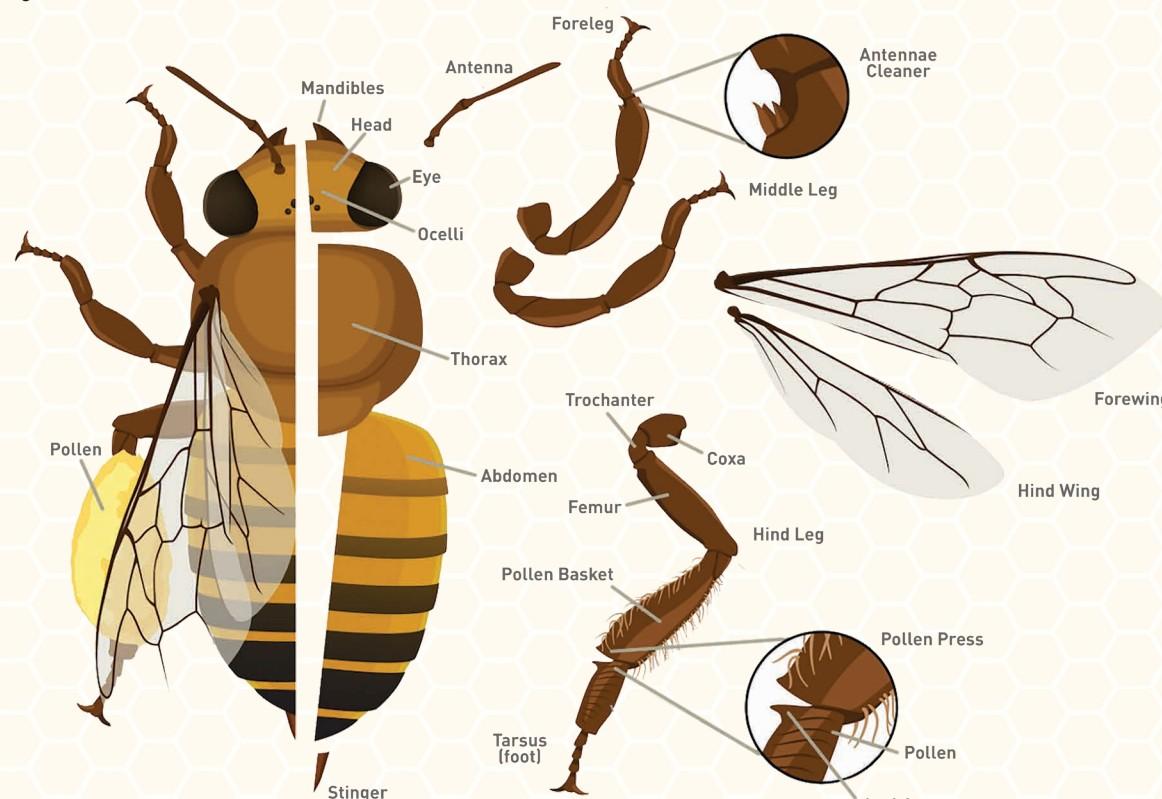


Scan this QR code with your phone or tablet's camera feature to read more candle making tips.

Beekeeping Guide: BEE ANATOMY

BEE ANATOMY EXPLAINED

Thank you to the Arizona State University Ask A Biologist program for this anatomical diagram (© Arizona Board of Regents / ASU Ask A Biologist, creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/). Visit askabiologist.asu.edu/honey-bee-anatomy for even more helpful diagrams and information.



BEE ANATOMY DEFINITIONS

MANDIBLES: Strong outer mouthparts for chewing and that help protect the proboscis (tongue)

OCELLI: One of two types of insect eyes used to detect motion

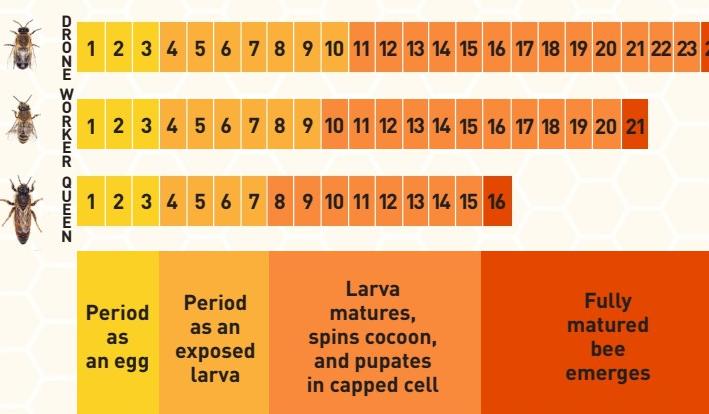
THORAX: Midsection where the 6 legs and 4 wings attach

ABDOMEN: Hind part of bee and where the stinger is located; contains digestive and reproductive organs

HIND LEGS: Legs farthest from the head. In workers, these legs have a unique set of tools used to collect and carry pollen called the press, brush, and auricle

TARSUS: Last segment of the leg and what touches the walking surface; features a claw at the end

HONEY BEE LIFE CYCLE FROM EGG TO NEW BEE



Beekeeping Guide: BETTERBEE CLASSES

TAKE A CLASS WITH BETTERBEE

We place a strong focus on beekeeper education. Some of our classes will be offered both in-person and online, so you can have the opportunity to learn about bees from the comfort of home. Basic descriptions for some of our classes are listed below. If you'd like more information on these classes, please keep an eye on our website at betterbee.com/classes. We'll add more details there, such as whether the class is online or on-site at Betterbee, when classes are open for registration!

INTRODUCTORY CORE BEE COURSES

The Betterbee beekeeping curriculum begins with our Core Bee Course, a course offered in three two-hour sessions over three days, or as a full-day event. These classes are offered online or in person. We offer a "Core Bee Course" for complete beginners, and a "Core Bee Plus Course" that is very similar, but aimed at people who have some experience working with bees (saving a little time on definitions and spend more time answering your questions). The course begins with an exploration of honey bee biology and the history of beekeeping. The next session will help you understand the diverse options for beekeeping clothing and hive equipment. The final session covers hive inspections, honey bee diseases, and a typical year of beekeeping.

IN-HIVE BASIC INSPECTION WORKSHOP

The "laboratory portion" of our Core Course is our In-Hive Basic Inspection Workshop. In this two hour hands-on session, students are led through a complete hive inspection. From suiting up and lighting a smoker, all the way through a narrated hive inspection, and then a chance to work alone or with a partner to examine one of our teaching hives. Questions are welcome throughout the workshop, and our expert instructors are happy to work with you to build your skills and confidence working with bees whether you're just starting out or have kept bees for years.

THE SEASONS OF BEEKEEPING

This class, aimed at beginners but open to all experience levels, is a series of four 2-hour sessions just before the beginning of spring, summer, fall, and winter. In each seasonal session, we'll begin by presenting what we'll be doing to manage our hives in the next few months. This allows you to plan ahead and not overlook any critical tasks. The second part of each session will be an open forum where you can ask questions about what you should be planning for the coming season, talk about what happened last season, and bring up any other beekeeping questions that you have.

FOCUS ON VARROA DESTRUCTOR

A 2-hour class all about varroa mites. Mite management can feel like a never-ending chore, but it is critical to keeping your colonies alive. This class starts with a review of the current understanding of varroa biology and varroa-bee interactions. With that grounding in biology, you will learn how to develop a year-long strategy to reduce the harm mites can do to your bees.

WE CAN TEACH AT YOUR CLUB OR EVENT

Would you like Betterbee to come talk about bees to your club, school, company, or other event? We're happy to arrange custom programming to meet the needs of your group or event.

Scan this QR code with your phone or tablet's camera feature to read our speaker biographies and sample presentation offerings



FOCUS ON SWARMING & SPLITTING

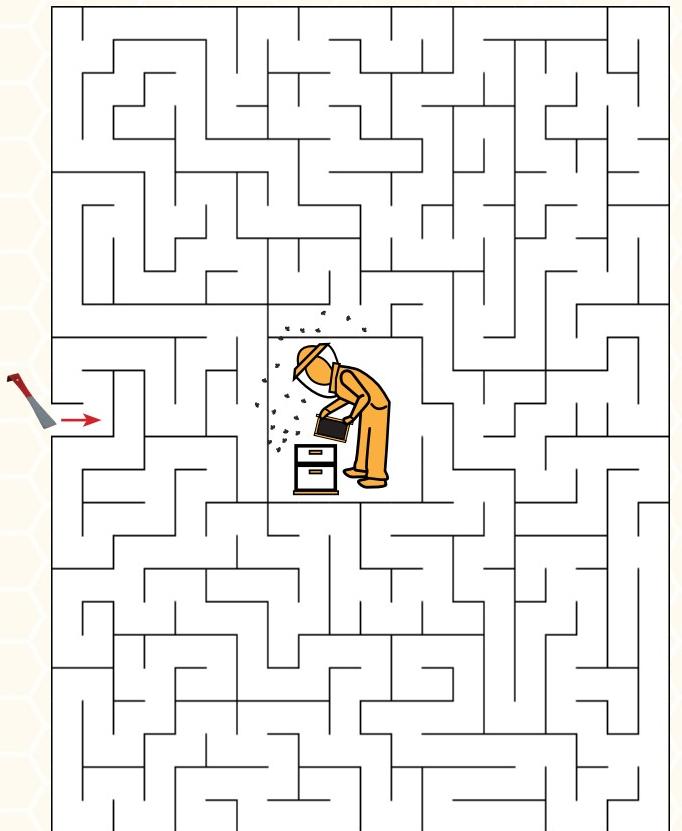
Nothing frustrates beekeepers more than swarming! This class provides an understanding of why bees swarm, and what you can do to anticipate and manage this natural process, instead of just reacting to it. We'll also talk about splitting hives, and why swarm-prevention and splitting are highly complementary beekeeping techniques. This class will cover everything from early spring tactics to reduce the bees' urge to swarm, to last-minute manipulations to prevent a swarm, to post-swarm recovery. We'll also discuss how to successfully catch and hive a swarm.

FOCUS ON QUEEN REARING

This early summer 2-day class includes both lecture and hands-on sections with an emphasis on grafting. Topics covered include: The Biology of Queens + Factors Influencing Queen Quality; Grafting + Alternatives; The Doolittle Method + Variations; Mating of Queens; Choosing Breeder Queens; and Common Pitfalls + How to Avoid Them.

FIND YOUR WAY TO THE APIARY

Beekeeper Bob lost his hive tool in the tall grass and needs you to deliver a new one to him so he can finish inspecting his hives!



JOKES FOR BEE LOVERS

Why do bees hum?

Because they can't remember the words.

What do bees use to style their hair?

A honey comb.

Why did the beekeeper go to the doctor?

She had hives.

What do you call a bee who creates laws?

A pollentrician.

Who is a bee's favorite composer?

Beethoven.

What do you call a bee that lives in America?

A USB.

BEE-THEMED WORD SEARCH

Drone	Tangential	Borage	Larva
Royal Jelly	Propolis	Snelgrove	Hive Tool
Thorax	Langstroth	Wax	Gloves
Foundation	Apiculture	Honey	Varroa
Pollen Pants	Swarm	Cell	

W		T																
A		H																
C	O	L																
V	O	R	T	P	A	P												
V	E	A	K	E	R	G	W											
G	X	V	R	V	O	R	A											
N	M	O	O	R	P	E	P	B										
I	R	U	X	O	O	I												
T	G	S	A	L	A	C												
W	A	S	R	E	W	L	I	P	U	O	X							
Z	L	W	F	V	B	E	A	S	A	L	H	K	F					
A	F	A	B	O	U	N	V	I	X	T	T	A	L	J				
W	E	R	N	L	C	P	O	A	T	A	H	U	V	L	X	O	C	V
B	M	O	G	L	A	E	G	R	N	H	R	A	E	A	O	E	A	
F	O	V	S	N	V	E	L	D	E	S	F	E	V	J	P	T	L	P
A	R	A	T	O	S	N	E	L	G	R	O	V	E	L	J	E	R	X
W	V	S	R	X	A	H	S	A	N	K	U	A	L	R	V	A	X	
A	G	O	B	W	O	R	V	A	R	N	X	V	Y	F	I	V		
A	T	X	A	N	O	I	T	A	D	N	U	O	F	H				
S	H	V	O	E	R	R	A	W	E	N	O	R	D	E				
E	F	Y	B	O	R	A	G	E	F									
B	O	S	P	O	L	X	V	D										
V	B	A																
G																		

ALL BUZZED UP WORD SCRAMBLE

NEOHY EBE	_____
VHBIEEE	_____
OFREWL	_____
LLEPNO	_____
EABEXSW	_____
TECANR	_____
OCHMBEONY	_____
ROTETRCAX	_____

✓ **Harvesting honey is a sign of a good year!** What is there to do with excess honey you eventually want to bottle? There are several ways you can harvest your honey, uncaps your frames, extract the honey from the frames, strain the honey, and bottle it. You may also want to process excess wax you've collected. Here's a breakdown of your options as you read through these pages:



1. HARVEST: There are three main ways to harvest your honey: with a bee brush, one frame at a time; with an escape board; or with a fume board. An escape board is essentially a "door" you put on your hive. The bees walk out of the honey super and cannot find their way back, clearing it of bees in about 24 hours. A fume board has a more immediate effect. Lined with a cloth insert, you spray one of two bee repellents (Bee-Quick or Bee-Go on page 84) onto it. The bees hate the smell so they leave the honey super within a few minutes.

2. UNCAP: "Uncapping" refers to removing the thin beeswax caps on the cells of honey. Cappings can later be used to make candles. While uncapping, try to do as little damage to the cells as possible. The comb will be reused by the bees the next time they are given supers, and they'll refill the comb way more quickly than when they first had to create comb on foundation! Many uncapping devices are available: scratchers, rollers, knives, planes, and uncapping machines.

3. EXTRACT: This is the process by which you remove the honey from the frames using centrifugal force with a honey extractor. This is by far the fastest method if you have more than a few frames to harvest. Beekeeping clubs often have extracting parties or an extracting kit you can borrow. We carry a wide range of extractors from 2 frame hand crank models up to 88 frame electric models.

4. STRAIN: Honey will typically need to be strained to remove wax, propolis, and the occasional bee part. Stainless steel sieves or a mesh material such as cheesecloth or nylon work well for small amounts of honey. This straining process still allows much of the pollen to pass through - a reason local honey is so often sought after to help combat local airborne allergies.

5. BOTTLE: Now that your honey is strained, you are ready to bottle. By far the easiest way for the beginner to bottle is to use a plastic bucket with a gate at the bottom. Using gravity, you can easily fill the containers you wish to sell, give away, or keep! When your honey sales have grown, consider buying a heated bottling tank and perhaps, an automatic filler.

HARVESTING TOOLS



Triangle Escape Board

This board is placed triangle side down between the supers and the brood chamber. The bees can easily leave the supers but cannot find their way back in. Keep in mind that bees will not leave brood if there's any in the super you are trying to clear. Leave on for no more than 24 hours. Comes fully assembled.

EB10 Triangle Escape, 10 Frame \$18.95
EB8 Triangle Escape, 8 Frame \$18.95



Frame Lifting Wedge

This deboxer shim fits perfectly inside the bottom of a 10 or 8 frame hive body, unsticking and lifting all frames (propolis be darned!) for easy removal for uncapping and extracting.

FRAMELIFT10 10 Frame Lifter \$5.95
FRAMELIFT8 8 Frame Lifter \$5.95



Fume Board

Apply a thin line of Bee-Go or Bee-Quick to the perimeter of the felt on the underside of the board, squirt an X of repellent across the felt, and then place it on the top of your honey supers. After 5 minutes, you can remove your super.

FB10 Fume Board, 10 Frame \$18.95
FB8 Fume Board, 8 Frame \$18.95

10
FRAME
8
FRAME

STAINLESS Pull Uncapper

This gently shears the cappings off the comb. We find this uncapper works best with combs built on plastic or wired wax foundation. The triangular guide ensures the tines do not dig in too deep into the comb. 8-1/2" x 3".

CAS8 Stainless Pull Uncapper \$20.95



PULL Uncapper + Scratcher

Uncaps by gently shearing the cappings off the comb. The triangular guide ensures the tines do not dig in too deep into the comb. Bonus: The scratcher tip acts as a regular uncapping fork to clean up any edges you may have missed!

CAS7 Pull Uncapper with Scratcher.. \$24.95



DELUXE Uncapping Fork

The tines are cut from a solid piece of stainless steel. The most unique aspect of this tool is the built-in scraper on the side, which can be used to scrape the top and bottom bars of the frame you are uncapping.

CAS3 Deluxe Uncapping Fork \$29.95



SUREGRIP™ Uncapping Fork

An inexpensive tool, good for sampling drone brood but not for uncapping frames for years. Colors may vary.

CAS1 SureGrip Uncapping Fork \$8.65



ULTIMATE Uncapping System

Use with any 5 or 6 gallon food grade plastic bucket to make a convenient uncapping tank. Groove in bottom fits into rim of bucket. Slicer included!

BSU1 BeeSmart Uncapper w/ Slicer . \$23.95

CASU Uncapping Slicer Only.....\$6.55



BEE-GO Repellent

Approved chemical with a pungent scent that quickly chases bees from honey supers on warm or hot days. For use with a fume board.

BEGE1 Bee-Go, 1 Pint \$24.95

BEGE1GAL Bee-Go, 1 Gallon \$125.95



FISCHER'S Bee Quick®

A natural product with no offensive odor. It works quickly and effectively to remove bees from honey supers. For use with a fume board. Works best on warm, sunny days.

BQ2 Fischer's Bee-Quick, 8 oz.....\$17.95

NEW! BQ1GAL Bee-Quick, 1 Gallon . \$159.95



UNCAPPING TOOLS & TANKS

NEW

HIVE BUTLER System



HVBUCTK Uncapping Tank \$199.95
HVTOTEK Hive Butler Tote \$99.95
HVTOTESTK Storage & Transport . \$109.95

Uncapping Tank

2023 IMPROVED DESIGN



UCT1 Uncapping Tank \$87.95
UCTCOVER Uncapping Tank Cover... \$11.95



LY8/9
LY10
BM

ST1 Honey Super Drip Tray \$39.95

COLD Uncapping Knife

Not all knives are created equal. This is a very sharp uncapping knife with an offset handle and a center ridge, designed specifically for cutting the wax cappings from a frame of honey. Great for just a few hives.

CUK2 Cold Uncapping Knife \$32.95



ELECTRIC Uncapping Knife

American-made by Pierce, the heat from this knife warms wax cappings, making uncapping frames a smooth, easy process. Features a built-in thermostat. Made of high grade #304 stainless steel, 10" long and 2" wide. It features a turned wood handle that is comfortable and stays cool to the touch. 120V. Includes a 2 year manufacturer warranty.

UK2 Electric Uncapping Knife..... \$159.35

SPEED KING Electric Uncapping Knife with Control Unit

A step up from the fixed temperature knife, this Pierce Speed King features adjustable heat input to allow for more control over the amount of heat used during uncapping. Turn the heat up for older combs as necessary. Does not have a built in thermostat, so use caution. Includes stand and a tank that holds 15 gallons of cappings, a 1-1/4" plastic honey gate, and a pre-drilled hole in the tank for the gate.

UK3 Speed King Uncapping Knife..... \$194.85

ELECTRIC Uncapping Plane

This heavy-duty, ergonomically designed electric plane doesn't cause the wrist pain sometimes felt when using an uncapping knife. Elements are replaceable. Turn off when not in use to prevent burning honey on the blade. 120V.

UP1 Electric Uncapping Plane \$199.95

UPB1 Extra Blade..... \$18.95

UPE1 Extra Heating Element \$43.95

UNCAPPING Roller

Roller is 4" wide and made of sturdy food grade plastic. Plastic spikes roll over and break each cell so the honey can be extracted. Can be used on medium, deep, and shallow frames.

UR1 Uncapping Roller \$20.95

HARVESTING & PROCESSING UNCAPPING EQUIPMENT

LYSON UNIVERSAL Uncapping Tank

COMPACT AND USEFUL! This unique stainless steel tank is meant for beekeepers who want a high-quality, self-supported uncapping tank. This tank features a removable grate that sits 2" above the floor of the tank, allowing honey to collect and drain; a stainless steel honey gate welded to the bottom of the tank, allowing for easy pouring into a 5 gallon pail; and four adjustable steel legs that securely bolt to the tank walls. Does not include frames.

Note: This item ships via FedEx Ground, reducing ship cost.

DIMENSIONS: 23-1/2" x 15-3/4" x 16-3/8"

LYHPW4045 Universal Uncapping Tank \$SEE WEB



LYSON STEAM-HEATED Tank-Top Uncapper

The Lyson steam uncapper sits on top of the Lyson 39" and 59" uncapping tanks (see below). A frame sits in the carriage and is manually pushed through the heated knife. Cappings are sliced off one side at a time and drop into the tank.

The blade is steam-heated by a small 1500W, 120V wallpaper steamer (240V also available). After filling the steamer with water, it takes about half hour to boil. The steam passes through the knife and keeps the wax and honey from accumulating on the knife. The steamer will last about 2 hours between fillings.

DIMENSIONS: 19-7/8" x 39-1/2" (not including tank hooks)

LYHPW20960LNK Table Uncapper \$SEE WEB



LYSON 39" AND 59" Uncapping Tank

Uncap your honey frames directly into this reinforced stainless steel tank. Use this tank to hold your uncapped frames before they go into the extractor. The removable baskets hold the cappings off the bottom of the tank, allowing them to drain. Features stand for holding frames while uncapping and a trapezoidal bottom for added strength. Available with or without a stainless steel cover.

Note: This item ships via truck ONLY. Call for a shipping quote.

Want to add an uncapper head in the future? See our upgradeable uncapping tank on page 87!

DIMENSIONS:

1,000mm (39"): Holds 28 frames

1,500mm (59"): Holds 40 frames

LYHPW40460CLAK 1,000mm Tank with or without Cover \$SEE WEB

LYHP1500MMUTK 1,500mm Tank with or without Cover \$SEE WEB



LYSON MANUAL Uncapper

This machine is simple, efficient, and cost effective for the serious hobbyist. Each frame passes between two oscillating, steam-heated knives that neatly slice off the cappings. The cappings drop into the tank below where honey drains through a sieve and valve. This uncapper has the following features:

- Uncaps shallow, medium, and deep frames with small adjustment required between sizes
- Includes a 120V wallpaper steamer to keep knives hot (240V available)
- Requires two 120V outlets for the drive motor and steamer
- Includes Manual Feeder, Steam Heating System, and Unheated Cappings Tank
- Holds over 30 uncapped frames ready for extracting
- Mounted on wheels

NEW FOR 2023: If you would like a large capacity uncapping tank but aren't sure whether you want the manual uncapper feature, you can now order the tank pictured here and the uncapping head separately. Order the tank, then upgrade in the future!

Manual Uncapping Tank Only (No Uncapper):

LYHPW4046 Tank Only \$SEE WEB

Manual Uncapping Head Only (No Tank):

LYHPW2096 Uncapper Only ... \$SEE WEB



LYSON AUTOMATIC Uncapper

The Lyson hot water uncappers are meant for continuous use. A self-contained water heater and pump circulates water through the knives in a closed loop so there is no need to refill or connect an external heater. This uncapper has the following features:

- Adjustable water temperature between 149 to 203°F (we use 185°F)
- Motorized feed chain so frames self-feed while you free frames from supers
- Adjustable knife cutting depth
- Option 1 has a built-in drip tray, and all cappings are passed through a 220 lb/hr extruder
- Option 2 has stainless steel frame holding tank, perforated cappings tray, and honey drain valve

Option 1 with Extruder:

LYHPW20983Z w/ Extruder \$SEE WEB

NEW! LYHPUNCCOVER

Heavy Duty Uncapper Cover \$115.00

Option 2 with Tank:

LYHPW2096000Z w/ Tank \$SEE WEB

NEW! LYHPUNCCOVER

Heavy Duty Uncapper Cover \$114.95

EXTRACTOR COMPARISON CHART

Handily compare all the different size extractors that we have to offer, ranging in capacity from 2 to 88 deep, medium, and/or shallow frames.

MODEL	HIVES	CAPACITY	TYPE	POWER	SPEED	GEARING	TANK
Hobbyist 2200	1+	2 Deep or 2 Med/Shal	Tangential	Side Hand-Crank	Variable	Plastic Gears	Plastic
Maxant 3100-2	1+	2 Med/Shal	Radial	Top Hand-Crank	Variable	Pulley	20 GA Stainless
Lyson W2019N/ Lyson233B	1+	2 Deep or 4 Med/Shal	Tangential	Side Hand-Crank	Variable	Steel Gears	24 GA Stainless
Lyson 4 Frame Combo	1+	2 Deep or 4 Med/Shal	Tangential	Side Hand-Crank	Variable	Steel Gears	24 GA Stainless
Maxant 3100-6	5+	3 Deep or 6 Med/Shal	Radial/Tangential	Top Hand-Crank	Variable	Pulley	20 GA Stainless
Maxant 3100-6P	5+	3 Deep or 6 Med/Shal	Radial/Tangential	120V Motorized	Variable [Rheostat]	Worm Gear	20 GA Stainless
Lyson 4 Frm Cassette	5+	4 Deep/Med/Shal	Cassette	120V Motorized	Variable [Digital]	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Lyson 6 Frm Cassette	10+	6 Deep/Med/Shal	Cassette	120V Motorized	Programmable HE-02	Steel Gears	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W2027BVF	2+	4 Frames, All Sizes	Tangential	Side Hand-Crank	Variable	Steel Gears	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W224BVF	2+	4 Frames, All Sizes	Tangential	120V Motorized	Variable	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W224BV	5+	4 Deep or 8 Med/Shal	Tangential	120V Motorized	Variable	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W229	5+	12 Med/Shal	Radial	Side Hand-Crank	Variable	Steel Gears	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W229E	5+	12 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Variable	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W2026B	2+	4 Deep/Med or 8 Shal	Tangential	Side Hand-Crank	Variable	Steel Gears	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W2033B	2+	4 Deep/Med or 8 Shal	Tangential	120V Motorized	Variable	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Maxant 1400	10+	10 Deep or 20 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Variable [Slip-clutch]	Pulley	20 GA Stainless
Lyson 20430 3-in-1	10+	8 Deep or 20 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Variable [Digital]	Pulley	22 GA Stainless
Lyson W216	10+	8 Deep or 20 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Variable [Digital]	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Lyson W230 Premium	10+	8 Deep or 20 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Variable [Digital]	Pulley	22 GA Stainless
Lyson W218	15+	24 Deep or 30 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Variable [Digital]	Pulley	24 GA Stainless
Lyson Commercial 30	15+	24 Deep or 30 Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Programmable HE-03	Steel Gear	22 GA Stainless
Lyson Commercial 42	20+	42 Deep/Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Programmable HE-03	Steel Gear	22 GA Stainless
Lyson Commercial 56	30+	56 Deep/Med/Shal	Radial	120V Motorized	Programmable HE-03	Steel Gear	22 GA Stainless
Lyson Commercial 88	50+	88 Deep/Med/Shal	Radial	240V Motorized	Programmable HE-03	Steel Gear	20 GA Stainless
Lyson Mini Line	100+	40 Deep/Med/Shal	Horizontal Radial	240V Motorized	Programmable HE-03		

See page 98 for full details.

LYSON

4 FRAME TANGENTIAL Extractor

HOLDS
4 FRAMES



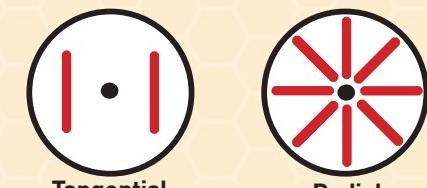
The Lyson 2019N is a stainless steel, tangential honey extractor with legs, a unique side-mounted hand crank, and a basket capacity of four medium or two deep frames.

The 2019N uses a cast steel worm gear drive to hold the handle stationary while the basket freely spins, and a

reverse pressure coaster-style braking system, similar to that on a cruiser bicycle. The drum is made of polished 24 gauge stainless steel and has a clear acrylic cover. The rectangular wire basket and 1-1/4" welded honey gate are also made of stainless steel.

DIMENSIONS: 16" D x 25" H (without legs)

LYEX2019N Extractor w/ Legs.....\$SEE WEB
LYP18 Replacement Cover.....\$SEE WEB



Tangential

Radial



LYSON

4 FRAME TANGENTIAL Extractor Combo

HOLDS
4 FRAMES



through the filter and into the 150 lb. capacity settling tank. The components of the unit are held together by latches on either side, and are designed for easy cleaning. Place on a surface high enough to get your glass or plastic honey container under the honey gate at the bottom.

DIMENSIONS: 16" D x 39" H

LYEX2019COMBO2 4 Frame Extractor Combo\$SEE WEB
LYP18 Replacement Cover.....\$25.85



VALUE EXTRACTORS



LYSON
4 FRAME
Extractor without Legs

This durable stainless steel extractor can hold 2 deep, 4 medium, or 4 shallow frames. Unlike other hand crank extractors, the handle is side-mounted for more comfortable cranking. Includes drum with basket, clear acrylic cover, and high quality plastic honey gate. Does not include legs and legs cannot be added.

DIMENSIONS: 16" D x 29" H

LYEXW233B 4 Fr, No Legs \$SEE WEB

LYHP3033 Replacement Honey Gate..\$14.25



BETTERBEE
Extracting Kit

Set frames on the BeeSmart Uncapper and uncap them with the knife and forks. Spin the frames in the Lyson 4 frame tangential extractor and then drain your honey through your choice of plastic or stainless steel sieve.

HE2200 Hobbyist 2200 Extractor\$159.95



LYSON
**3-IN-1 Extractor
and Uncapping Tank**

This system combines three separate devices into one, easy-to-use unit. Includes a 20 frame radial honey extractor (holds 8 deeps or 20 mediums), uncapping table with frame support tank, and vertical strainer with a set of perforated stainless steel sieves. Includes a stainless honey gate.

**HOLDS
20 FRAMES**



1/3 HP motor with 10 speeds. 120V AC or 12V DC power supply. Its compact size and 3-in-1 capability make this a space-saving and efficient addition to any apiary workshop!

DIMENSIONS: 47-1/4" L x 28" W x 51" H

LYEXW20430RAD 3-in-1 \$SEE WEB



PLASTIC
Hobbyist
Tangential Extractor

Constructed of plastic with a stainless steel center shaft, this unit includes a cover and honey gate. Holds two Langstroth frames of any size.

Hint: It's best to anchor this down with two chains, S-hooks over the extractor's top edge, and turnbuckles to adjust chain length. The bottom end of the chain can attach to a thick sheet of plywood on the floor.

HE2200 Hobbyist 2200 Extractor\$159.95

**HOLDS
2 FRAMES**

LYSON
4 FRAME
Cassette Extractor

**HOLDS
4 FRAMES**

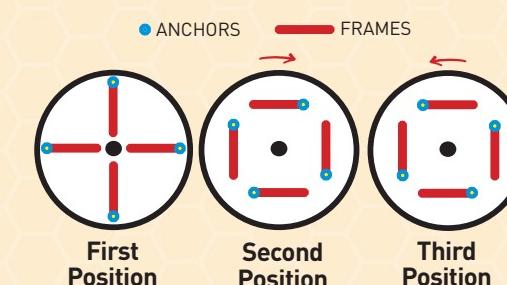


These 28" diameter extractors provide the speed advantage of tangential extraction, but without manually flipping the frames. Cassette extractors operate similar to a tangential extractor in that they extract one side at a time. The cassette is hinged to the basket of the extractor allowing it to flip back

and forth. Instead of manually flipping the frame, the whole cassette moves as you change directions with the motor. Perfect for extracting extremely thick honey or honey at a cooler temperature.

Can extract 4 total deeps, mediums, or shallows with each cassette holding one frame.

LYEXW2013000KN 4 Frame Cassette Extractor.... \$SEE WEB



**CASSETTE EXTRACTION
HAPPENS IN 4 PHASES:**

#1: When loading the frames, they are in the First Position.

#2: As the extractor begins to spin, the frames rotate on their anchors to the Second Position (parallel to the tank walls).

#3: The extractor stops and spins in the other direction, moving the full side of the frame to face the outside wall.

#4: The extractor then spins in the original direction, the frames move back to the Second Position, and extraction is complete.



LYSON
6 FRAME
Cassette Extractor

**HOLDS
6 FRAMES**



Like the 4 frame cassette extractor, this 31-1/2" diameter European-style honey extractor operates similarly to a tangential extractor but the hinges inside allow the frames to flip back and forth, extracting honey from both sides in one run. The Lyson HE-02 programmable controller changes direction and adjusts speed according

to your program while you do other work. Works well at extracting thicker honey and honey that has sat at a cooler temperature.

Can extract 6 total deeps, mediums, or shallows with each cassette holding one frame.

LYEXW205001G 6 Frame Cassette Extractor\$SEE WEB



MAXANT EXTRACTORS



3100-2 Radial Extractor

This base unit, 2 frame hand-crank extractor is made of 20 gauge stainless steel with extra stiffening support at the top and bottom. The TIG welded conical bottom efficiently drains honey from the extractor. Comes with a stainless steel cover.

Note: Leg Upgrade Kit can be purchased separately.

M31002 Maxant 3100-2.....\$SEE WEB
 MAX3100L Leg Upgrade Kit.....\$SEE WEB
 M3100B Basket Upgrade Kit\$SEE WEB
 M3100MK Motor Upgrade Kit....\$SEE WEB

HOLDS
2 FRAMES



3100-6 Radial Extractor

Includes all the features of the 3100-6 plus: Upgrades the drum to a 6 frame basket, which can hold 3 deep frames tangentially (pictured above) and 6 medium frames radially for extraction.

Note: Leg Upgrade Kit can be purchased separately.

Note: Leg Upgrade Kit can be purchased separately.

M31006P Maxant 3100-6P\$SEE WEB
 MAX3100L Leg Upgrade Kit.....\$SEE WEB

HOLDS
6 FRAMES



1400 Radial Extractor

This motorized radial extractor holds 10 deep or 20 medium/shallow frames. The conical bottom drains to a nylon honey gate. Made of 20 gauge #4 brushed stainless steel. Motor speed is manually controlled.

M1400L Maxant 1400 w/ Legs ...\$SEE WEB

HOLDS
20 FRAMES



3100-6P Radial Extractor

Includes all the features of the 3100-6 plus: Upgrades the drive with electric gear motor and speed control. Can hold 3 deep frames tangentially (pictured above) and 6 medium frames radially for extraction.

Note: Leg Upgrade Kit can be purchased separately.

Note: Leg Upgrade Kit can be purchased separately.

M31006P Maxant 3100-6P\$SEE WEB
 MAX3100L Leg Upgrade Kit.....\$SEE WEB

LYSON

6-12 FRAME Radial Extractor (Motorized + Manual)

HOLDS
6-12 FRAMES



The W229 extracts 6 to 12 medium or shallow frames radially. Optionally, you can purchase tangential adapters to extract two or four deep frames at a time. This small-size extractor is a great option for the hobbyist with one or several hives.

Features:

- > Stainless steel drum
- > Heavy-duty welded stainless steel basket (4 segments, up to 3 frames each)
- > Clear plexiglass covers
- > Heavy-duty gearbox with steel shaft and gears (manual version)
- > Built-in brake: turn handle in reverse to apply brake and slow the basket (manual version)
- > Stainless steel honey gate
- > Adjustable height steel legs with bolt holes for attachment to floor (assembly required)
- > 120V AC power supply with 24 V DC variable speed motor

Shipping: Call or email us for a shipping quote.

DIMENSIONS OF DRUM: 20" D x 24" H

LYEXW229EK 12 Fr Motorized....\$SEE WEB
 LYEXW229K 12 Fr Manual\$SEE WEB
 LYEXW256TANGENT Deep Tangent Adapter
 Each.....\$SEE WEB
 1 Pair.....\$SEE WEB

Motor Upgrade Kit

WORKS WITH ALL LYSON MANUAL EXTRACTORS 12 FRAME AND SMALLER.

Allows you to purchase a manual extractor now and upgrade to a motorized extractor later. Optional shaft adapters (two) fit other manufacturers' extractors. Includes a standard 120V grounded power cord. Installation instructions included. Plastic enclosure protects toothed belt drive and sealed ball bearings.



120V AC power supply required with 120W DC variable speed motor.

NOTE: Installing this on the 4 frame extractors requires drilling additional holes into the metal top bar.

LYEXMOTORK Lyson Motor Kit\$SEE WEB

6-12 FRAME EXTRACTORS



TANGENTIAL 8 FRAME EXTRACTORS



**LYSON
COMPACT**

Tangential Extractor

This extractor was developed to be an upgrade from the standard 4 frame extractor. It extracts frames faster due to its larger drum diameter, and can also extract four deeps at a time instead of two. The small dimensions of this extractor make it easy to move around the honey house! It can extract 4 deeps or mediums, or 8 shallows, at a time. Comes in a box made for easy assembly.

Features a tangential extracting drum with universal wire basket and a 1-1/4"

HOLDS
4-8 FRAMES



stainless steel honey gate securely welded to the tank.

The drum, constructed of 24 gauge stainless steel, has a conical bottom to drain out the extracted honey without tipping.

Available in both a hand-crank manual and motorized version.

DIMENSIONS: 500mm drum

.....\$SEE WEB

LYEXW2026B Manual Tangential

LYEXW2033B Motorized Tangential

LYSON

8 FRAME

Adapted Extractor

APIMONDIA 2019 GOLD MEDAL WINNER FOR INNOVATION Loading and unloading of the frames is made easier due to the special assembly of the drum, which can be tilted at will. To ensure comfort and safety, a special locking system keeps the drum in place during loading and unloading.

- Acid-resistant stainless steel drum
- Adjustable basket speed of up to 300 RPM/minute
- 45° drum inclination

HOLDS
8 FRAMES



➤ Manual basket lock for easy loading and unloading of frames

Available directly from us as a standard 8 frame or by special order from Lyson as a 4 frame cassette. The cassettes eliminate the need to flip the frames to extract both sides. Allow 8-12 weeks for special orders.

DIMENSIONS: 28-3/4" x 35-2/5" x 43-1/3"
Weighs approximately 100 lb.; 600mm drum

.....\$SEE WEB

LYEXHEM600D 8 Frame Standard Adapted

LYEXHEC720C4LN 4 Frame Cassette Adapted



NEW

**LYSON
8 FRAME**

Tangential Extractor

This motorized extractor was developed to extract 4 deeps or 8 mediums/shallows in a tangential basket. It extracts frames faster due to its larger drum diameter while the smaller dimensions make it easy to move around the honey house!

Features a tangential extracting drum with universal square wire basket.

The drum, constructed of 24 gauge stainless steel, has a conical bottom to

HOLDS
4-8 FRAMES



drain out the extracted honey without tipping.

Includes the LYSON motor kit used on many models to make extracting easier. The controller provides variable basket speed control to slowly increase speed as the honey leaves the frames.

DIMENSIONS: 600mm drum

.....\$SEE WEB

LYEXW224BV Motorized Tangential



LYSON

EXTRA LARGE

Tangential Extractor

This extractor was specifically developed to extract extra large frames that are larger than the standard Langstroth frames (maximum frame size: 19" x 15-3/8"). It can extract 4 Layens, 4 AZ/Slovenian frames, or 4 Langstroth deeps/8 mediums at once.

This extractor features a tangential extracting drum with universal wire basket and a 1-1/4" stainless steel honey gate securely welded to the tank.

HOLDS
4-8 FRAMES



The drum, constructed of 24 gauge stainless steel, has a conical bottom to drain out the extracted honey without the need to tip the drum.

Available in both a hand-crank manual and motorized version.

DIMENSIONS: 650mm drum

.....\$SEE WEB

LYEXW2027BVF Manual for Massive Frames

LYEXW224BVF Motorized for Massive Frames

TANGENTIAL 8 FRAME EXTRACTORS

20-30 FRAME EXTRACTOR COMPARISON



LYSON
216 20 FRAME + 218 30 FRAME
Radial Motorized Extractor



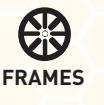
MATERIALS

The drum and cone-shaped bottom of these extractors are made of 24 gauge stainless steel. Honey is drained through a welded 1-1/4" stainless steel valve with o-ring seal.



MOTOR

Variable speed DC motors, 1/3 HP for 216 and 1/2 HP for 218, with adjustable controllers and a digital motor speed display.



FRAMES

Motor speed is regulated through pulse width modulation (PWM), which switches power on and off rather than dissipating it through a rheostat or resistor. The controller includes a grounded 120V power cable, and switches off after 15 minutes of inactivity. Units can also be powered by a 12V DC car battery.

THE LYSON 216 WILL HOLD: 8 deep (9-1/8"), 20 medium (6-1/4"), or 20 shallow frames (5-3/8").

THE LYSON 218 WILL HOLD: 24 deep (9-1/8"), 30 medium (6-1/4"), or 30 shallow frames (5-3/8").



SIZE &

PRICING

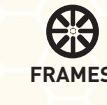
LYSON 216: 24" D x 39" H
LYSON 218: 32" D x 39" H
LYEX21620M 20 Frame Extractor \$SEE WEB
LYP20 216 Replacement Cover \$SEE WEB
LYEX21830 30 Frame Extractor \$SEE WEB
LYP23 218 Replacement Cover \$SEE WEB



MATERIALS



MOTOR



FRAMES



SIZE &

PRICING

LYSON 230P: 24" D x 39" H
LYEXW230P 20 Frame Premium Extractor \$SEE WEB
LYP21 Thick Plexiglass Replacement Cover \$SEE WEB



LYSON
230P 20 FRAME PREMIUM
Radial Motorized Extractor

Complete stainless steel construction of the drum, basket, legs, hinges, and controller housing. Constructed of thicker, durable 22 gauge stainless steel with a stiffer basket and thicker plexiglass covers.

A more powerful 350 watt, ~1/2 HP, variable speed motor is controlled by an adjustable controller with a digital motor speed display.

Motor speed is regulated through pulse width modulation (PWM), which switches power on and off rather than dissipating it through a rheostat or resistor. The controller includes a grounded 120V power cable, and switches off after 15 minutes of inactivity. Units can also be powered by a 12V DC car battery.

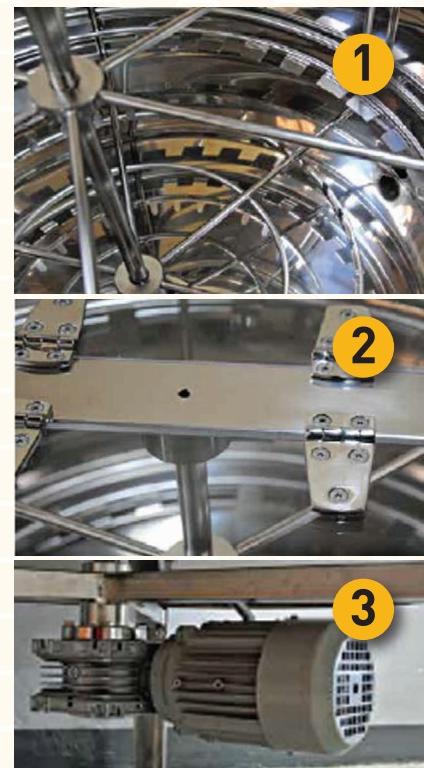
THE LYSON 230P WILL HOLD: 8 deep (9-1/8"), 20 medium (6-1/4"), or 20 shallow frames (5-3/8").



ESSENTIAL Food Grade Lubricant

Food grade grease is essential for bearings, seals, and other moving parts that may come in contact with honey. Increases the longevity and performance of your equipment.

EL1 Lubri-Film, Tube	\$6.95
EL2 Lubri-Film, Spray Can.....	\$13.85
EL3 Lubri-Film, Cartridge	\$11.95



(1) A view of the **basket**.

(2) All stainless steel construction.

(3) Close-up of the **motor and gearbox**.

30, 42, 56, AND 88 FRAME Radial Motorized Extractors

These time-saving extractors feature an advanced controller that automatically ramps up extractor speed. These large diameter premium extractors are designed for heavy use.

These premium models are driven by a sealed, inverter-driven AC motor directly coupled to the bottom end of the extractor shaft through an industrial grade gearbox. Acid-resistant stainless steel is used for all metal components, including the legs.

The fully programmable HE-03 controller includes eight programs for automatic control of extractor speed throughout the extraction cycle. The programs consist of seven steps each with an adjustable start time and extractor speed. The controller features a 4.3" color LCD display to access settings and monitor extraction progress. A high-quality Mitsubishi inverter supplies power to the motor.

- > The 30 and 42 frame extractors include one 2" stainless gate
- > The 56 frame extractor includes two 2" honey gates
- > The 88 frame extractor includes one 3" outlet
- > 120V (88 frame is 240V)

Shipping: This item ships via truck. Please call to obtain an accurate shipping quote.

Includes 5-year extended warranty on the drum, basket, and legs.

DIMENSIONS: **30 FRAME:** 32" D x 29" H
42 FRAME: 35-1/2" D x 25" H
56 FRAME: 47" D x 27" H
88 FRAME: 59" D x 28-1/2" H

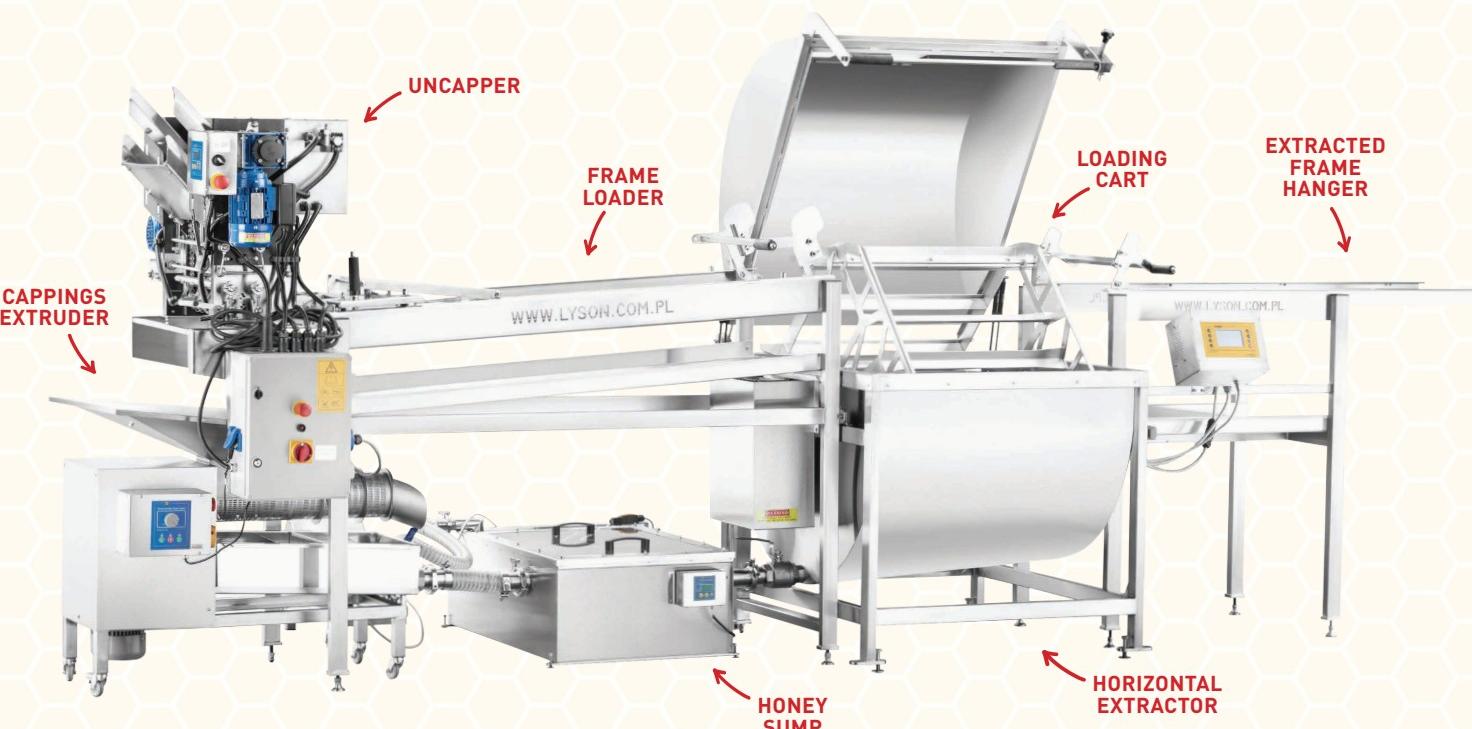
LYEXW200500P 30 Frame \$SEE WEB
LYEX200600P 42 Frame \$SEE WEB
LYEXW200800P 56 Frame \$SEE WEB
LYEXM154R127Z 88 Frame \$SEE WEB

30-88 FRAME EXTRACTORS



**HOLDS
30-88 FRAMES**
2
YEAR
WARRANTY

40 FRAME MINI EXTRACTING LINE



40 FRAME Mini Extracting Line

The Lyson mini line offers the best features of other automatic lines in a unit sized and priced for sideline beekeepers.

How it works:

- Frames are loaded into the uncapper, uncapped, and then moved onto the loading rails of the extractor.
- Wax cappings from the uncapper drop into a 220 lb./hr. extruder, which presses the honey out of the cappings and deposits compressed wax into a pail. This wax is ready to process.
- Frames are then loaded into the 40 frame extractor using the loading cart.
- Empty frames from the last cycle are pushed out of the extractor as full frames are loaded in.

HOLDS
40 FRAMES



- Once loading is complete, the cover is closed and the extractor is started.



Horizontal extractor in closed position.
Footprint: 16' by 4.5'. Recommended building size (minimum): 11' by 22' plus additional space for honey tanks, pallet maneuvering, and storage

The Mini Line features:

- Extraction cycle controlled by a top-of-the-line HE-03 automatic motor controller with 8 programs
- 4.3" full color LCD display to access settings and monitor progress
- 7-10 minute typical extracting time
- Maximum extractor speed: 280 RPM

Requires one 20 Amp 240V circuit to operate the entire system.

Includes these 7 components:

1. Uncapper
2. Cappings Extruder (220 lb./hr.)
3. Frame Loader
4. 40 Frame Horizontal Extractor
5. Extracted Frame Hanger
6. Honey Sump
7. Honey Pump

LYEX20959FULL Mini Line.....\$SEE WEB

FILTERING & BOTTLING

PLASTIC Tanks + Combo

Includes a 5 or 6 gallon bucket with lid and 1-1/4" plastic honey gate. Purchase the combo and add your choice of double sieve. Extract your honey through the sieve and let it settle in the tank for two days. Lift your tank onto a table or workbench for easier bottling.

PT60G	5 gal/60 lb. Honey Tank Only	\$31.95
PTCSS5	5 gal Tank/Sieve Combo	\$63.95
PT72G	6 gal/72 lb. Honey Tank Only	\$37.75
PTCSS6	6 gal Tank/Sieve Combo	\$69.95



PLASTIC + ALUMINUM Pail Openers

The fast and easy way to open 5 and 6 gallon plastic pails, or the 1 and 2 gallon feeder pails.

PAIL1	Pail Opener, Plastic	\$7.65
PAIL2	Pail Opener, Aluminum	\$10.65

STAINLESS + PLASTIC Double Sieves

Strain your honey quickly using a double sieve! Both fit well on 5 or 6 gallon pail and feature a top coarse sieve and fine lower sieve.

> Stainless top:	256 openings/in ²
> Stainless lower:	1,024 openings/in ²
> Plastic top:	256 openings/in ²
> Plastic lower:	576 openings/in ²

SIE2	Stainless Double Sieve	\$33.95
SIE1	Plastic Double Sieve	\$35.95

MESH Filter Cone

An economical way to filter honey, this cone fits perfectly on 5 and 6 gallon honey pails. Filters fast through the conical 1,024 openings/in².

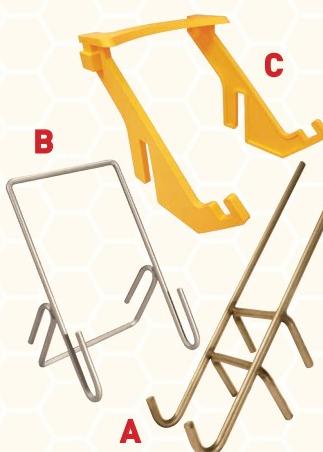
FC1	Filter Cone	\$17.85
-----	-------------------	---------

STAINLESS + PLASTIC Pail Holders

Easily empty out the last drops of honey from a 5 or 6 gallon pail with one of these three holders.

Each holder fits the following pail wall thickness:

(A)	Betterbee Pail Holder:	Up to 1-1/2" thick;
(B)	Stainless Pail Holder:	Up to 3/4" thick; and
(C)	The Bucket Bench:	Up to 1/2" thick.



PH2	Betterbee Pail Holder	\$37.95
PH1	Stainless Pail Holder	\$29.95
BBENCH	Plastic Pail Holder	\$19.95

LYSON 13 GALLON Sump with Vertical Sieve

Great for removing large wax particles from your extractor's honey.

No more need to have multiple buckets with double strainers slowing down the extraction process. The vertical sieves keep particles away from the honey outlet. The wax floats to the top and can be scooped out when needed. The lower drain can be used to supply a pump and drain the sump after use. We recommend additional finer straining is completed before bottling.

DIMENSIONS: 16-3/8" D x 17-1/4" H

LYHPW2001 Vertical Sieve Sump \$SEE WEB



LYSON HEATED Honey Sump

This stainless steel heated sump is equipped with perforated vertical baffles to separate wax while honey flows through the sump to the outlet. The baffle hole size can be changed for improved wax removal. Features heating elements and thermostat, which allows you to set the desired temperature to aid in honey processing. Includes a 1-1/2" threaded ball valve.

DIMENSIONS: 43-1/2" L x 22" W x 15-1/8" H

\$SEE WEB

LYHPW2081A Heated Honey Sump

NEW! **FLOATSWITCH1** Sump Float Switch

HEATED & UNHEATED BOTTLING TANKS



LYSON WATER-JACKETED Bottling Tanks

HOLDS 18 OR 36 GALLONS Made of 18 gauge stainless steel, this tank is ideal as a honey decrystallizer or bottling tank. Can also be upgraded to make creamed honey. Adjustable 2000 watt 240V element uniformly heats your honey. Includes sanitary "tri clamp" fitting and honey gate.

.....\$SEE WEB

LYHPW7056 18 Gallon Tank
LYHPW7086M 18 Gallon Creamer Attachment
LYHPW7057 36 Gallon Tank
LYHPW7057M 36 Gallon Creamer Attachment
LYHPW4010BB Bottling Valve



LYSON 50L + 70L Heated Bottling Tanks

HOLDS 13 OR 18 GALLONS Our heated stainless steel bottling tank can be used for bottling or decrystallization. Digitally controlled heating elements on the interior walls and floor of the tank evenly heat the honey without the need for a water jacket. Includes 1-1/4" stainless steel honey gate. Temperature range: 86°F (30°C) to 131°F (55°C). 120V power required. 240V power available by order.

.....\$SEE WEB
LYHP4043AK 50L (13.2 gal /159 lb.)
LYHP4043DK 70L (18.5 gal /222 lb.)
LYHPW32060P Stand for 50L/70L

LYSON PREMIUM Bottling Tanks

HOLDS 30L (8 GAL), 50L (13 GAL), 70L (18 GAL), 100L (26 GAL), 150L (40 GAL), or 200L (53 GAL) Our stainless steel tanks feature a conical bottom that allows for complete draining of honey without tipping the tank! Welded stainless steel pipe is connected to the conical bottom, leading to a sanitary fitting with stainless steel honey gate.

.....\$SEE WEB

LYHPW71P 30L Bottling Tank
LYHPW72P 50L Bottling Tank
LYHPW73P 70L Bottling Tank
LYHPW32050N Stand for 30-70L
LYPSIEVE3070L Sieve for 30-70L
LYHPW74P 100L Bottling Tank
LYHPW75P 150L Bottling Tank
LYPSIEVE100150L Sieve for 100-150L
LYHPW76P 200L Bottling Tank



Side view of
conical bottom
leading down
to honey gate



LYSON 50L Bottling Tank

HOLDS 13 GALLONS Single-walled, unheated stainless steel tank with cover. Comes with a 1-1/4" stainless steel honey gate. Holds an estimated 150 lb. of honey. Options include sanitary or flange mounted honey gate, bottling valve, sieve, and handle.

.....\$SEE WEB
LYHP7034NK Lyson 50L Tank
LYPSIEVE3070L Sieve
LYPUCHWY70DS3070 Handles
LYHPW32050N Stand for Tank



LYSON Bottling Stand

Add this stainless steel shelf to your honey bottling table to hold jars while filling! The shelf is lower than the table and reduces the need to raise the bottling tank. There is a 3/4" high lip around the stand to catch any drips or runs for easy cleanup. Tank and bottles not included.

LYHPLP4004 Bottling Stand.....\$SEE WEB



LYSON Honey Bottler

CUSTOMER FAVORITE! This programmable bottler is operated by foot pedal or bottler switch to pump, measure, and dispense honey. Honey is pumped from a tank (or pail) through a 5 ft. intake hose before dispensing into the containers of your choice. Features a programmable digital display and will dispense quantities up to 45kg (99lbs). Allows you to bottle approximately 350 1 lb. (16 oz.) jars per hour (depending on the type and density of your honey). 120V/200W.

Also available in a gear-style impeller.

.....\$SEE WEB
LYHP204001 Bottler with Plastic Impeller
NEW! LYHPW204001Z Bottler with Gear Impeller
NEW! LYHPW20403 Anti-drip Nozzle Gear Bottler



LYSON AUTOMATIC Turn Table with Bottler

Make quick work of filling jars! Place empty jars on one side and retrieve filled jars from the other. Works with glass jars only.

Already have the LYHP204001 bottler? Add the turn table to upgrade your setup.

.....\$SEE WEB
LYHPW204002 Turn Table Bottler
LYHPW204010 Turn Table



LYSON BARREL Pump & Filter

Perfect for filtering honey as it comes from an extracting line or holding tank. First, connect the filter to your sump or tank via a pump (not included). The honey pumps through the filter, accumulating in the barrel. Once full, a level switch triggers the built-in pump and empties the filtered honey into your holding tank.

.....\$SEE WEB
LYHPW370 Barrel Pump and Filter
LYHPW370MESH Extra Filter



LYSON Honey Pumps

The smaller honey pump has the capacity to pump up to 240 gal/hr and the larger can pump up to 396 gal/hr with a variable speed inverter control motor. Pump can be controlled by a level switch (not included) for automatic operation.

.....\$SEE WEB

LYHPW2021GNF230
240V Pump, 0.37 kW, 240 gal/hr
LYHPW2021GNF
120V Pump, 0.37 kW, 240 gal/hr
LYHPW20210GNF
240V Pump, 1.5 kW, 400 gal/hr



LYSON COMPACT Honey Pump

This more compact sized stainless steel honey pump can pump up to 240 gallons/hour with its 120V variable speed motor.

LYHPW2021G400 120V Pump, 0.37 kW,
240 gal/hr\$SEE WEB



LYSON Honey Settler

This clear tank is heated 86-131°F to prevent crystallization. Perfect for selling and displaying honey in your shop or at a market. 7.5 gallon capacity includes high quality stainless honey gate; 150W, 120V AC power supply. 15" h x 9-7/8" d.

LYHPW5020 Transparent Settler .\$SEE WEB

HONEY GATES, TUBING, & FITTINGS

NYLON Honey Gate



This heavy-duty nylon honey gate is 1-1/4" with gaskets and stainless steel hardware. This gate quickly turns the flow of honey on and off, making it extremely easy to fill your honey jars without the sticky mess.

Note: Use only food-approved tanks when making your own honey tank.

NG1 1-1/4" Nylon Honey Gate \$19.95



PLASTIC Honey Gates

Make your own honey tanks (using only food-approved tanks) with these high quality, all plastic honey gates. Color may vary. Replacement gaskets and o-rings available.

Use this drill bit to fit your honey gate:

- > **1-1/4" gate:** 1-5/8" bit
- > **1-1/2" gate:** 1-7/8" bit
- > **2" gate:** 2-3/8" bit

PG1 Plastic Honey Gate, 1-1/4" \$15.45

PG2 Plastic Honey Gate, 1-1/2" \$16.95

PG3 Plastic Honey Gate, 2" (for cold or creamed honey) \$19.95

LYSON Bottling Valve



This newly designed bottling valve fits tanks with 1-1/2" sanitary fittings, or Lyson tanks with a metal honey gate. The flanged version can bolt to most Lyson honey gates; the sanitary coupling requires a 1.5" sanitary fitting on the tank.

LYHPW4010BB Sanitary Bottling Valve \$248.95

LYHPW4010BBFLANGE Flange Bottling Valve \$248.95

CLEAR 1.5" + 2" Hose by the Foot



Clear hose for use with Lyson honey pumps and bottlers; just add barbed fittings as needed to connect. 1.5" hose is close in size to 40mm

hose used on Lyson products and fits tightly over 40mm barbed fittings.

Note: Order the number of feet you need and we will cut it to length.

HOSE15 1.5" Clear Hose, 1' Length.... \$6.45

HOSE2 2" Clear Hose, 1' Length.....\$9.95



MAXANT EXTRACTOR Honey Gate

This adapter converts a Maxant extractor fitting to a plastic honey gate. Newer (late 2019 and newer) Maxant extractors have a male 1-1/4" NPT fitting as a honey discharge.

MAXEXTGATEK Maxant Gate.... \$SEE WEB

NO-DRIP Maxant 1" Bottling Valve



Fit your Maxant Bottling Tank with this no-drip valve to easily dispense honey. If you plan to pour wax, use the 1" Ball Valve on the tank instead. Includes gasket and small/large o-rings. See website for more details.

MAXNDV Maxant Bottling Valve...\$SEE WEB

1.5" AND 2" Clamp



Clamp for joining 1.5" or 2" sanitary tri-clamp fittings and 1.5" or 2" hose, respectively. Gasket is required, but not included.

FITCLAMP15 1.5" Clamp \$11.65
FITCLAMP2 2" Clamp \$10.95

SANITARY Fittings



Sanitary fittings are cleanable, limit entrapment areas where bacteria could form, and are corrosion resistant. For use with hose clamp, gasket, and tri-clamp fitting.

FITSANBARB 1.5" Barb, 1.5" Fitting... \$24.95
FITSANBARB2 2" Barb, 2" Fitting \$26.25
FITSANBARB40MM 40mm Barb, 1.5" .. \$46.15

GASKET Seal



FDA approved platinum-cured silicone gasket for either a 1.5" or 2" sanitary/tri-clamp fitting.

FITGASK15 1.5" Gasket Seal \$3.25
FITGASK2 2" Gasket Seal \$3.60



1.5" SANITARY Ball Valve

1.5" tri-clamp on both ends. 304 stainless steel body. PTFE seals. Full port valve has 1.5" inner diameter throughout the whole valve. Ideal for the outlet of a tank that will be connected to a bottling system. Clamps and gaskets not included.

FITVLV15 1.5" Sanitary Ball Valve \$82.75

SETTLING, WARMING, & MELTING

LYSON Honey Melter



Designed to heat 55 gallon barrels of honey. We affectionately call it the Potato Masher. Simple-to-use, digital thermostat can be set between 86°F (30°C) and 185°F (85°C). Adjustable working time from 1 to 96 hours. Simply place melter onto crystallized honey in a barrel, and allow 1 to 2 days to melt its way through the honey.



- > Heating coil measures 20" in diameter; height is 44"
- > 1.5 kW, 240V, 50/60Hz, 7 amp
- > LYHP3210 Lyson Honey Melter ...\$SEE WEB



BETTERBEE Barrel Blanket

This insulated blanket heats the entire barrel wall from the outside. The blanket includes an adjustable digital thermostat that controls the barrel temperature. By heating the entire surface of your honey barrel's walls, honey is warmed and decrystallized more uniformly than with an immersion heater ("potato masher") or with a band heater. Unlike most immersion heaters, the blanket only requires 120V power.

Specifications:

- > 36" tall by 82" long
- > Adjustable thermostat set point: up to 145°F
- > Fits most 55 gallon drums (plastic or steel)
- > 780 W, 120V, 50/60Hz, 6.5 amp

HEATER2 Barrel Heater \$959.95



BETTERBEE Bucket Blanket

An internal thermostat maintains blanket temperature while a layer of graphite distributes heat to the pail to avoid burning. In our tests, the honey reached a temperature of approximately 125-135°F after 24 hours of heating. If lower temperatures are desired, the heater can be unplugged when the desired temperature is obtained. The blanket is secured with a nylon strap and buckle.

Note: This heater will not burn your honey, but we still recommend keeping an eye on the temperature.

Tip: To heat faster, place your bucket of honey on a wooden board or a piece of foam insulation.

Specifications:

- > 10" tall by 41" long
- > Fits 5 and 6 gallon buckets (plastic or steel)
- > 120 W, 120V AC, 50/60Hz, 1 amp

HEATER1 Bucket Heater \$159.95



MAXANT 3900 Wax Processing Tank

Comprised of a single wall stainless vessel with a heating element and stainless guard. Fill the tank up to just above the lower valve with water, then add cappings and bring to a low boil, and allow to settle with the heat off. Pure liquid wax can be dispensed from the upper valve into large pans.

M3900 Wax Processing Tank \$SEE WEB



LYSON Warming Cabinet

The warming cabinet is thermostatically controlled to circulate warm air (up to 131°F) to gradually decrystallize glass and plastic honey jars. Holds about (24) 1 lb. or (12) 2 lb. jars. Also fits a 5 gallon pail with modifications to shelves. Allow a few days to fully decrystallize.

LYHPW204100 Warming Cabinet .\$SEE WEB



HARVESTING & PROCESSING WAX MELTERS & PRESSES



LYSON Solar Wax Melter

USE THE SUN TO PROCESS YOUR WAX! Place your cappings and old comb on a stainless-steel tray within the melter and put the unit outside to let the sun do its work! The melted wax will then drip down into a pan (included), creating cakes of wax for your use. Purchase a stand to elevate and tilt your melter for better results! Plastic tank color may vary.

DIMENSIONS: 24" L X 16" W X 8" H
Tray: 16" L x 13-1/2" W x 2" H
Catch pan: 16" L x 13-1/2" W x 2" H

LYHPW3247 Solar Wax Melter ... \$SEE WEB
LYP86 Extra Plastic Catch Pan\$10.95
LYHPW3200P Small Melter Stand ...\$54.95

LYSON Wax Press

Looking for a more traditional way to process your wax? Insert cappings into the perforated stainless steel tub and turn the handle to press out honey. Honey drains to the stainless steel plate and into a container you place under the press.

DIMENSIONS:
Height with screw extended: 10" D x 48-1/2" H
LYHPW4082 Lyson Wax Press\$SEE WEB



LYSON STAINLESS STEEL Solar Wax Melter

This solar-powered wax melter is all stainless steel and built to last. Place your dirty wax in the melter's large tray and put the unit out in the hot summer sun to let the sun do its work! The tray is large enough to fit frames and queen excluders. The melted wax drips down into a pan, solidifies, leaving a brick of wax for your use. Purchase a stand to elevate and tilt your melter for better results!

Shipping: Ships by LTL only.

DIMENSIONS:
External: 22-1/2" W x 9" H x 40" L
Unit empty weight: 36 lb.

LYHPW3249 Large Melter.....\$SEE WEB
LYHPW32050TD Large Melter Stand ...\$65.95



NEW LYSON ROTARY Wax Melter

Place your whole frames or extra wax in the perforated basket. A 3000 watt heater bathes the perforated drum in steam. The wax moves to the outer walls as the drum spins. Melts down a full load of wax in about 20 minutes.

DIMENSIONS: 19-9/10" D x 43-7/10" H
LYHPW4805 Rotary Wax Melter .. \$SEE WEB



LYSON Wax Melter with Steam Generator

Wax is melted with steam provided by a 120V steam generator. Steam enters the tank through a hose passing through the cover, and melted wax runs out of the pipe at bottom of tank. Includes wax pan, perforated sieve, and the stand.

DIMENSIONS:

LYHPW5030 Steam Wax Melter ...\$SEE WEB
LYHPW32050N Melter Stand \$SEE WEB



LYSON Wax Cappings Extruders

This stainless steel cappings extruder fits beneath an uncapper or can be used separately from the uncapping process. The slow-rotating variable speed screw, made of durable high density plastic, compresses the cappings while allowing the liquid honey to escape through the perforated cylinder.

Compressed wax exits the end of the screw and is ready for further processing. Honey drips into removable sieve trays and then into a holding tank for discharge to your tank.

Extruders are rated by the weight of wet cappings (honey plus wax) that can be processed per hour. For example the 100 kg extractor will process on average 100 kg, or 220 pounds, per hour. Caster wheels are included for easy movement of the unit.

Note: Maximum through-put and dryness of the extruded wax depends on the honey content of the cappings.

Shipping: All sizes ship by LTL or may be picked up in Greenwich, NY.

LYHPW20970 50 kg/hr (120V)\$SEE WEB
LYHPW20966 100 kg/hr (240V)\$SEE WEB
LYHPW20965 200 kg/hr (240V)\$SEE WEB
Other voltages available.



THE FINAL PRODUCT **DRY CAPPINGS** READY TO BE REFINED!



LYSON Honey Dehydrator

Honey with moisture levels greater than 19% will ferment and is not marketable. This dehydrator removes water from honey as a batch process, using warm air and rotating plates. The machine features adjustable rotation speed and adjustable heat input. A color LCD screen and control panel gives the operator control of the process. Honey moisture content can be dropped by up to 3 percentage points in 10 to 12 hours (depending on ambient conditions, honey, and settings).

Note: 70 kg (154 lb.) dehydrator now available by special order! 120V or 230V available. The 150 kg size is also a special order item.

LYHPW4021 300 kg (660 lb.) Honey Dehydrator.....\$SEE WEB
LYHPW4020 150 kg (330 lb.) Honey Dehydrator\$SEE WEB
LYHPW4024 70 kg (154 lb.) Honey Dehydrator.....\$SEE WEB

HARVESTING & PROCESSING WAX REFINING

HONEY GRADING



MISCO DIGITAL Honey Refractometer

When precision is key, this digital refractometer can't be beat. With only a drop of liquid honey, this instrument determines the water content, regardless of temperature. In less than a minute you will have an accurate moisture reading of your honey!

REFT3 Digital Honey Refractometer \$384.95



HONEY Scale

Electronic color graders can cost hundreds of dollars. This scale is simple to use at just a fraction of the cost. Fill one of the supplied containers with honey and move it along the scale until you match the color of the honey with the color on the scale.

SCALE1 Honey Color Scale \$53.95



SOFT CASE for Refractometer

The high-grade silicone rubber of this armor jacket is custom fit to your Misco honey refractometer to protect against minor bumps and scratches. The convenient carabiner lets you attach it to your belt loop for safe keeping in the field. A must-have for beekeepers on the go!

REFT3CASES Ref. Soft Case \$29.95



HARD CASE for Refractometer

This waterproof black plastic Misco refractometer case features two heavy-duty latches to firmly secure your refractometer in place, saving it from the most demanding environments.

REFT3CASEH Ref. Hard Case \$36.95

HOW'S YOUR HONEY MOISTURE LEVEL?

- ✓ Honey naturally has a low water content. U.S. Grade A honey must have less than 18.6% moisture (ideally less than 17.1%). If moisture is higher than 18.6%, yeast that is normally in the honey could begin fermenting and ruin it.

- ✓ **There are 3 surefire ways to make sure your honey is ripe and ready for extracting:**
 1. Pick and extract frames that are over 80% capped, meaning the bees have removed all moisture they see fit.
 2. Once you extract the honey, don't leave it open to the air and elements. Put a lid on it!
 3. Test the moisture content of your honey with a refractometer.



DELUXE Refractometer

This stainless steel refractometer will measure the moisture in your honey from 12%-27% in half percent increments. This easy-to-use device has a sturdy rubber grip and comfortable eyepiece. Calibration is simple and should be done prior to each use as it is temperature dependent. The calibration will only be accurate for the ambient room temperature at which calibration was done. Calibration fluid and directions are included.

REFT2 Deluxe Refractometer \$79.95

Calibration Fluid

(Not Pictured)

Calibration fluid for calibrating your honey refractometer. The calibration fluid is hygroscopic. This means that, if left open, the fluid will absorb water vapor from the air and will give you erroneous readings. Keep fluid tightly sealed when not in use.

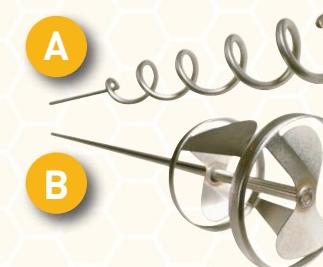
CF1 Calibration Fluid \$6.95



BETTERBEE Gourmet Creamed Honey Kit

Includes a creamed honey drill (for use with a 1/2" drill), honey pail with a 2" gate, lid, 1 lb. of creamed honey (starter/seed), 12 creamed honey cups, and instructions. Includes enough seed and cups for your first batch of about 10 lb. We recommend making a circular hole in the lid to protect the honey while being mixed. Use a candy thermometer for best results.

CHK1 Creamed Honey Kit \$79.95



CREAMED HONEY Drill Attachments

➤ The creamed honey drill (**A**) is 22" long and mixes especially well without mixing air into your creamed honey. Ideal for small batches. For use with a 1/2" drill.

➤ The Honey Mixer (**B**) is available in either 21" (3/8" drill) or 40" (1/2" drill) versions. Ideal for small batches.

CHD1 Creamed Honey Drill, 22" \$39.95
CHM21 Creamed Honey Mixer, 21" \$69.95
CHM40 Creamed Honey Mixer, 40" \$89.95



LYSON Honey Creamer

AVAILABLE SIZES:
50L (13 gal), 70L (18 gal), 100L (26 gal), 150L (40 gal), and 200L (53 gal)

This creamer mixes the honey and seed crystal on a programmed schedule with a heavy duty, variable speed AC motor. It creates larger quantities of creamed honey with ease without wearing out your kitchen mixer or drill (50L = about 158 lb. of creamed honey).

The mixing action evenly distributes the seed crystals throughout the honey, giving consistent results for the whole batch. In addition, the regular mixing helps break up crystals that have grown too large. Includes 1.5" sanitary fitting and honey gate.

Features:

- Power supply: 120V or 240V
- Diameter: 15.75" (50 and 70L)
19.75" (100 L)
- Maximum speed: 36 RPM

.....\$SEE WEB
POWER SUPPLY 120V:
LYHPW200882 50L Creamer
LYHPW20088AZ 70L Creamer

POWER SUPPLY 240V:
LYHPW20080NTZ 100L Creamer
LYHPW20080BZ 150L Creamer
LYHPW20080CZ 200L Creamer



LYSON WATER-JACKETED Bottling Tank with Creamer

HOLDS 18 GALLONS Made of 18 gauge acid-resistant stainless steel, this tank is ideal as a honey creamer, decrystallizer, and bottling tank.

Adjustable 2000 watt 240V element heats the water jacket for uniform heating of your honey. Includes sanitary "tri clamp" fitting and honey gate. Includes the LYHP7086M Creaming Attachment. Screws for attachment not included.

.....\$SEE WEB
LYHPW7056 18 Gallon Tank
LYHP7086M 18 Gallon Creamer Attachment
LYHP7056MK 18 Gallon Heated Creamer
LYHPW7057 36 Gallon Tank
LYHPW7057M 36 Gallon Creamer Attachment
LYHP7057MK 35 Gallon Heated Creamer
LYHPW4010BB Bottling Valve

FACTS ABOUT CREAMED HONEY

Spreadable, scoopable, and generally less messy than liquid honey, creamed honey is the most popular form of honey in Europe.

Creamed honey is made by encouraging crystallization in a controlled environment. There is nothing added to plain creamed honey. It's just honey. You can add other flavors if you'd like.

CREAMED HONEY EQUIPMENT



2
YEAR
WARRANTY

\$SEE WEB

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

HONEY CONTAINER OVERVIEW

We conducted an informal, non-scientific test to measure the honey weight and volume of each of our containers.

We measured each container to the "fill line" or "bead" of the container (the rim that protrudes from the base of the neck, right below the threads).

You'll find both **> HONEY WEIGHT** and **> VOLUME** listed under each item.



HONEY, WAIT, DID YOU SAY ... HONEY WEIGHT? One of the questions we are most frequently asked is, "What is honey weight?" Honey has a different density than water. Even batch to batch, honey varies in density. In the English system of measurements, "ounce" is used for both weight AND volume, which is fine if you are measuring water, but confusing if you are measuring honey. Honey will be around 40% heavier than water (depending on the moisture content). This means that 1 fluid ounce of honey will weigh about 1.4 ounces. Legally, honey is sold by weight!

WE DID THIS TO HELP YOU IN THREE IMPORTANT WAYS:

- Buy the right number of containers:** You use our advertised descriptions to estimate how many containers to buy. Providing accurate information means fewer dissatisfied customers because they get the right number of containers.
- Put the correct weight on a jar:** If you fill jars with honey and sell it as if it weighs more than it does, there could be legal problems.
- Charge appropriately for the honey they are delivering:** If you fill jars with honey and sell it as if it weighs less than it does, you can be losing money.

WE LIST BY HONEY WEIGHT, NOT WATER WEIGHT, AND NOT JUST BY VOLUME.

PLASTIC BOTTLES



We offer **FOUR CHOICES** for topping your containers:
 1. Fliptop Lid, 2. Hi-Flo Spout, 3. Dripless Lid, and
 4. White Cap. They all fit our Plastic Bears (flat and round belly) and Premium Quality Plastic Honey Bottles. See page 116 for details.



All container item codes labeled **FREESHIP** include **FREE SHIPPING** and must be placed on a separate order when ordering over the web.

PREMIUM QUALITY Plastic Honey Bottles

100% BPA FREE

These plastic honey bottles look just like glass. They all take the same 38mm lids, so you have your choice of white plastic caps, Hi-Flo Spouts (black, yellow, or red), Fliptop Lids (red, yellow, gold, black, or white) or Dripless Lids (red, black, or yellow). See **page 116** for lids.

8 OZ. Plastic Honey Bottles

Honey Weight: 8.4 oz / **Volume:** 167 mL

PHB8 8 oz. Plastic Bottle, NO CAP
 1-11 Bottles \$0.88 ea
 12+ Bottles \$0.63 ea

FT1 Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea
 HFS1 Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea
 C38 White Plastic Lid ... add \$0.11 ea
 DL1 Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea

PHB8BULK FREESHIP Bulk of 200 w/ Fliptop Lid..... \$179.95 (90¢ ea)

PHB8C Case of 550 NO CAP \$195.65 (36¢ ea)

1 LB. Plastic Honey Bottles

Honey Weight: 1 lb / **Volume:** 326 mL

PHB1 1 lb. Plastic Bottle, NO CAP
 1-11 Bottles \$1.05 ea
 12+ Bottles \$0.80 ea

FT1 Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea
 HFS1 Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea
 C38 White Plastic Lid add \$0.11 ea
 DL1 Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea

PHB1BULK FREESHIP Bulk of 100 w/ Fliptop Lid..... \$116.95 (\$1.17 ea)

PHB1C Case of 321 NO CAP \$136.80 (43¢ ea)

2 LB. Plastic Honey Bottles

Honey Weight: 2.1 lb / **Volume:** 656 mL

PHB2 2 lb. Plastic Bottle, NO CAP
 1-11 Bottles \$1.55 ea
 12+ Bottles \$1.05 ea

FT1 Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea
 HFS1 Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea
 C38 White Plastic Lid add \$0.11 ea
 DL1 Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea

PHB2BULK FREESHIP Bulk of 50 w/ Fliptop Lid..... \$93.45 (\$1.87 ea)

PHB2C Case of 168 NO CAP \$115.95 (69¢ ea)



CARDBOARD BOXES for Plastic Bottles (holds 12)

BOX80Z Box for 8 oz. bottles
 1-24 boxes \$1.65 ea
 25+ boxes \$1.40 ea

BOX160Z Box for 16 oz. bottles
 1-24 boxes \$1.75 ea
 25+ boxes \$1.50 ea

BOX320Z Box for 32 oz. bottles
 1-24 boxes \$1.95 ea
 25+ boxes \$1.70 ea

BOTTLES & BEARS**CLEAR Skep Bottles**

These clear PET bottles are available in 1 lb. and 1-1/2 lb. sizes; they make an impressive container and use our small rectangular labels. Takes a 38 mm cap (see page 116), and available with your choice of Hi-Flo Spouts (black, yellow, or red), Fliptop Lids (red, yellow, gold, black, or white) or Dripless Lids (red, yellow, or black).

16 OZ. CLEAR SKEP BOTTLES

Honey Weight: 16.9 oz / Volume: 337 mL

CSB16	Clear Skep Bottle, NO LID 1-11 Bottles	\$1.15 ea
	12+ Bottles	\$0.90 ea
FT1	Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea	
HFS1	Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea	
C38	White Plastic Lid add \$0.11 ea	
DL1	Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea	
CSB16BULK	FREESHIP Bulk of 100 w/ Fliptop Lid..... \$126.95 (\$1.27 ea)	
CSB16C	Case of 175 NO LID..... \$139.95 (80¢ ea)	

24 OZ. CLEAR SKEP BOTTLES

Honey Weight: 24.6 oz / Volume: 490 mL

CSB24	Clear Skep Bottle, NO LID 1-11 Bottles	\$1.20 ea
	12+ Bottles	\$0.95 ea
FT1	Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea	
HFS1	Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea	
C38	White Plastic Lid add \$0.11 ea	
DL1	Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea	
CSB24C	Case of 130 NO LID..... \$124.95 (96¢ ea)	
EJ3C	Case of 126 NO LID..... \$124.95 (99¢ ea)	

NEW**FREESHIP**
Plastic Container Variety Pack

Give your customers a variety of options in honey packaging! From 8 oz. up to 2 lb. options, this variety pack has you covered.

FREE LABELS: Includes free skep labels for all containers. These labels are not available for custom printing.

**3 LB. Embossed Hex Jar**

Honey Weight: 3.1 lb / Volume: 988 mL

Embossed hex design enhances these eye-catching 3 lb. PET jars. Features double indented handles for ease of pouring. Takes a 38 mm cap.

See [page 116](#) for colors and styles available.

EJ3	3 lb. Embossed Jar, NO LID 1-11 Jars	\$1.85 ea
	12+ Jars	\$1.65 ea
UDHB	Upside-Down Bottle w/ Cap 1-11 Bottles	\$1.15 ea
	12+ Bottles	\$0.90 ea
FT1	Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea	
HFS1	Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea	
C38	White Plastic Lid add \$0.11 ea	
DL1	Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea	
EJ3C	Case of 126 NO LID..... \$179.95 (49¢ ea)	



- Includes all of the following:**
- > 8 oz. Plastic Honey Bottles (25)
 - > 12 oz. Flat Panel Honey Bears (25)
 - > 1 lb. Plastic Honey Bottles (25)
 - > 2 lb. Plastic Honey Bottles (10)
 - > Yellow Fliptop Lids (85)
 - > Bee Skep Small Oval Labels (60)
 - > Bee Skep Brother Bear Labels (25)
- BAL2BULK FREESHIP** Pack..... \$99.95

UPSIDE-DOWN Honey Bottle

Honey Weight: 1 lb / Volume: 331 mL

The large lid provides a stable surface on which the bottle rests. The rubber diaphragm makes for a leak-free cap and instantly seals after squeezing. No more waiting, just squeeze and go.

Choose from a red, black, or yellow cap. Only available with the dripless lid.

UDHB	Upside-Down Bottle w/ Cap 1-11 Bottles	\$1.15 ea
	12+ Bottles	\$0.90 ea
UDHBBULK	FREESHIP Bulk of 100 w/ Dripless Cap..... \$109.95 (\$1.10 ea)	
UDHBC	Case of 364 NO LID..... \$179.95 (49¢ ea)	
EJ3C	Case of 126 NO LID..... \$124.95 (99¢ ea)	

FLAT PANEL
Plastic Honey Bears

These bears have flat panels on both the front and the back (except the 6 oz.). Comes in 6 oz., 8 oz., 12 oz., 16 oz., and 24 oz. The 38 mm top gives you the following cap choices: Hi-Flo Spouts (black, yellow, or red), Fliptop Lids (red, yellow, gold, black, or white), or White Plastic Lids.

6 OZ. Flat Panel Bear

Honey Weight: 6.9 oz / Volume: 137 mL

FPB6	6 oz. Flat Bear, NO LID 1-11 Bottles	\$0.85 ea
	12+ Bottles	\$0.60 ea

FT1	Fliptop Lid add \$0.17 ea
HFS1	Hi-Flo Spout add \$0.27 ea
C38	White Plastic Lid add \$0.11 ea
DL1	Dripless Lid add \$0.29 ea

FPB6BULK	FREESHIP Bulk of 200 w/ Fliptop Lid*..... \$173.95 (87¢ ea)
-----------------	--

FPB6C	Case of 660 NO CAP \$229.95 (35¢ ea)
--------------	--

100%
BPA
FREE

PLASTIC CONTAINERS

THE "MINI"

Flat Panel Bear



Honey Weight: 2.4 oz / Volume: 47 mL

This is the perfect favor for showers, makes great samples to give away, and is ideal for "impulse buys" at the farm stand. Features a flat panel on the front for a label.

FPB2 Mini Flat Panel Bear w/ Cap
1-11 Bears \$0.95 ea
12+ Bears \$0.70 ea

C24 Baby Bear Lid add \$0.17 ea

FPB2F Flat of 160 Bears ... \$79.95 (50¢ ea)
FPB2C Case of 800 Bears. \$327.50 (41¢ ea)

ROUND BELLY Honey Bear Collars



The best way to label our Classic Round Belly Bears. Made of yellow, heavy-weight paper.

BC12 12 oz. Bear Collar, 50-Pack
1-9 Packs \$3.95 ea
10+ Packs \$3.70 ea

BC32 32 oz. Bear Collar, 50-Pack
1-9 Packs \$3.95 ea
10+ Packs \$3.70 ea

CREAMED HONEY Cups + Lids



HOLDS A FULL POUND! Plastic cups with imprinted sides. The wide cover makes them easy to fill.

CUP1 Individual Cup w/ Lid \$1.19 ea
CUP100PK 100 Cups w/ Lids \$84.95
CUP1000PK 1,000 Cups w/ Lids \$588.45

DISHWASHER SAFE?

Caution! Please do NOT wash any plastic container in the dishwasher. The temperature is simply too high. Hand-wash only.

5 LB. Opaque Jug

Honey Weight: 5 lb / Volume: 1,614 mL



Fills easily, pours well, and shows off your honey! The narrow neck controls the flow. Includes white 53 mm cap.

RJ5 5 lb. Opaque Jug w/ Cap \$1.65 ea
RJ5C Case of 60 Jugs w/ Cap.....\$74.85 ea

5 LB. Honey Pail

A TRUE AMERICAN CLASSIC! Colorful, plastic honey pail with sturdy, easy-carry handles and snap-tight lids.



AHP5 5 lb. Honey Pail \$3.25
AHP5C Case of 200 Pails \$295.50

EZ GRIP Honey Cube

Honey Weight: 2.8 lb / Volume: 882 mL



Easy to handle gripper jar. Also ideal for displaying pollen. Made of clear PET plastic. 89 mm cap included. Gold metal cap available.

EZG EZ Grip Honey Cube w/ Cap
1-11 Cubes \$1.95 ea
12+ Cubes \$1.70 ea

1 GALLON Honey Jug

Honey Weight: 12 lb / Volume: 3,878 mL



Clear PET plastic jug. Includes a 110 mm cap. Gold metal cap available.

GJC1 1 Gallon Jug w/ Cap
1-11 Jugs \$2.80 ea
12+ Jugs \$2.60 ea

5 LB. ROUND Bottle

Honey Weight: 5.2 lb / Volume: 1,659mL



These bottles are made from crystal clear PET plastic. Available with or without a white plastic 110 mm cap.

RPB5C 5 lb. Bottle w/ Cap
Case of 6 \$16.85 (\$2.81 ea)

1 GALLON Handled Honey Jug

Honey Weight: 12.9 lb / Volume: 4,072 mL



Features an easy to carry and easy to pour handle. 63 mm special cap included.

HJUG1 1 Gallon Jug w/ Cap
1-24 Jugs \$3.95 ea
25+ Jugs \$3.83 ea

PLASTIC Honey Pail + Lid

Sell your honey in bulk in these food grade plastic honey containers.



HP1 1 Gallon Plastic Honey Pail + Lid
1-9 Pails + Lid \$4.45 ea
10+ Pails + Lid \$4.15 ea

HP1P 1 Gallon Pail ONLY \$3.20 ea

HP1L 1 Gallon Lid ONLY \$1.25 ea

HP2 2 Gallon Plastic Honey Pail & Lid
1-9 Pails + Lid \$6.50 ea
10+ Pails + Lid \$6.15 ea

HP2P 2 Gallon Pail ONLY \$4.70 ea

HP2L 2 Gallon Lid ONLY \$1.80 ea

HP5 5 Gallon Plastic Honey Pail & Lid
1-9 Pails + Lid \$10.80 ea
10+ Pails + Lid \$10.65 ea

HP5P 5 Gallon Pail ONLY \$7.85 ea

HP5L 5 or 6 Gallon Lid ONLY \$2.95 ea

HP6 6 Gallon Plastic Honey Pail & Lid
1-9 Pails + Lid \$15.95 ea
10+ Pails + Lid \$14.95 ea

HP6P 6 Gallon Pail ONLY \$13.00 ea



CLASSIC Glass Jars

A TRUE CLASSIC! The subtle ridge design of these jars reminds us of the classic skep hive shape. Showcase the color and clarity of your honey, and use a custom-printed small oval label to sell your brand!

1 LB. Classic Glass Jars

Honey Weight: 1 lb / Volume: 318 mL

CB1C 1 lb. Glass w/ 48 mm White Cap
Case of 24 Jars \$21.25

NO CAP subtract \$3.12
Other Cap Options \$SEE WEB

2 LB. Classic Glass Jars

Honey Weight: 8.4 oz / Volume: 167 mL

CB8C 8 oz. Glass w/ 48 mm White Cap
Case of 24 Jars \$21.65

NO CAP subtract \$3.12
Other Cap Options \$SEE WEB

WHY GLASS?

Did Cinderella wear a plastic slipper? Some beekeepers will only store their honey in glass bottles. Reasons vary, but we think glass does a better job than plastic at showing off the color of your honey! Check out betterbee.com for more specifics on the bottles we offer.

GLASS JARS

1 LB.

Tall Round Jar

Honey Weight: 17.6 oz / Volume: 349 mL



Use this jar for both extracted, creamed, or chunk honey.

TRB1C 1 lb. Tall Glass w/ 63 mm White Cap
Case of 12 Jars \$11.05

NO CAP subtract \$2.16

2-1/2 LB.

Square Jar

Honey Weight: 2.6 lb / Volume: 839 mL



A fancy, wide-mouth jar for extracted, chunk, or creamed honey. Comes with white plastic lids.

SB212C 2-1/2 lb. Square w/ 89 mm Cap
Case of 12 Jars \$29.30

NO CAP subtract \$4.80

4 LB.

Queenline Jar

Honey Weight: 4.1 lb / Volume: 1,297 mL



This beautiful glass bottle shows off the color and clarity of your honey.

QL4C Queenline w/ 70G White Cap
Case of 6 Jars \$37.05

NO CAP subtract \$1.62

5 LB.

Round Jar

Honey Weight: 5.1 lb / Volume: 1,644 mL



The "standard" glass honey jar for bulk sales.

RB5C 5 lb. Glass w/ 70G White Cap
Case of 6 Jars \$32.55

NO CAP subtract \$1.62

HONEY CONTAINERS & LABELS GLASS JARS



SMALL ROUND Glass Jars

ANOTHER BIG HIT WITH THE GIFT MARKET! The wide mouth design makes these jars excellent for extracted honey, creamed honey and even jams and jellies! Available in 3 sizes.

8 OZ. Small Round Glass

Honey Weight: 9.1 oz / Volume: 178 mL

RB8C 8 oz. Round w/ 63 mm Cap
Case of 12 Jars \$12.35
NO CAP subtract \$2.16
Other Cap Options \$SEE WEB

12 OZ. Small Round Glass

Honey Weight: 12 oz / Volume: 241 mL

RB12C 12 oz. Round w/ 70 mm Cap
Case of 12 Jars \$10.35
NO CAP subtract \$2.40
Other Cap Options \$SEE WEB

16 OZ. Small Round Glass

Honey Weight: 15.8 oz / Volume: 323 mL

RB16C 16 oz. Round w/ 83 mm Cap
Case of 12 Jars \$11.85
NO CAP subtract \$3.40
Other Cap Options \$SEE WEB



HEX Glass Jars

These elegant hex honey jars add a touch of class to your honey! Jars come packed in cases for easy marketing. Gold Metal Lug Thread Caps included. Additional caps may be purchased separately.

2 OZ. Hex Glass

Honey Weight: 2 oz / Volume: 40 mL

HX2C 2 oz. Glass Hex w/ Gold Lug
Case of 24 Jars \$14.95

5 OZ. Hex Glass

Honey Weight: 5.2 oz / Volume: 104 mL

HX5C 5 oz. Glass Hex w/ Gold Lug
Case of 12 Jars \$15.65

8 OZ. Hex Glass

Honey Weight: 8.9 oz / Volume: 174 mL

HX8C 8 oz. Glass Hex w/ Gold Lug
Case of 12 Jars \$12.75

12 OZ. Hex Glass

Honey Weight: 13 oz / Volume: 255 mL

HX12C 12 oz. Glass Hex w/ Gold Lug
Case of 12 Jars \$16.95



MUTH Glass Jars

THE FIRST HONEY JAR!

This is an exact reproduction of the Muth jar developed in the 19th century. It was the first jar produced specifically for honey. Embossed design and cork closure makes this jar special.

We suggest getting the heat-shrink sleeves on page 117 to give your honey a more complete packaging!

8 OZ. Muth Glass Jar

Honey Weight: 8.6 oz / Volume: 172 mL

MUTH8C 8 oz. Muth w/ Cork
Case of 12 Jars \$18.85

1 LB. Muth Glass Jar

Honey Weight: 17.5 oz / Volume: 347 mL

MUTH1C 1 lb. Muth w/ Cork
Case of 12 Jars \$28.35



HALF SKEP Glass Jar

Honey Weight: 12.7 oz / Volume: 255 mL

This clever design shows off your honey in a new light. Uses 58 mm Gold Metal Lug Thread Caps.

HSKEPC 12 oz. Half Skep w/ 58 mm Gold Lug
Case of 12 Jars \$20.85

NO CAP subtract \$3.36

MINI HALF SKEP Glass Jar

Honey Weight: 3 oz / Volume: 59 mL

This mini skep jar is a beautiful way to show off your honey at markets or stores. Uses 43 mm Gold Metal Lug Thread Caps.

HSKEPMINIC 3 oz. Mini Half Skep w/ 43 mm Gold Lug Cap
Case of 24 Jars \$17.60

NO CAP subtract \$4.56

HONEY CONTAINERS & LABELS NOVELTY GLASS JARS



MINI GLASS Mason Jar

Honey Weight: 3 oz / Volume: 57 mL

Our mini glass mason jars would make the perfect baby or bridal shower favor. Comes with gold metal lids.

MASONMINI 3 oz. Mini Mason w/ 38 mm Gold Metal Caps
Case of 36 \$22.95

NO CAP subtract \$9.36



13 OZ. Glass Honey Bear

Honey Weight: 13.4 oz / Volume: 267 mL

GET THE HONEY BEAR LOOK IN GLASS. But please don't try to squeeze him! Includes 58 mm Gold Metal Lug Thread Caps.

GB13C 13 oz. Glass Bear w/ 58 mm Gold Lug
Case of 12 Jars \$27.75

NO CAP subtract \$3.36



3 OZ. Novelty Jar

Honey Weight: 3.1 oz / Volume: 60 mL

The perfect sampler jar. Equally good for selling jelly and honey assortments.

Suggestion: With an "I Love Honey" label (page 130) on the cap these will sell for a premium price. Also great for skin creams and salves.

NJ1C 3 oz. Novelty w/ 53 mm Cap
Case of 24 Jars \$16.95

NO CAP subtract \$3.60



12 OZ. Cylinder Hex Jar

Honey Weight: 12 oz / Volume: 223 mL

Embossed hex design enhances these eye-catching jars. Uses 58 mm Gold Metal Lug Thread Caps.

TREM12 12 oz. Cylinder w/ 58 mm Gold Lug
Case of 12 Jars \$13.95

NO CAP subtract \$3.36



LIDS FOR PLASTIC CONTAINERS



HI-FLO Lids

These lids have a larger opening for easier pouring. Includes a tamper-evident safety inner seal. Cut the tip beneath the cap to your preferred size before use.

Fit: Plastic Honey Bottles, Squeeze Bottles, Round Belly Bears, and Flat Panel Bears

Colors: Red, Black, or Yellow. Specify color when ordering.

Size: 38 mm

HFS1 Hi-Flo Spout \$0.27 ea
HFS1C Case of 1,000 \$219.95 (22¢ ea)



DRIPLESS Lids

This lid provides a stable surface on which a bottle rests. This leak-free cap instantly seals after squeezing. Includes a tamper-evident safety seal.

Fit: Plastic Honey Bottles, Squeeze Bottles, Round Belly Bears, and Flat Panel Bears

Colors: Red, Black, or Yellow. Specify color when ordering.

Size: 38 mm

DL1 Dripless Lid \$0.29 ea
DL1C Case of 850 \$211.95 (25¢ ea)



FLIPTOP Lids

Features a tamper-evident safety inner seal — assures your customers that your honey is safe and pure.

Fit: Plastic Honey Bottles, Squeeze Bottles, Round Belly Bears, and Flat Panel Bears

Colors: Red, Yellow, Gold, White, or Black. Specify color when ordering.

Size: 38 mm

FT1 Fliptop Lid \$0.17 ea
FT1C Case of 1,700 \$179.95 (11¢ ea)



PVC HEAT SHRINK Jar Sleeve

Add a professional touch to your honey packaging with the same PVC sleeves that the big packers use. Slide these seals over your honey jars and shrink them with a heat gun or hair dryer. Tamper evident. 200 sleeves per package.

PVC38 38 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for Plastic Honey Bottles & Bears

PVC48 48 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 1/2 and 1 lb. Classic and 48 mm jars

PVC53 53 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 5 lb. Jug and 53 mm jars

PVC58 58 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 58 mm hex jars

PVC63 63 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 2 lb. Classic Jars and 63 mm jars

PVC70 70 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 5 lb. Round Jars and 70 mm jars

PVC83 83 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 16 oz. Small Round Glass Jars

PVC89 89 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for Gallon Jars and 2-1/2 lb. Square Jars

PVC110 110 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 5 lb. Round Plastic Bottles

PVC150 150 mm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for Creamed Honey Cup

PVCMUTH1 Muth PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 1 lb. Muth Jars

PVCMUTH4 Muth PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 4 oz. Muth Jars

PVCMUTH8 Muth PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for 8 oz. Muth Jars

PVCLIP Lip Balm PVC Sleeve \$7.95 ea
for Lip Balm Tubes



WHITE + GOLD METAL Lid w/ Continuous Thread

Plastiol liner helps keep honey from leaking. Continuous thread jars have one thread that wraps around entire jar. Case quantities available.

WHITE METAL LIDS

M48WHITE 48 mm White Metal Lid \$0.34 ea
M63WHITE 63 mm White Metal Lid \$0.33 ea
M70GWHITE 70 g White Metal Lid \$0.44 ea
M70WHITE 70 mm White Metal Lid \$0.40 ea

GOLD METAL LIDS

M38GOLD 38 mm Gold Metal Lid \$0.26 ea
M48GOLD 48 mm Gold Metal Lid \$0.26 ea
M63GOLD 63 mm Gold Metal Lid \$0.50 ea
M70GOLD 70 mm Gold Metal Lid \$0.40 ea
M70GGOLD 70 g Gold Metal Lid \$0.47 ea
M83GOLD 83 mm Gold Metal Lid \$0.85 ea
M89GOLD 89 mm Gold Metal Lid \$0.95 ea



METAL Lid w/ Lug Thread

Add shine and design to your hex jars, glass bears, half skep, and mini half skep jars.

M43GOLDLUG 43 mm Metal \$0.22 ea
M43LUGPC 43 mm Metal w/ Flower/Bee \$0.33 ea
M43LUGHG 43 mm Metal w/ Honeycomb \$0.33 ea
M48GOLDLUG 48 mm Metal \$0.25 ea
M58GOLDLUG 58 mm Metal \$0.28 ea
M58LUGPC 58 mm Metal w/ Flower/Bee \$0.29 ea
M58LUGHG 58 mm Metal w/ Honeycomb \$0.29 ea
M63GOLDLUG 63 mm Metal \$0.39 ea
Case quantities available. Please call.



WHITE PLASTIC Caps

These bright caps keep your jars looking great.

C38 38 mm White Plastic Cap \$0.11 ea
C38C Case of 900 Caps \$155.60 ea
C70 70 mm Pressure Seal Cap \$0.23 ea
C70C Case of 760 Caps \$109.75 ea
C48 48 mm White Plastic Cap \$0.13 ea
C48C Case of 1,700 Caps \$156.95 ea
C48P 48 mm Pressure Seal Cap \$0.17 ea
C48PC Case of 1,700 Caps \$221.95 ea
C53 53 mm White Plastic Cap \$0.15 ea
C53C Case of 1,300 Caps \$129.70 ea
C58 58 mm White Plastic Cap \$0.14 ea
C58C Case of 1,700 Caps \$119.60 ea
C63 63 mm White Plastic Cap \$0.18 ea
C63C Case of 900 Caps \$116.55 ea
C110 110 mm White Plastic Cap \$0.50 ea
C110C Case of 216 Caps \$89.80 ea

HONEY LABEL OVERVIEW

Betterbee pioneered the first full-color labels for honey containers over 30 years ago.

We are proud to offer **THREE DIFFERENT TYPES** of blank and customizable labels to help you market your honey crop and other products from the hive!

You'll find more information about each style in the following pages, but here's a quick overview of what you can expect from our three types of labels:

1. Your information on pre-printed full-color labels: We offer many professionally designed full color labels with space to print your information. Most people print their name, address, phone number, and weight (to be legal for sales), but we can print any message!

2. Your design on clear, gold, or kraft labels: These modern and sophisticated gold, clear, and kraft labels have nothing pre-printed on them, which means they can be used for practically anything you need to label!

3. Your own completely custom design: Use your own photo, logo, or design to make your products stand out. Work with our design team to create something unique to your product line and your apiary! Call or email us at labels@betterbee.com to get started.



SHOW OFF WHAT YOUR BEES GAVE YOU WITH STYLIZED HONEY LABELS

WHERE DO OUR LABELS FIT?

✓ **The die cuts below are actual size!** We recommend cutting out the size you're considering and putting it on your container to visualize how your label will look. Some other label sizes are available but not shown.

Small Rectangle

4" x 2"

Fits most round jars, including:
EZG, CSB16, CSB24, RPB5C, HJUG1, GJ1,
TRB1C, RB5C, RB8C, RB12C, RB16C,
HX8C, HX12C

The medium rectangle is 5-1/2" x 2-5/8" and fits most 5 lb. jars. The large rectangle is 8" x 4-3/8" and fits on our 1 gallon jars and 5 gallon pails.

Large Oval

2-5/8" x 4-1/2"

Fits the following:
PHB2, CB2C, GJ1,
RB5C, QL4C

Mama Bear

1-1/2 x 2-1/2"

Fits the following:
PHB8, CB8C, PHB1,
CB1C, PHB2, CB2C, UDHB,
FPB12, FPB24

Sister Bear

1-1/4 x 2-1/4"

Fits the following:
PHB8, CB8C, UDHB,
FPB16, FPB24,
HX8C, MUTH8

Brother Bear

1-7/16 x 1-3/4"

Fits the following:
PHB8, CB8C, UDHB,
CSB16, CSB24, FPB6,
FPB8, FPB12,
FPB16, HX12C

Uncle Bear

1-1/2 x 2"

Fits the following:
PHB8, CB8C, PHB1, CB1C,
UDHB, CSB16, FPB8,
FPB12, FPB16, FPB24

Papa Bear

1-7/8 x 2-5/8"

Fits the following:
PHB8, CB8C, PHB1, CB1C,
PHB2, CB2C, UDHB, EZG, CSB24,
FPB24, TRB1C, SB212C

Baby Bear

7/8" x 1-1/8"

Fits the following:
FPB2, HX2C, HX5C,
MUTH4, NJ1C,
MASONMINI

Small Oval

1-3/4" x 3"

PHB8, CB8C, PHB1, CB1C,
PHB2, CB2C, UDHB,
TREM12, EJ3, CSB24,
TRB1C, RB8C, MUTH1,
TREM12, SB212C

Jar Top Label

1-3/4" diameter

Fits the following:
HX5C, HX8C, NJ1C, RJ5,
CB8C, CB1C, GB13C,
HSKEPC

FULLY CUSTOMIZED LABELS

STEP 1 Gather all the information you want to have printed on your label:

- > In general, we can fit **4 lines** on each label, and each line may have a maximum of **23 characters** (including spaces). You can do anything you wish with completely custom labels.
- > **NOTE:** There are several variables that affect what text can go on your label: size of label, type of font, and characters used (all CAPS vs. lowercase).

STEP 2 Place your order:

- > You can place an order online, on the phone with one of our Customer Service Representatives, or by mailing in your completed order form (near the end of this catalog). For completely custom labels, please call or email us at labels@betterbee.com to be sure we can make the label for you!
- > Even if you've ordered before, we will confirm with you what you'd like on your labels and take note of any changes.

STEP 3 Your proof lets you double-check your label before we print:

- > When you place your order we will ask you if you would like a proof. Please provide a valid email address where we can send your proof. Your proof will come from proofs@betterbee.com. There is a 2 proof limit. Additional proofs will be charged at \$10 each. If you would like a proof without placing an order, there will be a \$10 charge. Your proof fee will be applied to the custom print charge once an order has been placed.

STEP 4 Let the printing begin:

- > Allow us 2-3 business days to print your order from the day that you approve your proof. Completely custom orders take longer to set up and print (5-10 business days).
- > **Please call with any questions!** For inquiries about our current label printing timelines, please call us toll-free at (800) 632-3379.



FULLY CUSTOM Labels

Do you have a pet, logo, or image you envision on your products? These are our only labels on which you can get your custom text or logo in full color! There's a one-time setup fee of \$25 or \$75 depending on the requested design.

CLSO SMALL OVAL (1-3/4" x 3")
Roll of 50 \$45.95
Roll of 250 \$79.95
Roll of 1000 \$196.95

CLLO LARGE OVAL (2-5/8" x 4-1/2")
Roll of 50 \$49.95
Roll of 250 \$79.95
Roll of 1000 \$199.95

CLSR SMALL RECTANGLE (4" x 2")
Roll of 50 \$45.95
Roll of 250 \$79.95
Roll of 1000 \$196.95

CLHS HALF SKEP (3" x 1-3/4")
Roll of 50 \$49.95
Roll of 250 \$79.95
Roll of 1000 \$199.95

CLMS MINI HALF SKEP (2" x 1-1/4")
Roll of 50 \$41.95
Roll of 250 \$77.95
Roll of 1000 \$192.95

CLBRO BROTHER BEAR (1-7/16" x 1-3/4")
Roll of 50 \$41.95
Roll of 250 \$77.95
Roll of 1000 \$192.95

CLBABY BABY BEAR (7/8" x 1-1/8")
Roll of 50 \$37.95
Roll of 250 \$73.95
Roll of 1000 \$188.95

CLLB LIP BALM TUBE (1-3/4" x 2-1/4")
Roll of 50 \$41.95
Roll of 250 \$77.95
Roll of 1000 \$192.95

CLJT JAR TOP (1-3/4" diameter)
Roll of 50 \$37.95
Roll of 250 \$73.95
Roll of 1000 \$188.95

CUSTOM CLEAR, GOLD, AND KRAFT Honey Label Families

Printed with your information!

These modern and sophisticated gold, clear, and kraft labels have nothing pre-printed on them, which means they can be used for practically anything you need to label.

Customers have used these upscale labels for infused honey, pollen, creamed honey, and even popcorn!

To get started, call or email us at labels@betterbee.com and one of our experienced designers will help create a label that will reflect your brand.

NOTE: Because of the individual attention we give to making this label just right for you, there is a one-time set-up fee for the first time you print. Printing costs (see bottom of [page 122](#)) apply if you are reordering labels.

CUSTOM CLEAR LABEL

CL1 SMALL OVAL, Clear
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$18.95

HSL1CL HALF-SKEP, Clear
(fits 12 oz. Glass Half-Skep Jar)
3" x 1-3/4", Roll of 250 \$18.95

HSL2CL MINI HALF-SKEP, Clear
(fits 3 oz. Mini Skep Jar)
2" x 1-1/4", Roll of 250 \$16.95

FPBLBROCL
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR, Clear
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$16.95

CUSTOM GOLD LABEL

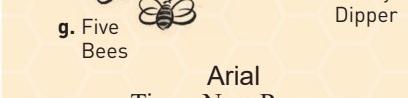
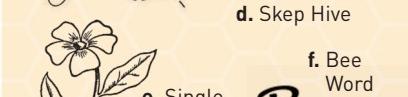
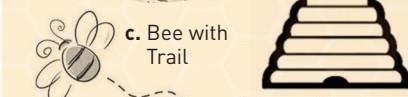
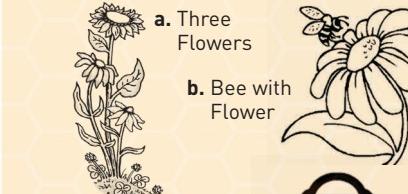
GL1 SMALL OVAL, Gold
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$18.95

GL2 LARGE OVAL, Gold
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 \$28.95

HSL1GL HALF-SKEP, Gold
(fits 12 oz. Glass Half-Skep Jar)
3" x 1-3/4", Roll of 250 \$18.95



INCLUDED IN THE PRICE, WE'LL PRINT ANY ONE OF THESE DESIGNS, COLORS, AND FONTS!



Arial
Times New Roman
Comic Sans
Script MT



HSL2GLD MINI HALF-SKEP, Gold
(Fits 3 oz. Mini Skep Jar)
2" x 1-1/4", Roll of 250 \$16.95

FPBLBROGLD
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR, Gold
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$16.95

CUSTOM KRAFT LABEL

OKP1 SMALL OVAL, Kraft
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$18.95

OKP2 LARGE OVAL, Kraft
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 \$28.95

RKP1 SMALL RECTANGLE, Kraft
4" x 2", Roll of 250 \$26.75

HSL1KP HALF-SKEP, Kraft
(Fits 12 oz. Glass Half-Skep Jar)
3" x 1-3/4", Roll of 250 \$18.95

HSL2KP MINI HALF-SKEP, Kraft
(Fits 3 oz. Mini Skep Jar)
2" x 1-1/4", Roll of 250 \$16.95

FPBLBROKP
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR, Kraft
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$16.95

FPBLBABYKP
FLAT PANEL BABY BEAR, Kraft
7/8" x 1-1/8"
Roll of 100 \$12.65
Roll of 400 \$29.95

ONE-TIME SET-UP FEE FOR CLEAR, GOLD & KRAFT LABELS

> Your text and one of 8 designs shown to the left \$25.00

> Your text and your one-color simple logo or illustration \$50.00

BEE SKEP HONEY LABEL FAMILY



BEE SKEP Honey Label Family

Coordinate your entire product line with this family in our widest variety of shapes and sizes.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OSL1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2, 1, and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OSL2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2, 3, and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

RSL1 SMALL RECTANGLE
(fits most round jars)
4" x 2", Roll of 250 \$23.95

RSCHL1 CREAMED HONEY
(fits most round jars)
4" x 2", Roll of 250 \$23.95

FPBLBABYS
FLAT PANEL BABY BEAR
7/8" x 1-1/8", Roll of 100 \$12.65
Roll of 400 \$29.95

FPBLBROSKEP
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

FPBLSISSKEP
(fits 8 oz. Muth Jar)
FLAT PANEL SISTER BEAR
1-1/4" x 2-1/4", Roll of 250 \$14.70

FPBLMAMASKEP
(fits 16 oz. Muth Jar)
FLAT PANEL MAMA BEAR
1-1/2" x 2-1/2", Roll of 250 \$16.50

FPBLUNCLESKEP
(fits 16 oz. Honey Bear)
FLAT PANEL UNCLE BEAR
2" x 1-1/2", Roll of 250 \$14.95

FPBLPAPASKEP
(fits 24 oz. Honey Bear)
FLAT PANEL PAPA BEAR
1-7/8" x 2-5/8", Roll of 250 \$17.60

HSL1SKEP
(fits 12 oz. Glass Half-Skep Jar)
HALF SKEP LABEL
3" x 1-3/4", Roll of 250 \$18.95

AVAILABLE IN 11 DIFFERENT SIZES



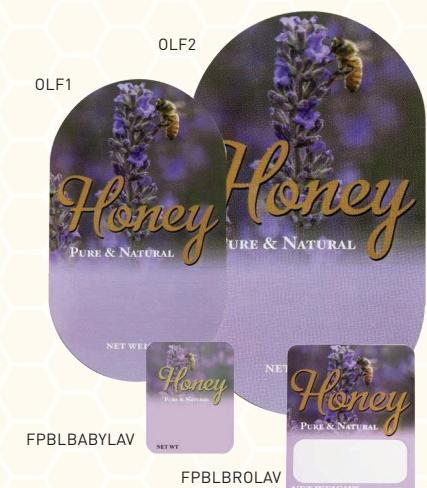
> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

FULL COLOR, PERSONALIZED LABELS



LAVENDER FIELDS Label Family

Bees love lavender ALMOST as much as your customers will love this label.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

FPBLBABYLAV
FLAT PANEL BABY BEAR
7/8" x 1-1/8"
Roll of 100 \$12.65
Roll of 400 \$29.95

FPBLBROLAV
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

OLF1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OLF2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

RBL1 SMALL RECTANGLE
(fits most round jars)
4" x 2", Roll of 250 \$23.95

RBL2 MEDIUM RECTANGLE
(fits most 5 lb. jars)
5-1/2" x 2-5/8", Roll of 250 .. \$30.95



PURE AMERICAN Label Family

The white background will stand out beautifully against your honey.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

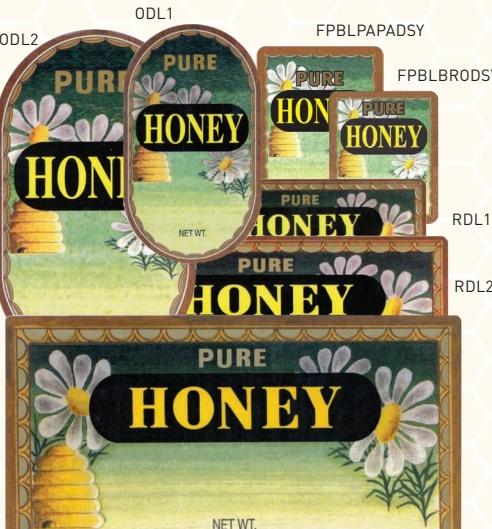
FPBLBROAMER
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

OBL1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OBL2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

RBL1 SMALL RECTANGLE
(fits most round jars)
4" x 2", Roll of 250 \$23.95

RBL2 MEDIUM RECTANGLE
(fits most 5 lb. jars)
5-1/2" x 2-5/8", Roll of 250 .. \$30.95



DAISY + SKEP Label Family

Artist-rendered illustrations showing where your bees live and work.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

FPBLBRODSY
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

FPBLPAPADSY
FLAT PANEL PAPA BEAR
(fits 24 oz. Bear)
1-7/8" x 2-5/8", Roll of 250 \$17.60

ODL1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4 x 3 in, Roll of 250 \$16.95

ODL2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8 x 4-1/2 in, Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

RDL1 SMALL RECTANGLE
(fits most round jars)
4" x 2", Roll of 250 \$23.95

RDL2 MEDIUM RECTANGLE
(fits most 5 lb. jars)
5-1/2" x 2-5/8", Roll of 250 .. \$30.95

RDL3 LARGE RECTANGLE
(fits 1 gal. jar and 5 gal. pail)
8" x 4-3/8", Roll of 100 \$35.95

> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

FULL COLOR, PERSONALIZED LABELS**LOCAL GOLD Label Family**

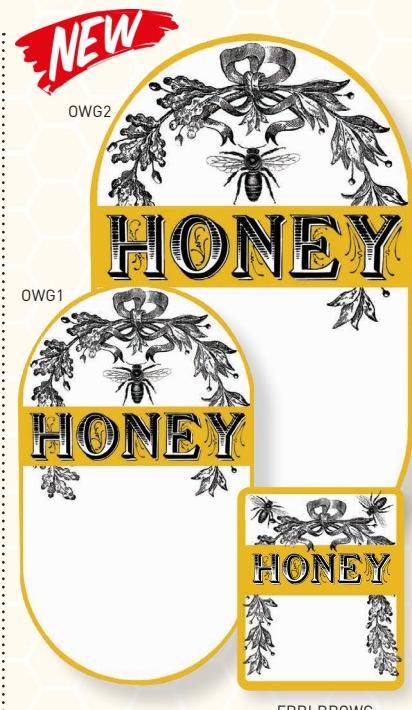
Show off your local, pure, and natural honey with this newly designed label!

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

FPBLBROLOC1
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

OL01 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OL02 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

**GOLD VINTAGE WREATH Label Family**

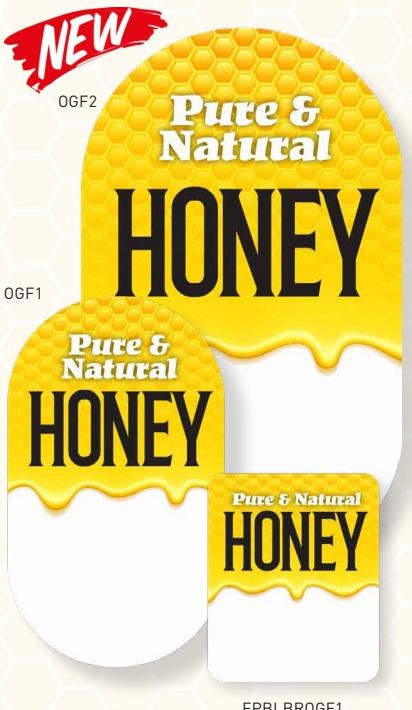
Choose this classic yet sophisticated spin on a vintage honey bottle label.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

FPBLBROWG
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

OL01 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OL02 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

**GOLDEN FLOW Label Family**

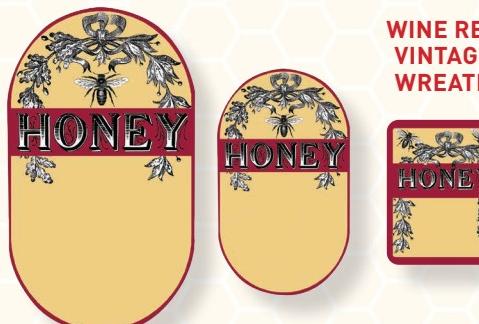
Honey dripping on the outside of this label showcases the honey inside!

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

FPBLBROGF1
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65

OL01 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OL02 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95



Check out our newest, fully customizable printed labels!

- > **OLGVP**: Large Oval (\$26.95 + printing)
- > **OSMVP**: Small Oval (\$16.95 + printing)
- > **FPBLBROVP**: Brother Bear (\$14.65 + printing)



> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

FULL COLOR, PERSONALIZED LABELS



HARVEST FLOWERS Honey Label Family

OUR PICTURE, YOUR WORDS.

Plenty of room to write what you want and use this label for just about anything — beautiful and versatile!

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

HSL1HARVEST HALF SKEP LABEL
(fits 12 oz. Glass Half Skep Jar)
3" x 1-3/4", Roll of 250 .. \$18.95

OHF1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 .. \$16.95

OHF2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95



MODERN SUNFLOWER Label Family

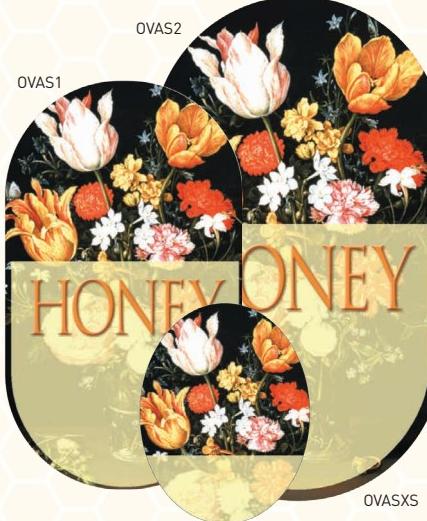
HARVEST, BOUNTY & PROVISION!

This label celebrates the glorious sunflower, which Native American cultures believe represents harvest, bounty, provision, and more.

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

MSL1 SMALL SQUOVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$21.95

MSL2 LARGE SQUOVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-3/4" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 .. \$29.95



VASE Label Family

TIMELESS AND CLASSIC

Lovely flowers against a black background will give your honey jars the classic, timeless look of a gallery painting.

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OVASXS X-SMALL OVAL
(fits most plastic honey bears)
1-1/2" x 2", Roll of 250 .. \$14.95

OVAS1 SMALL OVAL
(fits most 1 lb. and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 .. \$16.95

OVAS2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb. and 5 lb. jars)
2-3/16" x 3-3/4", Roll of 250. \$26.95



SUNDANCE Label Family

SOFT AND INVITING

The soft blue hues of the background sky make this label pop against your honey!

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OSDCXS X-SMALL OVAL
(fits most plastic honey bears)
1-1/2" x 2", Roll of 250 .. \$14.95

OSDC1 SMALL OVAL
(fits most 1 lb. and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 .. \$16.95

OSDC2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb. and 5 lb. jars)
2-3/16" x 3-3/4", Roll of 250. \$26.95



STRAWBERRY Label Family

VERY VIBRANT

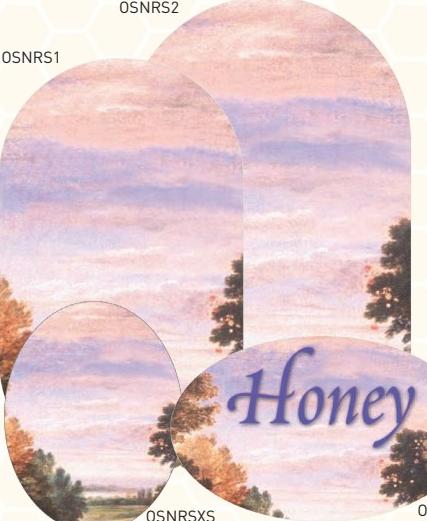
Classic backdrop with vibrant red coloring from the strawberries and flowers. Sure to catch the eye!

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OSTRXS X-SMALL OVAL
(fits most plastic honey bears)
1-1/2" x 2", Roll of 250 .. \$14.95

OSTR1 SMALL OVAL
(fits most 1 lb. and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 .. \$16.95

OSTR2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb. and 5 lb. jars)
2-3/16" x 3-3/4", Roll of 250. \$26.95



SUNRISE Label Family

SERENE SCENE

Your customers will enjoy watching the sun rise over your golden honey with this label!

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OSNRSXS X-SMALL OVAL
(fits most plastic honey bears)
1-1/2" x 2", Roll of 250 .. \$14.95

OSNRS1 SMALL OVAL
(fits most 1 lb. and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 .. \$16.95

OSNRS2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb. and 5 lb. jars)
2-3/16" x 3-3/4", Roll of 250. \$26.95

OSNRS3 HORIZONTAL OVAL
(fits most 2 lb. and 5 lb. jars)
3" x 2", Roll of 250 .. \$26.95

> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

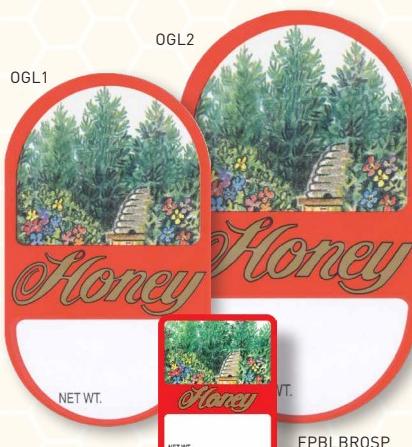
> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

FULL COLOR, PERSONALIZED LABELS



SKEP + PINES Label Family

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OGL1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OGL2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 ... \$26.95

FPBLBROSP
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65



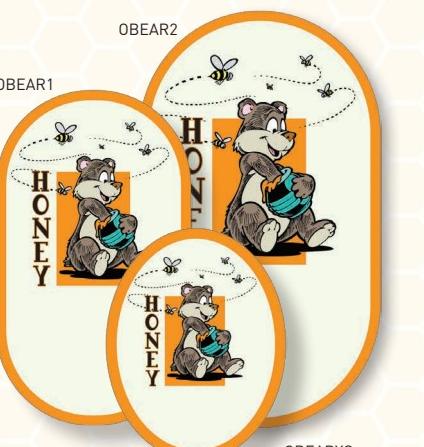
HONEY JAR Label Family

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OJL1 SMALL OVAL
(fits 1/2 lb., 1 lb., and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250 \$16.95

OJL2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb., 3 lb., and 5 lb. jars)
2-5/8" x 4-1/2", Roll of 250 ... \$26.95

FPBLBROHJ
FLAT PANEL BROTHER BEAR
(fits 6 oz., 8 oz., and 12 oz. Bear)
1-3/4" x 1-7/16", Roll of 250 \$14.65



HONEY BEAR Label Family

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

OBEARXS X-SMALL OVAL
(fits most plastic honey bears)
1-1/2" x 2", Roll of 250 .. \$13.95

OBEAR1 SMALL OVAL
(fits most 1 lb. and 2 lb. jars)
1-3/4" x 3", Roll of 250.... \$16.95

OBEAR2 LARGE OVAL
(fits most 2 lb. and 5 lb. jars)
2-3/16" x 3-3/4", Roll of 250. \$26.95



PREMIUM OVAL Label Family

SMALL OVAL
1-3/4" x 3"
ONL1 RIVER SCENE
OAL1 BEE BALM
OCL1 RED CLOVER
OPL1 PINK & PURE
Roll of 250 \$16.95

LARGE OVAL
2-5/8" x 4-1/2"
ONL2 RIVER SCENE
OAL2 BEE BALM
OCL2 RED CLOVER
OPL2 PINK & PURE
Roll of 250 \$26.95

> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

GRANULATION: ALL NATURAL HONEY WILL TURN SOLID. TO RELIQUIFY, PLACE JAR IN WARM WATER.
WARNING: DO NOT FEED HONEY TO INFANTS UNDER ONE YEAR.

BOTULISM + HONEY GRANULATION Warning Label

The National Honey Packers & Dealers Association has recommended that all bottled honey be labeled:

Warning: Do not feed honey to infants under one year.

We have combined that message with a granulation label to cut down on extra labeling costs and time.

BG2 Warning Label
1-3/4 x 3/4"
1-4 Rolls of 500 Labels \$11.95
5+ Rolls of 500 Labels \$10.95

HONEYBEE Pollen Label



ATTENTION POLLEN SELLERS!

A perfect way to add a personal and professional touch to jars or containers of bee pollen. It has a place for you to stamp your name and address, or you can let us custom print it for you.

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

PL1 Bee Pollen Label
(fits most round jars)
2-1/2" x 3-1/2", Roll of 100 \$12.95

LABELS FOR STANDARD BOTTLES
1-1/2" x 2-1/4"

NL8	8 oz. Nutrition Label	.....	\$6.95
NL12	12 oz. ....	.....	\$6.95
NL16	16 oz. ....	.....	\$6.95
NL22	22 oz. ....	.....	\$6.95
NL2	2 lb. ....	.....	\$6.95
NL25	2-1/2 lb. ....	.....	\$6.95
NL3	3 lb. ....	.....	\$6.95
NL5	5 lb. ....	.....	\$6.95

LABELS FOR BEARS			
1-3/4" x 1-3/4"			
NLFPB8	8 oz. Nutrition Label	.....	\$6.95
NLFPB12	12 oz. ....	.....	\$6.95
NLFPB16	16 oz. ....	.....	\$6.95

> ADD YOUR OWN CUSTOM PERSONALIZATION FOR AN ADDED COST <

1-4 ROLLS Add \$8.95/roll

5-9 ROLLS Add \$6.95/roll

10+ ROLLS Add \$4.95/roll

OTHER LABELS

CUSTOMIZABLE Nutrition Facts Label

Required if you sell more than \$50,000/year in honey. Many of the smaller producers are using these labels voluntarily. Will fit most jars.



PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

NL1 Nutrition Facts Label
(fits most jars)
1-9/16" x 2-3/4", Pack of 100 ... \$6.95

PREPRINTED Nutrition Facts Label

The Federal government requires the use of this label if you sell more than \$50,000/year in honey. Many of the smaller producers are using these labels voluntarily.

Nutrition Facts	
Serving Size 1 Tbsp (21g)	
Calories 64	Calories From Fat 0
Amount Per Serving	% Daily Value*
Total Fat 0g	0%
Sodium 0mg	0%
Total Carbohydrate 17g	6%
Sugars 16g	
Protein 0g	
Not a significant source of Saturated Fat, Trans Fat, Cholesterol, Dietary Fiber, Vitamin A, Vitamin C, Calcium or Iron.	
*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.	
1 Lb. (453g) Honey	



CUSTOMIZABLE Jar Top Labels

THE JAR TOP IS PRIME SELLING SPACE! These are the perfect size for the caps on our glass bears or larger hex jars.

INK COLORS: Blue, Green, Black, Brown, Red, and White.

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

JTL1 Jar Top Labels
1-3/4" diameter
Roll of 100 \$6.95



CUSTOMIZABLE Gold Foil Jar Top Labels

Blank and ready for your customization! Gold foil label to affix to the top or side of your jar. Works with the lip balm jar as well.

PRICES FOR FULL-COLOR LABELS WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

JTL1GLDFOIL GOLD FOIL Jar Top Labels
1-1/4" diameter
Roll of 100 \$8.95

JAR TOP LABELS



LOCAL HONEY Jar Top Labels

Available in three sizes and three color combos (pictured above). Printed on clear acetate. Also available in larger rolls. **Please specify both color and size when ordering.**

LHL1 Local Honey, Starburst
1" diameter, Pack of 100 \$5.95
1" diameter, Roll of 500.....\$24.95

LHL2 Local Honey, Starburst
1-1/2" diameter, Pack of 100 .. \$7.95
1-1/2" diameter, Roll of 500 .. \$34.95

LHL3 Local Honey, Starburst
2" diameter, Pack of 100 \$9.95
2" diameter, Roll of 500.....\$44.95



I ❤️ HONEY Jar Top Labels

SHOW YOUR LOVE! When your honey is below eye level, these labels will help draw attention to your honey. Available in two sizes: small or large. **Please specify both wording and size when ordering.**

HLABEL1 I LOVE HONEY
1" diameter, Roll of 100 \$5.25

HLABEL2 I LOVE HONEY
1-3/4" diameter, Roll of 100 . \$9.45

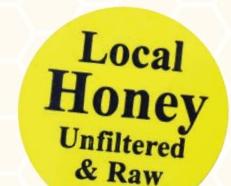
CREAMED HONEY Jar Top Labels

Gold printing on black top label. Reads: Creamed Honey has been specially blended to make it spreadable. Fruit Creams have dried fruit added. Do not refrigerate.



CHL1 Creamed Honey Label
2" diameter, Roll of 100 \$9.95

ROUND LOCAL HONEY Jar Top Labels



This bright yellow label stands out in the store or at the farm stand, and fits all the caps that we sell. Also available in larger rolls.

RHL1 Local Honey Label
1" diameter, Roll of 100 \$5.95
1" diameter, Roll of 500 \$24.95

RHL2 Raw Honey, Starburst
1-1/2" diameter, Roll of 100 ...\$7.95



TAMPER-EVIDENT Jar Top Labels

These labels will give your customers security, peace of mind and may even increase your sales. Just stick the circle to the cap and the "leg" to the jar so that once the cap is removed, the leg tears.

TPL1 Tamper-evident Label
(4-1/8" long)
1" top circle, Roll of 500 \$26.75

TPL2 Tamper-evident Label
(4-5/8" long)
1-3/4" top circle, Roll of 500 .. \$30.75

STAR LOCAL HONEY Jar Top Labels



STARBURST

Available in three sizes and two color combos: BLACK/GOLD and YELLOW/ GREEN. Also available in larger rolls. **Please specify both color and size when ordering.**

LHUR Local & Raw, Starburst
1" diameter, Roll of 100 \$5.95
1-1/2" diameter, Roll of 100 .. \$7.95
2" diameter, Roll of 100 \$9.95

LHUR500 Local & Raw, Starburst
1" diameter, Roll of 500 \$24.75
1-1/2" diameter, Roll of 500 .. \$34.40
2" diameter, Roll of 500 \$44.75

RAW HONEY Jar Top Labels



Gold starburst with black writing. Also available in larger rolls.

RHL1 Raw Honey, Starburst
1" diameter, Roll of 100 \$5.95
1" diameter, Roll of 500 \$24.95

RHL2 Raw Honey, Starburst
1-1/2" diameter, Roll of 100 ...\$7.95



BETTERBEE Beginner's Complete Kit for Candle Making

QUICK START YOUR CANDLE MAKING JOURNEY WITH THIS KIT! This is the most complete and easy-to-use kit for new chandlers. Everything you need to get started fast and easy — makes 30 tealight candles and 12 votive candles. There is probably no easier way to get started (and be successful) with becoming a candlemaker.

The kit includes:

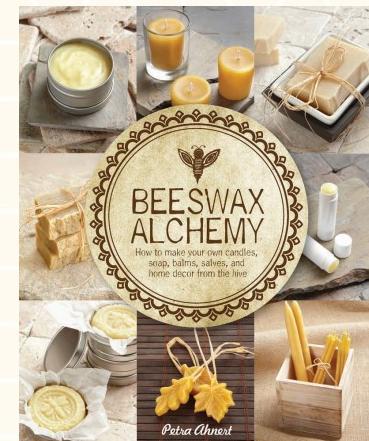
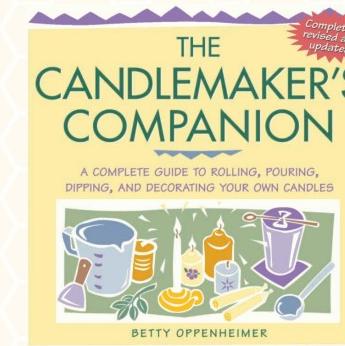
- > Aluminum Pouring Pot
- > The Candlemaker's Companion
- > 3 lb. Cleaned Yellow Beeswax
- > Metal 6-Candle Votive Mold
- > 100 Plastic Tealight Cups
- > Wicks for Tealights (100)
- > Wicks for Votives (80)
- > Thermometer
- > Silicone Release Spray
- > Wax Remover

BK1 Beginner's Candle Making Kit w/ Aluminum Pouring Pot .. \$129.95

The Candlemaker's Companion

Betty Oppenheimer A complete guide to rolling, pouring, dipping and decorating your own candles. Filled with useful information and an excellent chapter on troubleshooting. 199 pages. Soft cover.

B201 The Candlemaker's Companion.....\$18.95



Beeswax Alchemy

Petra Ahnert Offers a basic introduction to the art of extracting and purifying beeswax, as well as countless ideas for what to make with it. These include skin care creams, candles, and other home products like beeswax ornaments and wax fabric. 136 pages.

B149 Beeswax Alchemy.....\$25.95

CANDLE MAKING SUPPLIES

CANDLE MAKING SUPPLIES



Candle Wicking

High quality cotton wicking for all your candle making needs.

WICK1 Candle Wicking, 30 feet \$4.95

- > 1/0 Square Braid
- > 2/0 Square Braid
- > 60 ply
- > 48-24 Zinc Core Wire
- > 51-32 Zinc Core Wire
- > #2 Wicking

WICK1R Candle Wicking, 1/2 lb roll .. \$15.95

- > 1/0 Square Braid, 515 feet
- > 2/0 Square Braid, 590 feet
- > 60 ply, 250 feet
- > 44-24 Zinc Core Wire, 425 feet (+\$1.00)
- > 51-32 Zinc Core Wire, 375 feet (+\$4.00)
- > #2 Wicking, 370 feet

METAL Wicking Needle

Use this 15" needle to help thread the wick for taper molds. Also an essential item with our polyurethane molds; not needed with our silicone molds.

WN1 Metal Wicking Needle \$6.95

WHICH WICK TO PICK?

1" diameter tapers
use 2/0 square braid or #2 wicking

Figures under 2" wide
use 1/0 square braid wicking

Votives/candles over 3" wide
use 51-32 zinc core wire

Votives/candles under 3" wide
use 44-24 zinc core wire
or pre-assembled votive wicks

Wide figures/pillars over 3" wide
use 60 ply

Votive Pin

Use with the Large Tapered Votive Mold to increase efficiency with votive production. First, place in the votive cup, pour and let cool, and tap the pin out. Then, insert a votive pre-assembled wick. You have a perfectly centered wick every time!



VP1 Votive Pin \$1.95



Making Hand-Dipped Candles

Betty Oppenheimer This installment in Storey's Country Wisdom Bulletin series provides specific information on wick selection and safety procedures. Includes a troubleshooting guide. 30 pages. Soft cover.

B204 Making Hand-Dipped Candles... \$4.95

Beeswax: Production, Harvesting, Processing, and Products

William Coggshall and Roger A. Morse

This book is the classic "everything you wanted to know and more" about beeswax. Includes chapters on the chemistry of beeswax, foundation making, filtering, candle making, and "home products." 192 pages.

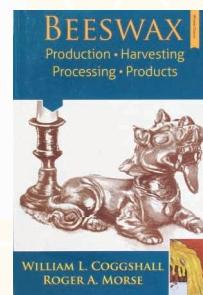
B203 Beeswax: Production, Harvesting, Processing, and Products \$19.95

Votive Wicks

Save time with these pre-assembled candle wicks! Just pop them into your mold and you're ready to pour. Wick is cotton with a zinc core coated in wax and measure 3" long. Comes in a 1.5 oz. package which contains approximately 80 wicks.



VCTW1 Votive Candle Wicks \$6.95



LARGE Tapered Votive Candle Mold

Makes six large traditionally-shaped tapered votive candles on a sturdy aluminum frame. **Pro Tip:** After the wax has cooled to room temperature, place in a freezer overnight and the candles will pop right out.

VCT4 Tapered Votive Candle Mold \$26.40
VCTW1 Votive Candle Wicks \$6.95



RUBBER Votive Candle Mold

Available in 2 popular sizes: The **small** mold makes 1-3/8" tall votives (using 1 oz. of wax per candle) with a stepped top. The **large** makes 2" tall votives (using 1.8 oz. of wax per candle) with a flat top. Each mold makes 4 candles.

VCT2 Votive Candle Mold, Small \$32.95
VCT3 Votive Candle Mold, Large \$41.95



PURE Beeswax

We offer two varieties:

Yellow Beeswax has been heated and filtered. Varies in color from light yellow to orange-yellow.

White Beeswax is a pure, unbleached beeswax that has been pressure filtered. Ideal for candles (will lighten regular beeswax when mixed together) and cosmetics.

WAXP1 1 lb. Beeswax Pastilles
White \$12.95
Yellow \$12.95

WAX1 1 lb. Beeswax Block
White \$10.95
Yellow \$10.65

WAX11 11 lb. Beeswax Block
White \$111.50
Yellow \$111.50

WAX22 22 lb. Beeswax Block
White \$212.85
Yellow \$212.85

BAYWAX1 1 lb. Bayberry Wax \$20.95



3 CUP STAINLESS STEEL Pouring Pot

THE PERFECT TOOL FOR CANDLE MAKING! The long, plastic handle makes pouring easy and stays cool no matter how long you are working. You'll find this pot stands up to lots of use in the wax house. The 3 cup capacity is the perfect size for smaller projects.

CPP2 Stainless Steel Pouring Pot ... \$18.85



BAYBERRY Candle Wax

BRING GOOD LUCK! Bayberry wax was traditionally blended with beeswax for special Christmas tapers that are reputed to bring good luck for the New Year. Blending bayberry with beeswax (1:1, or up to 1.5 parts beeswax to one part bayberry wax) will also allow you to extend the use of the bayberry wax. When used by itself, the bayberry scent can be overly powerful. Bayberry wax also tends to stick in molds, and is easier to work with when blended with beeswax.

By nature, 100% bayberry wax has a milder, muskier scent than artificially scented bayberry candles.

BAYWAX1 1 lb. Bayberry Wax \$20.95



10 CUP ALUMINUM Pouring Pot

Reduce the number of fills needed with this larger pot. Its seamless, aluminum construction makes it light and easy to handle. The sturdy plastic handle stays cool even when the pot warms up. This pouring pot will hold 4-6 lb. of wax. 10 cup capacity.

CPP1 3 Qt. Aluminum Pouring Pot ... \$19.95



9 CUP DOUBLE-WALLED STAINLESS STEEL Melting Pot

FOR THE BAIN MARIE METHOD. This double-walled design prevents your beeswax or ingredients from coming into direct contact with your heat source. Fill the spout on the side of the pot with water to create a double boiler effect. 9 cup capacity.

BM1 Double-Walled Melting Pot \$24.95

BEESWAX & MELTING POTS

SILICONE Release Spray

This mold release spray helps to lubricate the mold and prevent sticking, especially on finer details. Lightly apply silicone spray to mold, focusing on detailed areas, before pouring your wax.

CR2 Silicone Mold Release \$12.45



CITRUS Mold Cleaner

Clean your heavily used or dirty molds with our powerful citrus-based mold cleaning spray. Removes wax, grease, and stains. Works great on votive molds! Ground shipping only. 10 oz. aerosol can.

MOLDCLEAN Citrus Mold Cleaner .. \$12.95



TAPER CANDLE MOLDS



POLYURETHANE Taper Molds

These molds are durable, flexible, and ideal for beeswax or paraffin wax candles. They're "self-wicking"; just pull the finished candle out and pull up a new wick (you will need a wicking needle [page 132] to thread each mold). Makes one taper candle.

TM6	Taper Mold, 6"	Colonial Style.....	\$24.95
TM8	Taper Mold, 8"	Colonial Style.....	\$24.95
TM10	Taper Mold, 10"	Standard Style.....	\$27.95
TM12	Taper Mold, 12"	Colonial Style.....	\$29.95

ANTIQUE TIN Candle Molds

These hand-crafted tin molds are authentic reproductions of the candle molds used by our colonial ancestors. They have some irregularities and imperfections that give them a more rustic look. Available in 6" and 9-1/2". These molds are intended for display and hobby use only.

ATM	Antique Tin Candle Molds	\$54.95
-----	--------------------------------	---------



TAPER Dipper & Vat

The candle dipper makes 3 pairs of dipped tapers at a time. Length is adjustable from 1" to 14".



The candle vat is 14-1/2" tall and 6" in diameter. Made from galvanized steel and designed for water immersion only.

TDF1	Candle Dipper	\$39.95
TDV1	Candle Dipper Vat	\$39.95



CANDLE Base Formers

The professional way to finish the base of your beeswax tapers. Available in 2 styles. The **fluted** base former aids in getting a snug fit in a candle holder. The **smooth** base former creates a hand-dipped look. Made of solid cast aluminum.

CBASE	Candle Base Former	\$49.95
-------	--------------------------	---------



TAPER MOLD Cooling Holder

Holds up to 12 taper molds. Candles always come out straight and true, and many can be poured at the same time. Made of solid pine and comes fully assembled. Can be used with the 6", 8", 10", and 12" taper molds we carry.

TMH1	Taper Mold Holder	\$39.95
------	-------------------------	---------



CANDLE Thermometer

Stainless steel construction. 2" glass dial. Adjustable kettle clip on a 9" stem. Measures from 100-400°F.

THERM1	Candle Thermometer	\$13.95
--------	--------------------------	---------



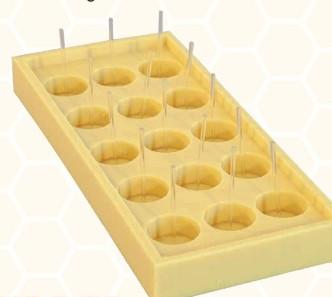
TEALIGHT Cup Molds

Makes it easy to make beeswax tealights. Holds 1/2 oz. of beeswax. Use tealight wicks found on page 135.

TLC100P	Plastic Cup Molds 1-4 Bags of 100.....	\$16.85
	5+ Bags of 100.....	\$16.35

TLC100M	Metal Cup Molds 1-4 Bags of 100.....	\$13.95
	5+ Bags of 100.....	\$13.05

TLCW1	Tealight Candle Wicks.....	\$7.85
-------	----------------------------	--------



RUBBER Tealight Molds

Makes 15 tealights, each with a center hole. Just slip a wick into the candle and place in a tealight cup mold (see above). Pins included.

RCTLM1	Rubber Tealight Mold	\$49.95
--------	----------------------------	---------



CLEAR VISION Candle Boxes

Case lots are available. Does not include candles.

VBOX1	Votive 4-Pack.....	\$1.80
CBOX7	7" Candles.....	\$2.10
CBOX9	9" Candles.....	\$2.35
CBOX11	11" Candles.....	\$2.40
CBOX13	13" Candles.....	\$2.40
TBOX1	Tealight 12-Pack.....	\$1.85



CLEAR Plastic Candle Sleeving

The most economical method of packaging a pair of candles. This 3" wide, 200 foot roll of plastic tubing can be heat-sealed, tied with a ribbon, or stapled.

CSL1	Clear Plastic Candle Sleeving 200 ft. Roll	\$9.95
------	---	--------



Skep Candle Label

MATCH YOUR HONEY WITH YOUR CANDLE PACKAGING! This UV-coated label leaves room for the candle maker's information, encouraging return customers. These labels are just paper and will need to be taped on your candles.

CLSK	Skep Candle Label	\$11.75
------	-------------------------	---------

SMALL + LARGE Wick Tabs

These thick steel-coated tin sustainer bases make it easy to secure your candle wicks in both votives and tealights.



Available in large (20 mm x 6 mm) and small (15 mm x 6 mm). Use the large tabs with 60 ply wicking and the smaller tabs with any wicking other than the 60 ply. Come in a pack of 100.

To use, thread your wicking of choice up through the bottom of the wicking tab, then crimp with pliers.

WT1	Small Wick Tabs	\$2.45
WT2	Large Wick Tabs	\$3.95



Save time with these pre-assembled wicks. Available for both tealight and votive candles. **Note:** The votive wicks are coated with wax and are made of cotton with a zinc core.

TLCW1	Pre-Assembled Tealight Wicks 1.5 oz. bag, approx. 100	\$7.85
VCTW1	Pre-Assembled Votive Wicks 3 oz. bag, approx. 80.....	\$6.95



Candle Labels

Both the candle warning label and gold foil beeswax label measure 3" x 1" and can be used with any type of candle. Rolls of 100.

CWL	Candle Warning Label	\$9.95
CLG1	Gold Foil Beeswax Label	\$10.75

HANDMADE BEESWAX CANDLES



100% BEESWAX Embossed + Colored Candle Sheets

These 100% beeswax sheets are the top choice for rolling your own candles. Each sheet makes 2 short, or 1 tall, taper candle or 2 short pillar candles. Each sheet measures 8" x 16-3/4".

CCS10 10 Beeswax Candle Sheets.. \$29.95

CCS100 100 Beeswax Candle Sheets (single color) \$239.95



METAL Candle Tins

These candle tins are very popular for making self-contained candles and can be reused. The covers can be closed when not in use. We recommend using wick tabs with #2 wick for the 4 oz. and 60 ply wick for the 8 oz. candles.

Hint: Consider designing a jar top label for these (page 129)!

TIN4 Metal Candle Tin, 4 oz.
(1-1/4" x 2-1/2")
1-9 Tins \$1.65
10+ Tins \$1.45

TIN8 Metal Candle Tin, 8 oz.
(2" x 3")
1-9 Tins \$2.30
10+ Tins \$2.25



HANDMADE Beeswax Candles

Betterbee is pleased to offer 100% beeswax candles made with molds we carry. We provide a variety of candles in yellow wax. White wax is available for special order only.

Candles are primarily made to order with small batches made during the holiday season. Please allow up to a week to produce.

BWT8 8" Taper, Pair
Standard or Colonial \$11.50

BWT10 10" Taper, Pair
Standard, Hex, or Colonial.. \$13.80

BWT12 12" Taper, Pair
Standard or Hex \$14.95

BWV4Y Votive 4-Pack \$11.85

BWTL12Y Tealight 12-Pack \$13.80

POURED BEESWAX CANDLES (MOLDS CAN BE FOUND ON THE NEXT FEW PAGES)

CANDLEBCS Bear Climbing Skep ... \$7.25

CANDLEBEECYLINDER Bee Cylinder \$14.90

CANDLECARVEDEGG Carved Egg .. \$12.50

CANDLEMEDCONE Medium Pinecone \$8.30

CANDLELAVEGG Egg Lavender \$8.95

CANDLEFAADINGROSE Fading Rose. \$14.25

CANDLEFANCY Fancy Pillar \$12.50

CANDLEOLDSKEP Old Skep \$7.60

CANDLEOWL Owl \$4.95

CANDLEPUMPKIN Pumpkin \$7.45

CANDLESKEP Petite Skep \$7.25

CANDLESPARROW Sparrow #1 \$7.50

CANDLESPARROW3 Turning Sparrow \$7.45

CANDLESMLHONEYCOMB

Small Honeycomb \$4.70

CANDLESNOWFLAKEBALL

Snowflake Ball \$7.95

CANDLESNOWFLAKECYLN

Snowflake Cylinder \$8.40

CANDLETREE Tree \$8.60

CANDLETURKEY Turkey \$9.70

CANDLETURTLE Turtle \$4.95

BEESWAX Candle Booklet

Place these booklets in a candle box or tie directly to a pair of candles. Stamp it with your own name and address on the back. Brown ink on yellow stock. Measures 2-1/8" x 1-1/2". Pack of 100 booklets.

CBK100 Beeswax Candle Booklet ... \$8.65

LYSON SILICONE Candle Molds

These silicone molds are soft, creating greater detail. The slit down the entire side of the mold makes for easy removal.

We've selected the following candles from the vast Lyson line as our favorites, and arranged them by subject. Visit our website to shop for even more molds!



Bee Cylinder

SIZE: 6" tall
WAX: 11.5 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS51 \$37.95

BEST SELLER

Engraved Cylinder

SIZE: 4.33" tall
WAX: 10 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS09 \$39.95



Curled Cylinder

SIZE: 3.25" tall
WAX: 9.4 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS142 \$27.95



Engraved Cone

SIZE: 7.5" tall
WAX: 4.6 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS07 \$42.95



Pyramid Tree

SIZE: 8" tall
WAX: 8.6 oz.
WICK: #2
FS28 \$48.95



Orchid Cylinder

SIZE: 5.1" tall
WAX: 16 oz.
WICK: #2
FS61 \$36.95



Cast Pillar

SIZE: 3.75" tall
WAX: 12.5 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS56 \$52.95

BEST SELLER



Curled Taper

SIZE: 7.8" tall
WAX: 1.4 oz.
WICK: #2
F128 \$30.95



Cylinder with String

SIZE: 2.75" tall
WAX: 6.0 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS144 \$28.95



Spruce Tealight

SIZE: 2.3" tall
WAX: 0.7 oz.
WICK: #2
FS489 \$14.95



Rose Tealight

SIZE: 1.4" tall
WAX: 0.7 oz.
WICK: 1/0
FS40 \$14.95



Clover Tealight

SIZE: 0.7" tall
WAX: 0.7 oz.
WICK: 1/0
FS503 \$12.95

LYSON HOLIDAY MOLDS

**Easter Lamb**

SIZE: 2.76" tall
WAX: 4 oz.
WICK: #2
FS89 \$42.95

**Lavender Egg**

SIZE: 3" tall
WAX: 3.7 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS163 \$23.95

**Cylinder w/ Christmas Trees**

SIZE: 3" tall
WAX: 6.5 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS27 \$29.95

**Crochet Egg**

SIZE: 3.25" tall
WAX: 4.8 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS161 \$28.95

**Snowflake Ball**

SIZE: 2.63" tall
WAX: 6.7 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS04 \$33.95

**Hare**

SIZE: 2.76" tall
WAX: 1.4 oz.
WICK: #2
FS127 \$23.95

**Hare w/ Carrot**

SIZE: 2.36" tall
WAX: 0.8 oz.
WICK: #2
F105 \$16.95

**Rabbit**

SIZE: 1.63" tall
WAX: 1.5 oz.
WICK: #2
FS86 \$19.95

**Chick in Egg**

SIZE: 3.75" tall
WAX: 4.8 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS74 \$30.95

**Easter Egg**

SIZE: 1.6" tall
WAX: 1.3 oz.
WICK: #2
F031 \$16.95

**Manger Scene**

Create your own beeswax figure nativity scene with our set of Lyson molds. Includes 11 molds but does not include manger setup. The average size of each mold is around 1" tall and each mold is also available separately.

Includes: Gaspar (F159), Melchior (F165), Balthazar (F166), Saint Joseph (F171), St. Mary Statue (F172), Shepherd with Lamb Mold (F173), Cow (F174), Horse (F175), Holy Child in Crib (F176), Calf (F178), and optional Angel with Sash (F118).

FSMANGER Manger Scene with Angel.....\$144.95
Manger Scene without Angel\$136.50

**Holy Family**

SIZE: 7.87" tall
WAX: 13.7 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS14 \$88.95

**Large Decorated Tree**

SIZE: 7.8" tall
WAX: 9.9 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS17 \$59.95

**Small Nativity**

SIZE: 3" tall
WAX: 1.0 oz.
WICK: 1/0
F005 \$27.95

**Modern Angel**

SIZE: 4.33" tall
WAX: 7.23 oz.
WICK: #2
FS10 \$39.95

**Praying Angel**

SIZE: 4" tall
WAX: 3 oz.
WICK: #2
FS322 \$54.95

**Tree w/ Presents**

SIZE: 4.5" tall
WAX: 7.1 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS20 \$52.95

**Fir Tree**

SIZE: 5.5" tall
WAX: 6.2 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS22 \$54.95

**Snowflake Cylinder**

SIZE: 4.25" tall
WAX: 7.1 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS03 \$27.95

**Poinsettia**

SIZE: 2.75" tall
WAX: 6 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS487 \$48.95

**Gnome**

SIZE: 4.4" tall
WAX: 5.7 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS425 \$55.95

**Small Gnome**

SIZE: 3.75" tall
WAX: 4.6 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS492 \$45.95

**Skep w/ Bees**

SIZE: 2.95" tall
WAX: 3.5 oz.
WICK: #2
F010 \$23.95

**Small Skep w/ Bees**

SIZE: 1.77" tall
WAX: 1.2 oz.
WICK: #2
F016 \$15.95

**Old Woven Skep**

SIZE: 3.5" tall
WAX: 2.9 oz.
WICK: #2
F114 \$25.95

**Small Hive**

SIZE: 2.76" tall
WAX: 4.3 oz.
WICK: 60 ply
FS205 \$36.95

**Small Bee Tart**

SIZE: 1.2" tall
WAX: 0.1 oz.
WICK: None
F013 \$5.95

**Short Honeycomb**

SIZE: 2.9" tall
WAX: 1.3 oz.
WICK: #2
F017 \$20.95

**Tall Honeycomb**

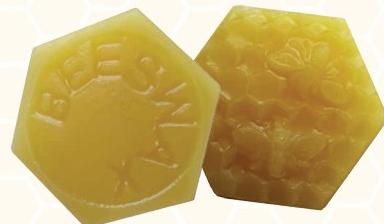
SIZE: 6.1" tall
WAX: 2.2 oz.
WICK: #2
F018 \$26.95



BROWSE OUR 250+
CANDLE MOLDS

Scan this QR code with your
phone or tablet's camera feature
to view hundreds more candle
molds!

BEESWAX CAKE MOLDS



HEX Cake Mold

Two different molds in one! 3 cakes show a honey bee and flower and feature the word BEESWAX.

Cavities per mold: 6 (3 of each)

Holds: 0.93 oz. of wax per mold.

CAUTION: Do not pour the wax when it is too hot (over 180°F) or these molds WILL melt. It's best to keep the temperature between 150-170°F.

PBMHX Hex Cake Mold \$13.95



SILICONE Cake Mold

Create your own beautiful beeswax cakes with the word "Beeswax" embossed on each cake. Very flexible and long lasting. **Note:** When filled, this mold can hold up to 1.1 lb. of wax. If you want perfect 1 lb. blocks, we suggest pouring with your mold on a scale.

SCM16 Silicone Cake Mold, 1.1 lb. \$49.95



QUEEN BEE Cake Mold

A classic hex shape with a highly detailed queen proud and center.

Cavities per mold: 3

Holds: 0.93 oz. of wax per mold.

CAUTION: Do not pour the wax when it is too hot (over 180°F) or these molds WILL melt. It's best to keep the temperature between 150-170°F.

PBMQB Queen Bee Cake Mold \$11.95



BAR Cake Mold

Produces a simple bar containing the word BEESWAX.

Cavities per mold: 5

Holds: 1.1 oz. of wax per mold.

CAUTION: Do not pour the wax when it is too hot (over 180°F) or these molds WILL melt. It's best to keep the temperature between 150-170°F.

PBMBR Bar Cake Mold \$11.95



PLASTIC Tart Mold

These molds make small beeswax tarts that can be remelted in tart burners, used for lip balm and salve projects, or sold at farmers' markets. Mold contains 8 cavities. Choose Celtic or Honey Bee design when ordering.

Note: Each mold measures 3/4" tall x 1-1/2" wide and holds 0.6 oz. of wax.

CAUTION: Do not pour the wax when it is too hot (over 180°F) or these molds WILL melt. It's best to keep the temperature between 150-170°F.

TMC1 Wax Tart, Celtic Round \$10.50
TMB1 Wax Tart, Honey Bee \$10.50



BOW TIE Wick Bar

This metal wick bar centers the wick on your container candles. Feed the wick through the slot and place on top of container. Works with any container 3-1/2" or less in width. Durable and reusable.

WB1 Bow Tie Wick Bar \$1.50

ALL ABOUT CANDLES & WICKS:

WHICH WICK SHOULD I USE?

Wick size plays an important role in the final candle results. There are many factors that dictate the wick size required for each candle. A properly wicked candle will have a melt pool almost the entire diameter of the candle and about 1/4" deep. A pool

deeper than 1/4" is an indicator that the wick is too thick. A candle that "pits" or burns straight down the center may have a wick that is too thin. Do a test burn to determine the proper wick size for a particular candle diameter.

Still unsure about wick sizing? View our wicking guide on page 78.

WHY DID MY CANDLES TURN WHITE? This is a natural process for beeswax and is called a bloom. It is most common when the candle has been exposed to many temperature changes. You can remove the bloom by wiping it off with a soft cloth or by very gently blowing a hair dryer across it.

SOAP MAKING ITEMS

✓ Create your own natural, therapeutic, and soothing skin care creations! Use the products of the hive to make alternative products to sell at farmer's markets or give as gifts.



BETTERBEE DELUXE Beginner's Soap Making Kit

Not sure what you need to get started in soap making? Worry not. Everything you need to make 20+ bars of your own all-natural cold-process soap is included in this kit.

Get started with this kit that features the products in the next column:

- > Deluxe Digital Scale
- > *Soap Crafting* by Anne-Marie Faiola
- > Thermometer
- > "Handmade" Soap Mold
- > Soap Making Lye, 2 lb.
- > Coconut Oil (1.9 lb.), Sweet Almond Oil (16 oz.), Palm Oil (1.7 lb.)
- > Silicone Release Spray
- > Reusable Gloves + Safety Glasses

BKS Betterbee Soap Making Kit \$119.95



INDIVIDUAL Soap Molds



Who doesn't want a honey bee-themed soap as a gift? These reusable, dishwasher-safe are made of light, pliable and flexible material.

Choose from three soap molds: jar of honey, honey bee, hex-shaped oval.

FM007 Jar of Honey Soap Mold \$6.95
FM003 Bee Soap Mold \$6.95
FM002 Hexagon Oval Soap Mold \$6.95



MULTIPLE Soap Molds



Make 6 or 9 soaps at one time! These decorative soaps are reusable, dishwasher-safe, and made of light, pliable and flexible material.

Choose from a mold featuring small, detailed hexagons or flowers.

FM015 9 Soap Mold, Hexagons \$13.95
FM013 6 Soap Mold, Flowers \$13.95



The Soapmaker's Companion

Susan M. Cavitch

Using clear, step-by-step instructions, this book leads you through every step of the soap making process. Plus, you'll get tips on how to sell soaps! 281 pages.

B301 The Soapmaker's Companion .. \$16.95

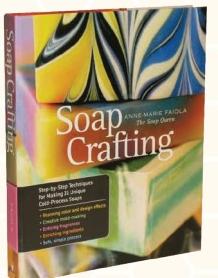


The Natural Soap Book

Susan M. Cavitch

Contains advice and formulas for soaps free of additives. 182 pages.

B303 The Natural Soap \$14.95



Soap Crafting

Anne-Marie Faiola

Now you can delve into the wonderful world of soap making with this step-by-step colored guide to making the perfect cold-process soap!

Learn techniques for coloring, food-based soaps, and building soaps with 31 fun recipes! Creative mold making and enriching ingredients offer you the chance to make soap that will nourish your skin right from home! Hardcover and spiral-bound, so it will stay open on the table as you work! 239 pages.

B306 Soap Crafting \$19.95

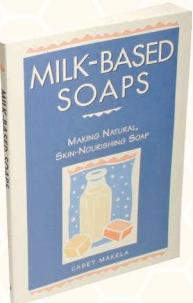
LIP BALM MAKING ITEMS

Milk-Based Soaps

Casey Makela

Learn the time-honored secrets of making skin-nourishing, natural, moisturizing soaps with milk. 107 pages.

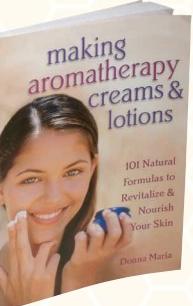
B302 Milk-Based Soaps.....\$12.95



Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

Donna Maria

The author is the founder of the company "Handmade Toiletries" and conducts workshops to teach people how to prepare natural skin care products of all kinds through a simple five step process. 163 pages.



B304 Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions.....\$16.95

Making Herbal Salves

Norma Pasekoff Weinberg Part of **Storey's Country Wisdom Bulletin** series, this installment features more than 20 easy to follow recipes that will improve the quality of your skin.

Author Norma Weinberg offers expert advice on how to heal dry skin, how to soften tough calluses, as well as how to choose the right commercial salves and soaps to use. 31 pages.

B307 Making Herbal Salves.....\$3.95



LIP BALM Filling Tray

FAST + EASY! This handy filling tray will simplify the filling of 50 standard lip balm tubes. A must have for efficiently filling lip balm tubes. The top of the tray can be scraped off any excess lip balm with a spatula (included) to create a nice even top to your finished product. Tubes not included.

LBTRAYS Lip Balm Filling Tray\$21.95



DELUXE Digital Scale

This 5000 gram (11 lb.) capacity scale displays weight in pounds, ounces, or grams. It can also be set to display volume of a substance. There is a chart included to help you know the density of various liquids. This unique volume feature allows liquid volume measurements when a recipe lists for volume but not weight.

SCALE2 Deluxe Scale\$54.95



The Kit Includes:

- > Beeswax Pastilles
- > Sweet Almond Oil
- > Wintergreen, Vanilla and Strawberry Flavors
- > 25 Lip Balm Tubes
- > 25 Lip Balm Labels
- > 25 PVC Shrink Wraps
- > 3 Pipettes
- > Complete, easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions

LBK1 Betterbee Deluxe Beginner's Lip Balm Making Kit.....\$24.95

COC1 Coconut Base Oil, 1.9 lb.\$12.35



Coconut Base Oil

Makes a hard soap with large, creamy bubbles. The wide mouth opening of these jars allows for easy access. A must ingredient in making "cold-process" soaps.

PAL1 Palm Base Oil, 1.7 lb.\$9.95



Sweet Almond Carrier Oil

Used in smaller quantities with base oil in soap recipes. Also used as a main ingredient in massage oils and infusions — just add a fragrance.

SA1 Sweet Almond Carrier Oil, 16 oz.\$10.95



Castor Oil

Castor Oil is produced from the seeds of the tropical castor oil plant. It has a unique fatty acid makeup that makes for a wonderful rich lather in handmade soap.

CASTOR16OZ Castor Oil, 16 oz.\$8.95
CASTOR7LB Castor Oil, 7 lb.\$41.95



Cocoa Butter

This cocoa butter has a chocolate odor, is considered vegan, and includes no preservatives. Can be used as a moisturizer.

COCOA Cocoa Butter, 1 lb. Tub
1-4 Tubs\$13.55
5+ Tub\$13.05



Palm Base Oil

Makes a long-lasting soap with small, creamy bubbles. Wide mouth opening of these jars allows for easy access. A must ingredient in making "cold-process" soaps.

SHEA1 Shea Butter, 1 lb. Tub
1-4 Tubs\$11.95
5+ Tub\$11.15

Essential Oils

Essential oils are the essences that are extracted from various plant parts. Use them for scenting your soaps and candles. Please specify scent when placing your order.



HIGH TEST LYE for Soap Making

Finding lye for soap making is becoming increasingly difficult. This high test lye is perfect for the soap maker. Our grandmothers used this product with considerable care and caution and you should do the same.

Note: The 10 lb. container is available for pick up only.

LYE2LB High Test Lye, 2 lb.\$16.45
LYE10LB High test Lye, 10 lb.\$44.85

OILS, BUTTERS & SOAP BASES

LABELS, JARS & SOAP MOLDS



SKIN CREAM Jar Topper

Add a professional touch to your skin cream jars! These 1-5/8" labels are sure to do the trick — a perfect fit on our 2 oz. jars. Ingredients NOT printed on the label. Can be personalized to display ingredients, name, flavor, or scent. See [page 120](#) for custom printing details. Roll of 100.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

SCL1 Skin Cream Jar Topper \$11.95

LIP BALM Jar Topper

These labels will help you sell your jars of lip balm. Measures 1-1/4" diameter. Can be personalized to display ingredients, name, flavor, or scent. Up to 3 lines of personalization available. See [page 120](#) for custom printing details. Roll of 100.

PRICES WITHOUT PERSONALIZATION:

LBL2 Lip Balm Jar Topper \$8.40



BEE CREST Soap Mold

Let your guests feel like royalty!

Cavities per mold: 5
Size: 2-1/2" D x 3/4" H

SMGS1 Bee Crest .. \$10.85



BEE + HIVE Soap Mold

Classic hex with honey bee proud and center.

Cavities per mold: 4
Size: 2-3/8" D x 7/8" H

RHCM1 Bee + Hive .. \$10.85



SUNFLOWER Soap Mold

The symbol of health and vitality.

Cavities per mold: 5
Size: 3-1/8" D x 7/8" H

SMS1 Sunflower .. \$10.85

SKIN CREAM + LIP BALM Containers

Skin Cream and Lip Balm are easy to make and can earn you high profits. Just fill these empty containers with your own recipe. All jars include a cap. We sell labels for each of these items.

LBJ1 Lip Balm Jar, 0.25 oz.
(1-1/4" x 1-1/4")
1-99 Jars \$0.48
100+ Jars \$0.46

LBT25 Lip Balm Tube, 0.125 oz.
(2-5/8" x 5/8")
1-3 Packs of 25 Tubes \$9.95
4+ Packs of 25 Tubes \$8.95

PSCJ2 Skin Cream Jar, 2 oz.
(2" x 2-1/4")
1-99 Jars \$0.80
100+ Jars \$0.72

PSCJ8 Skin Cream Short Jar, 8 oz.
(2-3/4" x 3-1/2")
1-99 Jars \$1.60
100+ Jars \$1.48

STIN1 Round Metal Tin, 4 oz.
(1" x 3")
1-9 Tins \$1.65
10+ Tins \$1.53

LBTIN2 Rectangular Metal Tin, 1/4 oz.
(not pictured) (2" x 1" x 3/8")
1-9 Tins \$0.98
10+ Tins \$0.88

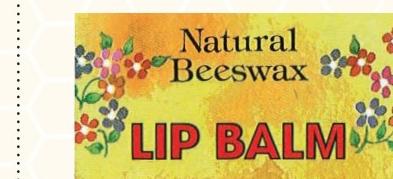


SKIN CREAM Label

A PERFECT FIT FOR OUR 8 OZ. JAR.

These rectangular labels measure 5-1/2" x 1-3/8". Rolls of 100. Can be personalized to display your company name, special event, etc. See [page 120](#) for more information.

SCL3 Skin Cream Labels \$15.95



LIP BALM Tube Labels

Add a professional touch to your lip balm with up to 6 lines of personalization (see [page 120](#) for more information). Each label measures 2-1/4" high x 1-3/4" long and will fit perfectly on our tubes. Roll of 100.

Hint: Seal your lip balm with PVC shrink wrap ([page 117](#)) to protect it.

LBL1 Lip Balm Tube Labels \$12.95

HONEY SOAP & BETTERBEE SKINCARE



ALL NATURAL Country Honey Soap + Label

OUR MOST POPULAR IMPULSE BUY!
Made in small batches in Vermont, this soap is poured into wooden molds and cured for over one month. The label includes all the natural ingredients, gives an overview on how this soap is made, and also has a place to put your name and address.

SOAPN1L Country Soap w/ Label \$4.75

SOAPN1 Country Soap, NO Label
1-19 Bars \$4.50
20+ Bars \$4.10

SOAPN1C Country Soap, NO Label
Case of 120 Bars \$399.95



BETTERBEE NATURAL Lip Balm

Our Beeswax Lip Balm contains a unique blend of beeswax, natural oils, and other natural ingredients. Complete with a varietal label, with room for your own address label on the side (for the jars only).

Note: Lip Balm tubes are labeled & sealed with a heat shrink sleeve.

Available in: Wintergreen, Cherry, Pure n' Simple, Cinnamon, Strawberry, Honey, Raspberry, and Seasonal Flavors (Pumpkin Spice and more).

LIP1 Lip Balm, 0.25 oz. Jar
1-9 Jars \$2.95
10-47 Jars \$2.80
48+ Jars \$2.65

LBT1 Lip Balm, 0.125 oz. Tube
1-9 Tubes \$2.95
10-47 Tubes \$2.80
48+ Tubes \$2.65



BETTERBEE NATURAL Beeswax Moisturizing Skin Cream

This simple, natural cream has been developed from a centuries-old Scandinavian recipe designed to soothe and moisturize skin affected by those cold, dry Northern winters.

Beekeepers and anyone who wants to soften their skin can use this healing product in any season.

BHC1 Unscented Moisturizing Skin Cream, 8 oz. Jar
1-11 Jars \$10.95
12+ Jars \$8.95

BHC2 Moisturizing Skin Cream, 2 oz. Jar
Available in: Lavender, Lemongrass, Lilac, Rose, Unscented, and Seasonal Scents (Pumpkin Spice, Creamsicle, etc.)
1-23 Jars \$5.45
24+ Jars \$4.45



PURE ALPINE SWISS Honey Soap

Each bar contains pure honey and provides a luxurious bathing experience. The **2-bar gift box** contains two 3.5 oz. soaps (3" in diameter). Single bars also available. Made in Vermont.

Available scents: Honey, Royal Jelly, Goat's Milk, and Calendula

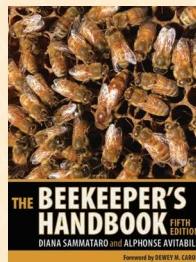
SOAPSB2 Swiss Honey Soap, 2-Bar Gift Box
1-2 Boxes \$14.75
3+ Boxes \$13.65

SOAPS1 Swiss Honey Soap, NO Box
1-11 Bars \$6.50
12+ Bars \$5.25

SOAPS1CASE Swiss Honey Soap, Case of 24 Bars, NO Box
All 1 Scent \$135.50

THE BEEKEEPER'S BOOKSHELF

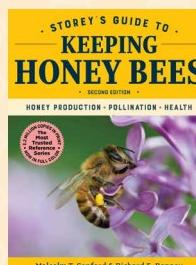
PERFECT FOR BEGINNING BEEKEEPERS:



THE BEEKEEPER'S HANDBOOK

Dr. Diana Sammataro + Dr. Alphonse Avitabile This 4th edition has guided thousands of beginning and advanced beekeepers in the how-tos of beekeeping. Our favorite book for both beginners and experienced beekeepers.

B101 The Beekeeper's Handbook \$27.95

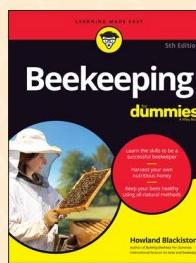


STOREY'S GUIDE TO KEEPING HONEY BEES

Malcolm Sanford + Richard Bonney

This comprehensive, well-written reference guide will serve both experienced beekeepers with specific problems, and beginners who are just getting started.

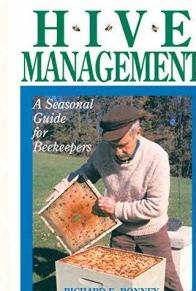
B134 Keeping Honey Bees..... \$24.95



BEEKEEPING FOR DUMMIES

Howland Blackiston Excellent diagrams and pictures in this beginner book. A very popular book in the "Dummies" series to get started in beekeeping.

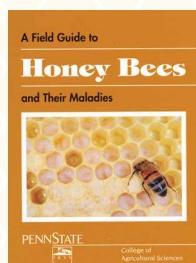
B103 Beekeeping for Dummies \$21.95



HIVE MANAGEMENT

Richard E. Bonney Broaden your scope of year round hive management for maximum production from a professional beekeeper's perspective. Offers concise, up-to-date information on the whole range of beekeeping tasks.

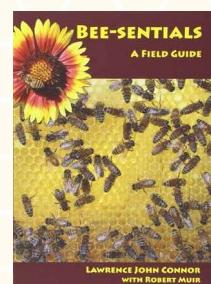
B105 Hive Management \$16.95



A FIELD GUIDE TO HONEY BEES AND THEIR MALADIES

Penn State College of Agricultural Sciences Spiral bound, durable guide filled with over 100 full-color photographs to help beekeepers recognize symptoms of common honey bee maladies and pests.

B160 Field Guide to Bee Maladies .. \$19.95



BEE-SENTIALS: A FIELD GUIDE

Lawrence J. Connor with Robert Muir

The beekeeping book with some meat on its bones. For continued study by new and not-so-new beekeepers. Color photos, including 25 colorful pages of honey plants.

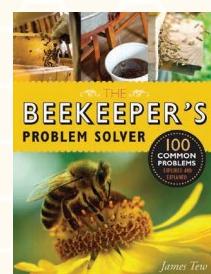
B117 Bee-sentials: A Field Guide .. \$27.95



QUEENSPOTTING

Hilary Kearney Take a trip deep inside the golden, fragrant, buzzing hive for a vivid exploration of the queen bee's fascinating life and domain. Try your hand at finding her in 48 queenspotting challenges!

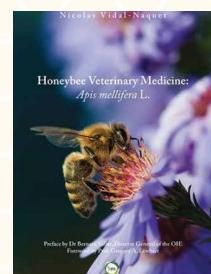
B159 QueenSpotting \$19.95



THE BEEKEEPER'S PROBLEM SOLVER

James E. Tew Explains, in clear and simple terms, what the underlying cause of a problem is and how to solve. Tackled in depth, with photographs/diagrams, plus a wide range of practical tips and insights.

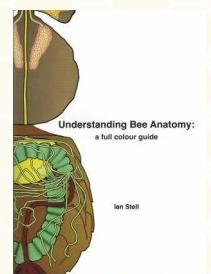
B152 Beekeeper's Problem Solver ...\$22.95



HONEYBEE VETERINARY MEDICINE: APIS MELLIFERA L.

Nicolas Vidal-Naquet For veterinarians looking to learn about diseases or if you have a veterinarian you would like to encourage to learn about diseases.

B706 Honeybee Veterinary Medicine ..\$74.95



UNDERSTANDING BEE ANATOMY

Dr. Ian Stell With over 600 photographs, educates on all honey bee body parts, wings and flight structures, the circulatory, respiratory, and digestive systems, and ends with chapters specifically focused on the queen and the drone.

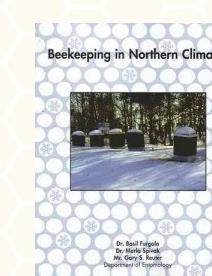
B162 Understanding Bee Anatomy .. \$64.50



BEE HEALTH AND VETERINARIANS

Wolfgang Ritter, Ed. Bee health has been affected by harmful practices in worldwide trade. This publication provides a concise but comprehensive overview of this complex set of problems.

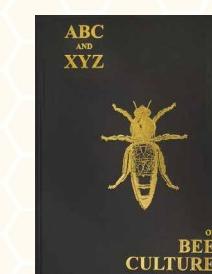
B705 Bee Health & Veterinarians....\$97.50



BEEKEEPING IN NORTHERN CLIMATES

Dr. Basil Furgala + Dr. Marla Spivak + Mr. Gary S. Reuter Provides the basic management principles and methods for managing wintered honey bee colonies in northern climates.

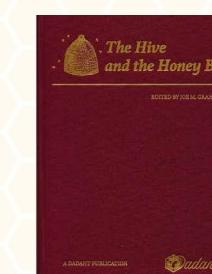
B606 Beekeeping Northern Climates \$32.95



ABC & XYZ OF BEE CULTURE

Amos Ives Root This is the 42nd Edition of an encyclopedia pertaining to the scientific and practical culture of honey bees. The answer to every bee question is probably in here in nearly 1,000 pages with over 1,000 pictures!

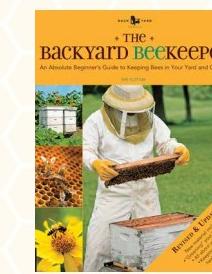
B107 ABC & XYZ of Bee Culture....\$74.95



THE HIVE AND THE HONEY BEE

Joe M. Graham This is the "bible" of practical beekeeping, a reference work covers every aspect of bees and beekeeping through 29 comprehensive chapters (each written by a different expert).

B106 The Hive and the Honey Bee... \$56.95



THE BACKYARD BEEKEEPER

Kim Flottum Shows beginners all the wonders of beekeeping. Thoroughly covers all of the fundamentals of beekeeping, plus hive products.

B109 The Backyard Beekeeper\$24.95



STAY UP-TO-DATE WITH BEEKEEPING NEWS & TRENDS:

BEE CULTURE

Monthly magazine No matter the time of year or where you live, *Bee Culture* has something for you! Regular features from across the country cover timely beekeeping tips and up-to-date industry news.

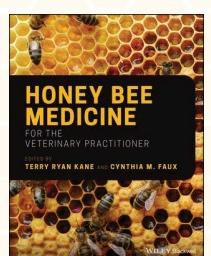
BC1YR 12 Monthly Issues \$25.00
BC2YR 24 Monthly Issues \$48.00



AMERICAN BEE JOURNAL

Monthly magazine The oldest English language beekeeping journal in the world, *American Bee Journal* includes information for hobby and commercial beekeepers alike!

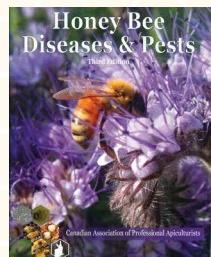
ABJ1YR 12 Monthly Issues \$32.00
ABJ2YR 24 Monthly Issues \$58.00



HONEY BEE MEDICINE FOR THE VET PRACTITIONER

Terry Ryan Kane + Cynthia M. Faux This authoritative guide to honey bee health and hive management includes chapters written by Betterbee owner, Christopher J. Cripps, DVM and our Director of Research and Education, Dr. David T. Peck.

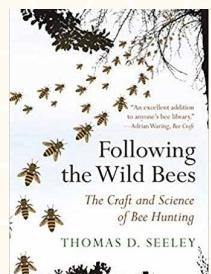
B708 Honey Bee Medicine\$125.95



HONEY BEE DISEASES & PESTS

Canadian Association of Professional Apiculturists Identifies bee diseases and features great pictures and write-ups of the commonly encountered bee diseases as well as some of the more exotic diseases and pesticides.

B707 Honey Bee Diseases & Pests ...\$19.95

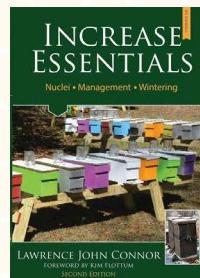


FOLLOWING THE WILD BEES

Thomas D. Seeley Drawing on decades of experience as a bee hunter and bee biologist, Seeley weaves informative discussions of the biology of wild honey bees with colorful historical anecdotes, personal insights, and beautiful photos.

B123 Following the Wild Bees\$16.95

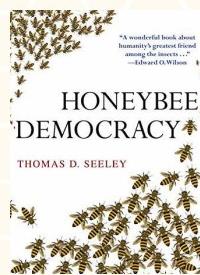
THE BEEKEEPER'S BOOKSHELF



INCREASE ESSENTIALS

Lawrence John Connor The essential book on making new bee colonies, using nucs as a means of varroa mite control, and keeping spare queens available for use to replace failed queens in full-sized colonies.

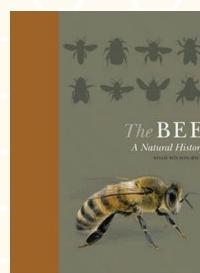
B118 Increase Essentials \$24.95



HONEYBEE DEMOCRACY

Thomas D. Seeley This best seller by the noted professor at Cornell University describes how honey bees make decisions by consensus, making collective decisions critical for the colony's survival.

B140 Honeybee Democracy \$29.95



THE BEE: A NATURAL HISTORY

Noah Wilson-Rich Earth is home to more than 20,000 bee species. This book takes a look at this diversity, with discussions on beekeeping and bee health. It explores our relationship with the bee.

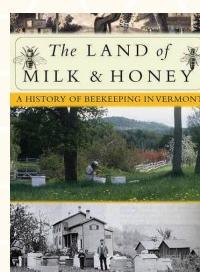
B148 The Bee: A Natural History \$16.95



HIVE TOUR

Phil Frank and Frank Linton Stunning photos fill each page to show you exactly what is in a hive and where to find it. Helps you find behaviors, anatomy, paternity, specialty wax combs, uninvited invaders, and more.

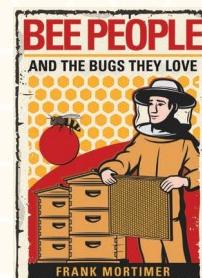
B168 Hive Tour \$24.95



THE LAND OF MILK AND HONEY

Bill Mares and Ross Conrad Six Vermont beekeepers have gathered up the geniuses and oddballs, inventors and saints of the more than 250 years of Vermont's beekeeping history.

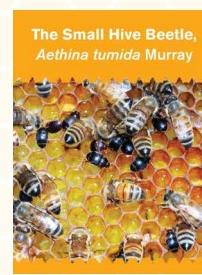
B165 The Land of Milk and Honey ... \$31.95



BEE PEOPLE AND THE BUGS THEY LOVE

Frank Mortimer Frank the Bee Man delivers an informative and funny book about the symbiotic relationship between flower and bee, and bee and the beekeepers who are determined to protect their existence.

B166 Bee People, Bugs They Love... \$26.95



THE SMALL HIVE BEETLE

Wm. Michael Hood A detailed account chock full of images explaining the origins, spread, management, and treatment options for small hive beetles.

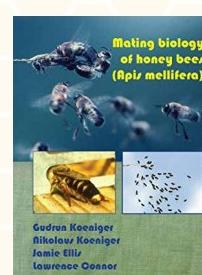
B161 The Small Hive Beetle \$25.95



SWARMING: ITS CONTROL & PREVENTION

L.E. Snelgrove Written by England's most respected beekeeper, this essential work deals with the subject of swarming control and prevention.

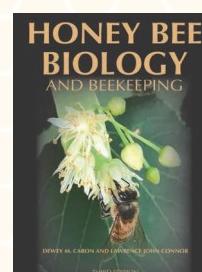
B130 Control & Prevention \$22.95



MATING BIOLOGY OF HONEY BEES

Koeniger + Koeniger + Ellis + Connor Covers discoveries made in Drone Congregation Areas that are decades old, and across extensive plains, to establish the biologic preferences and motivations of the honey bee.

B119 Mating Biology of Honey Bees .. \$33.95



HONEY BEE BIOLOGY AND BEEKEEPING, 3RD EDITION

Dewey M. Caron and Lawrence John Connor The revised edition of a comprehensive book with hundreds of full color photos and diagrams, digs into bee behavior, current management techniques, and updated honey bee threat analysis.

B150 Bee Biology and Beekeeping .. \$89.95

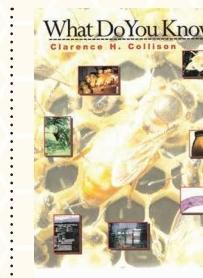


DELAPLANE BEEKEEPING BOOK & DVD COMBO

Keith Delaplane, Ph.D. Learn how to set up and maintain your own honey bee colony from one of the nation's foremost entomologists as he guides you through each step.

BCOMBO1 Bees and Beekeeping.... \$59.95

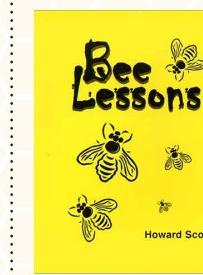
B147 Honey Bees and Beekeeping .. \$21.95



WHAT DO YOU KNOW?

Clarence H. Collison This collection of over 2,550 Questions and Answers was chosen from the best of nearly two decades of testing readers of Bee Culture. They cover aspects of bee biology, colony management, pollination, and products of the hive.

B151 What Do You Know? \$39.95



BEE LESSONS

Howard Scott Howard Scott brings 30+ years of beekeeping experience to this short, easy-to-read guide with more than 40 lessons on honey bee behavior!

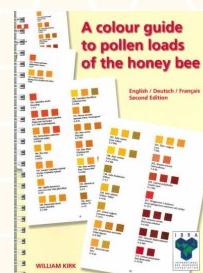
B158 Bee Lessons \$5.00



BUILD YOUR OWN BEEKEEPING EQUIPMENT

Tony Pisano With these step-by-step instructions, a table saw, and a few other common tools and materials, you can build everything you need to house and protect your bees — from hive bodies to supers and covers.

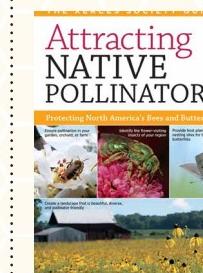
B144 Build Your Own Equipment \$19.95



A COLOUR GUIDE TO POLLEN LOADS

William Kirk This guide contains a key of 500 colors and describes the pollen loads of 268 plant species found in Europe. Text is given in English, French and German.

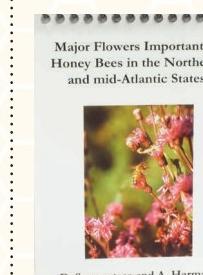
B131 Colour Guide to Pollen Loads .. \$44.95



ATTRACTING NATIVE POLLINATORS

Eric Mader, Matthew Shepherd, Mace Vaughan, Scott Black The comprehensive guidebook for gardeners and beekeepers on how to protect and encourage the activity of North American pollinators.

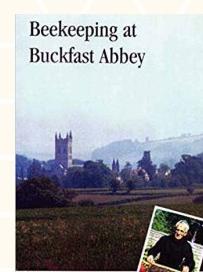
B138 Attracting Native Pollinators .. \$26.95



MAJOR FLOWERS IN THE NORTHEAST AND MID-ATLANTIC STATES

D. Sammataro and A. Harmon Fits in your pocket and focusing on nectar-producing plants. There is space on each page for you to note the dates these flowers bloom in your area.

B142 Major Flowers in the NE \$20.95



BEEKEEPING AT BUCKFAST ABBEY

Brother Adam Describes the life work of a beekeeper, queen breeder, and developer of the Buckfast bee. His techniques of queen rearing and keeping newly mated queens in small colonies are the basis of queen rearing.

B141 Beekeeping Buckfast Abbey .. \$22.95



BROWSE OUR BOOK COLLECTION

Scan this QR code with your phone or tablet's camera feature to browse all books that we offer.

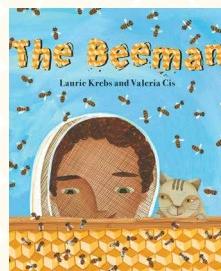
THE BEEKEEPER'S BOOKSHELF



BIZZY'S WINGS

Aris Roberts and Soren Roberts What do you do if you are born with one strange wing? That is what Bizzy asks herself... This wonderfully illustrated picture book will help children learn more about bees and dealing with insecurities. 38 pages.

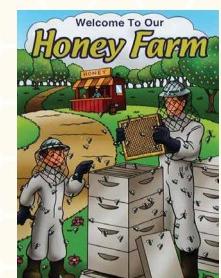
B405 Bizzy's Wings \$15.95



THE BEE MAN

Laurie Krebs This simple, rhyming narrative is a great introduction to the world of beekeeping. Excellent illustrations. A "must read" for grandparents to share with their grandchildren. 41 pages.

B402 The Bee Man..... \$14.95



OUR HONEY FARM COLORING BOOK

Mary Weber This 31-page coloring book is informative, educational, and fun. Crayons included!

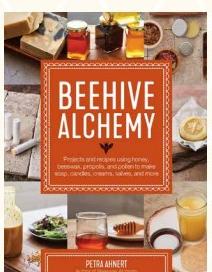
B401 Honey Farm Coloring Book.... \$1.95



THE BEE BOOK

Emily Brooks + Matthew Holbein This illustrated, interactive, pop-up book has a unique hexagonal structure inspired by the shape of honey combs. Its pieces flip out and unfold into 7 layers of hexagons and diamonds that feature colorful, realistic illustrations of twelve bee species, nine common flowers that bees are attracted to and myriad fun bee facts.

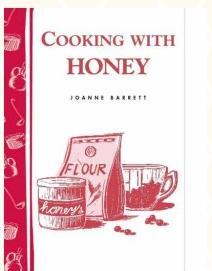
B700 The Bee Book..... \$36.95



BEEHIVE ALCHEMY

Patricia Ahnert Learn the benefits and attributes of beeswax, honey, and propolis alongside a full range of projects and techniques to process and harness the amazing gifts of bees.

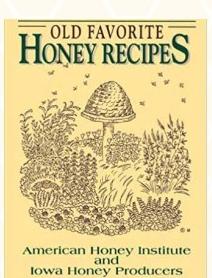
B157 Beehive Alchemy \$25.95



COOKING WITH HONEY

Joanne Barrett Part of **Storey's Country Wisdom Bulletin** series, this inexpensive cookbook should be on every honey sales table. Contains recipes for a variety of foods!

B602 Cooking with Honey \$3.95



OLD FAVORITE HONEY RECIPES

Iowa State Honey Producers Association This book features over 250 recipes gathered over the years from American honey producers, beekeepers, and cooks.

B604 Old Favorite Honey Recipes \$9.95



THE BEE BOOK

Emily Brooks + Matthew Holbein This illustrated, interactive, pop-up book has a unique hexagonal structure inspired by the shape of honey combs. Its pieces flip out and unfold into 7 layers of hexagons and diamonds that feature colorful, realistic illustrations of twelve bee species, nine common flowers that bees are attracted to and myriad fun bee facts.

B700 The Bee Book..... \$36.95

HONEY SALE SIGNS



METAL Honey Sign

18" x 12" A beautiful, complementary sign for your honey sales stand. Made of .032 aluminum. This sign is ideal for placement behind a display of honey in a store or on the outside wall of a farm stand. For roadside use, it needs to be mounted on plywood. Use on country roads, where traffic is slow enough to see this smaller sign.

SIGN1 Metal Honey Sign..... \$27.45



PLASTIC Honey Sign

24" x 18" Made of heavy gauge, weatherproof plastic — printed on both sides. Mount in a wooden frame on a post or use our specially designed steel frame (as shown above).

SIGN2 Plastic Honey Sign \$21.95

FRAME1 Step-In Metal Frame \$29.80



BEEKEEPIN' IT REAL Vinyl Sticker

PSZCZEL ZA KIERC

BEEKEEPIN' IT REAL Vinyl Sticker

3" x 3" Show off your beekeeping pride by slapping one of these decals on the back of your car, on your laptop, or anywhere you like to show off a little flair! Made of thick, durable vinyl.

DECALBKITREAL Beekeepin' It Real. \$1.75



SOLD HERE Honey Banner

6' x 2' Make your honey display stand out with our full-color, heavy-duty vinyl, honey banner! Matches our best-selling bee skep label.

BANNER1 Sold Here ... \$59.95

HONEY BEE Bee Vehicle Decals

3" x 5" Each decal boldly conveys a simple, concise, X and clear message. Advertise your hobby by displaying this decal in your car or truck window.

DECAL BEE Vehicle Decals..... \$3.25



T-SHIRTS**Grumpy Old Drone**

The perfect shirt for when you're feeling like the grumpiest old drone in the hive. Full-color printing on a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend heathered dark blue shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL (+ \$2.00)

T12 Grumpy Old Drone T-Shirt.....\$16.95

**New Yorker Beekeeper Cartoon**

Original Artwork by Shannon Wheeler and printed in the New Yorker Magazine. Black printing on 100% organic cotton white shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL

T6 New Yorker Beekeeping T-Shirt . \$16.95

**The Queen Bee Tee**

For the queen in your life! Full-color printing on a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend pink shirt.

Women's Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL (+\$2.00)

T13 Queen Bee T-Shirt\$16.95

**The Bee Skep Label**

Wear our popular Betterbee Bee Skep label! Full-color printing on 100% cotton sand colored shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL

T3 Bee Skep Label T-Shirt\$16.95

**The Betterbee Fan Tee**

Are you a fan of Betterbee? We are (but we're a little biased)! Features the new Betterbee logo in full-color printing on a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend sport gray shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL (+\$2.00)

T16 The Betterbee T-Shirt\$16.95

**The Betterbee Hoodie**

Air-jetted for extreme softness, this 50/50 cotton/polyester fleece hoodie is a personal favorite for staff at Betterbee. Get your own and feel like part of our family!

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL

BBHOODK The Betterbee Hoodie... \$42.95

**Support Beekeeping**

Very popular t-shirts that use the design of our vehicle decals. White printing on 100% cotton black shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL

T8-SUPPORTBEEKEEPING T-Shirt . \$16.95

**Honey for Health**

A perfect match to our very popular "Honey for Health" Skep Cap. Rust printing on a 100% cotton brown shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL

T1 Honey for Health T-Shirt\$16.95

**I Keep Bees and I Know Things**

You may not be the King in the North, but you sure know a thing or two about keeping bees. White print on a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend heather gray shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL (+\$2.00)

T15 I Keep Bees and Know Things.. \$16.95

**Beekeeper Venn Diagram**

We all feel a little crazy about our bees sometimes. Show off your crazy pride! Full-color printing on a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend white shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL (+\$2.00)

T14 Beekeeper Diagram T-Shirt ...\$16.95

**American Bees Make the Best Honey**

Show your American beekeeping pride with this tee! Full-color printing on a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend black shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL (+\$2.00)

T11 American Bees T-Shirt\$16.95

**Swarm Catching**

This shirt shows that swarm catching is a timeless activity. Black printing on a 100% cotton cream shirt.

Sizes: Adult S, M, L, XL, XXL

T5 Swarm Catching T-Shirt\$16.95

T-SHIRTS & HOODIES

NEW

HOUSEHOLD GIFTS



BETTERBEE Cap

Made of 100% brushed cotton, this hat lets all your beekeeper friends know where you get your supplies and advice! Brass snap at back to adjust to most head sizes.

HAT2 Betterbee Cap \$16.95



HONEY FOR HEALTH Cap

Made of washed cotton, this hat has the same skep logo as our "Honey for Health" T-shirt. Nylon mesh liner promotes cooling and leather strap adjusts to most head sizes.

HAT1 Honey for Health Cap \$17.95



BETTERBEE Trucker Hat

This trucker-style mesh cap features a 100% cotton black front panel and a graphite mesh back with a plastic strap closure. Features the Betterbee logo front and center!

HAT3 Betterbee Trucker Hat \$18.95



HOWARD FEED-N-WAX Wood Polish

A penetrating wood preserver for all finishes and natural woods. Contains beeswax, carnauba wax, and orange oil. This unique blend enhances the natural beauty and depth of grain, prevents drying and deterioration of the wood and finish.



ORGANIC Beeswax Crayons

8 vibrant beeswax crayons made in the USA. These Crayon Blocks are organic, non-toxic, and even eco-friendly!

CRAYONBW Org. Beeswax Crayons . \$13.95

THE ORIGINAL Bee's Wax Old World Formula Furniture Polish

Cleans, protects, preserves, and restores. Use on glass, marble, fine furniture, stainless steel, chrome, formica, and many other surfaces. 17 oz. can.

OBW1 Bee's Wax Furniture Polish... \$11.95



VERMONT BEE QUILT Note Cards

BETTERBEE EXCLUSIVE! This pack of 12 cards is from the quilt, **Mind Your Own Beeswax**, by Vermont artist Hope Johnson. Three each of 4 designs and includes envelopes. Packaged in a clear lid box perfect for gifting.

NOTECARD1 Quilt Bee Note Cards \$18.65

KITCHEN & OTHER GIFTS



REUSABLE Beeswax Wraps

REDUCE PLASTIC USE WITH A MORE SUSTAINABLE WAY TO STORE FOOD! Organic beeswax wraps are easy to clean and come in various sizes, covering a wide array of foods and bowls. The wraps are made with cotton, beeswax, jojoba oil, and tree resin, all food-safe. Available as a 3-pack, a lunch pack (2 medium wraps and one sandwich wrap), and more, in the blue Bear & Bee or Honeycomb pattern. Proudly made in Vermont.

- > **Small:** 7" x 8"
- > **Medium:** 10" x 11"
- > **Bread:** 17" x 23"
- > **Large:** 13" x 14"
- > **Roll:** 14" x 52"

WWBB3PK Bee & Bear 3 Pk..... \$19.95
 WWHC3PK Honeycomb 3 Pk \$18.95
 WWHCROLL Honeycomb Roll..... \$30.95



Miniature Hive

This scale-model hive comes complete with: bottom board, entrance reducer, 2 hive bodies, 20 removable frames, inner cover, and outer cover. Perfect to illustrate how the bees live. Comes assembled.

MHIVE1 Miniature Hive..... \$89.95



BEE KEY-PERS Key Chains

5" x 1.25" Use as a keychain, luggage, backpack, or lunchbag tag! Available in a variety of designs to fit your taste: **[A]** Pink Bees, **[B]** Bees on White, **[C]** Daisies and Bees, **[D]** Big Bees on Honeycomb, **[E]** Skep/Bees on Green, or **[F]** Green Buzzy Bees.

KEYCHAIN1 Bee Key-Pers Chain ...\$10.95



ARTISANAL GLASS Honey Bee Ornament

These ornaments are individually handmade by Texan artist, Charlotte Arvelle. We are proud to offer three different styles: clear honey bee, honey-colored honey bee, and opaque queen bee (complete with 14k gold crown). Each is made from individual pieces of glass kiln-fired together and finished with iridescent painted wings. Includes gift box.

ORN Honey Bee Ornament..... \$24.95



HONEYCOMB PUZZLE with Figurines

Shake up your puzzle game by trying to solve one of two puzzles that include bee-shaped figurines.

- > Made in the USA of FSC-certified birchwood from North Carolina
- > Soy-based inks used for printing
- > Puzzle boxes made from 100% recycled content

PUZZLE1 Teaser 4.4" Puzzle \$16.95
 PUZZLE2 Small 7.5" Puzzle \$44.95



GOLDEN SKEP Honey Pots

This honey pot comes with a cute honey bee stirrer topped with a wood and polystone bee. 3 x 3-1/2".

HOTPOT2 Golden Skep Honey Pot \$9.95
 HOTPOT2C Case of 7 Pots..... \$62.50



HONEY CANDY

BETTERBEE SWEET

100% Natural Honey Candy

AS FEATURED ON TODAY WITH HODA & JENNA AS "CANDY SO GOOD THAT JENNA ATE IT OFF THE GROUND!"

This 100% all-natural honey candy is beloved by all. Skiers and hikers buy this candy to keep their mouths moist in the cold and to soothe winter's sore throats. There are approximately 115 pieces per pound. Choose from four flavors!

These candies contain no corn syrup and no artificial colors or flavors. All flavors contain: **Evaporated Cane Juice, Brown Rice Syrup, and Honey.**

These candies contain these additional ingredients:

Apple: Citric Acid, Natural Apple Flavor;

Pomegranate: Citric Acid, Natural Pomegranate Flavor;

and **Honey Lemon:** Natural Lemon Oil.

Note: Food items are not returnable.

How to use:

1. Add to gift baskets
2. Use as a stocking stuffer
3. Give away at farmers' market
4. Sell along with your other products
5. Eat them!

CANDY1 Honey Candy, 1 lb. Bag
1-11 Bags \$7.95
12+ Bags \$7.05



ORIGINAL HONEY

Undisguised and completely natural — the pure honey candy.



HONEY + LEMON

Soothes your throat and satisfies your cravings naturally.



HONEY + APPLE

Like "an apple a day" — tasty and naturally good for you.



HONEY + POMEGRANATE

Natural honey with the addition of the unique flavor of antioxidant-rich pomegranate.

TIPS AND HINTS TO SELL MORE HONEY:

✓ **KNOW YOUR GOAL:** Decide what your goals are. Do you want to get a premium price? Then value added and specialty products are the way to go. (Think: lip balm, pollen, creamed honey, infused honey, etc.)

✓ **DON'T SELL CHEAP:** It's OK to ask for a premium price! All too often farmers (and beekeepers alike) don't value their product enough. Charge what you are worth!

✓ **KEEP IT CLEAN:** A neat and well-ordered display table or counter will help you sell more honey.

✓ **TELL YOUR STORY:** Customers want to know about you and your beekeeping practices as much as they care about the taste of your honey.

✓ **HAVE A TASTE:** Sampling sells! Always offer a taste test, especially if you are selling at farmers' markets.

✓ **MASTER THE UP-SELL:** When a customer comes in for a certain item, why not ask them what else they need. A friendly question may result in another sale!

✓ **HELP THE COMPETITION:** Don't have a product on hand that a customer needs? Recommend a competitor who can help right away.



KRAFT DISPLAY BOX WITH 500 HONEY STRAWS

WOOD DISPLAY BOX WITH 500 HONEY STRAWS



(U) All our honey straws are: Orthodox Union Kosher Certified

PREMIUM Honey Straws + Display

Our Premium Honey Straws are a great impulse item for any store that sells honey. To get started, order a display box (wood or kraft paper) with 500 honey straws in our most popular flavors.

Note: We cannot make substitutions to variety packs.

HSD1 Honey Straws, 500 Assorted + KRAFT Display Box \$61.85

HSD2 Honey Straws, 500 Assorted + WOOD Display Box \$99.85

HSRP Honey Straws Replacement Pack 500 Assorted \$55.65

HSDB1 KRAFT Display Box, Empty ... \$8.95
HSDB2 WOOD Display Box, Empty... \$49.95



PREMIUM Honey Straws

All our Honey Straws can be purchased in a 50-Pack or a box of 2,000. Mix and match ten or more 50 packs, or five or more boxes of 2,000, and save with quantity pricing!

HS50 Honey Straws, Pack of 50
1-9 Packs \$6.95
10+ Packs \$6.35

HS2000 Honey Straws, Pack of 2,000
1-4 Packs \$224.95
5+ Packs..... \$214.95



HONEY STRAW PACKS



100% PURE VARIETAL Honey Straws

Our varietal honey straws are pure honey flavored only by the flowers accessed by the bees.

Note: Specify variety when ordering.

WILDFLOWER HONEY

HS50 Varietal Honey Straws, 50-Pack
1-9 Packs.....\$6.95
10+ Packs\$6.35

HS2000 Varietal Honey Straws, 2,000 Pack
1-4 Packs\$224.95
5+ Packs\$214.95

ORANGE BLOSSOM AND BLACKBERRY BLOSSOM HONEY

HS50 Varietal Honey Straws, 50-Pack
1-9 Packs.....\$8.40
10+ Packs\$8.10

HS2000 Varietal Honey Straws, 2,000-Pack
1-4 Packs\$254.55
5+ Packs\$242.06

PURE + NATURAL Sample Pack

Contains naturally flavored and pure varietal honey. Includes 8 straws each of: Wildflower, Orange Blossom, Pure Honey, Color-free Cinnamon, Color-free Lemon, Color-free Mint, and Color-free Orange.

Note: Pack flavors may vary slightly.

HSSPNATURAL Natural Honey Straw Sample Pack.....\$13.95



SUPER SOUR FLAVORS (L-R):
Orange, Strawberry, Grape, Cherry, Lemon, Green Apple, and Blue Raspberry

ABOVE SOUR Honey Straws

These will be a guaranteed hit with anyone looking for a little bit of sour. Featuring these Super Sour flavors: **Orange, Strawberry, Grape, Cherry, Lemon, Green Apple, and Blue Raspberry.**

Note: Specify variety when ordering.

HS50 Sour Honey Straws, 50-Pack
1-9 Packs.....\$6.95
10+ Packs\$6.35

COLOR-FREE Honey Straws

If you want stronger flavors than our varietal honey, but still like the natural look, try these varieties! These color-free honey straws use natural ingredients such as mint, lemon, or cinnamon while maintaining minimal artificial ingredients. No coloring is added! Featuring these flavors: **Cinnamon, Orange, Mint, and Lemon.**

Note: Specify variety when ordering.

HS50 Color-Free Honey Straws, 50-Pack
1-9 Packs.....\$6.95
10+ Packs\$6.35



SOUR Sample Pack

Contains our sour flavors. Includes 10 straws each of: **Sour Blue Raspberry, Sour Cherry, Sour Grape, Sour Green Apple, Sour Lemon, Sour Orange, and Sour Strawberry.**

Note: Pack flavors may vary slightly.

HSSPSOUR Sour Sample Pack\$13.95

HONEY STRAW Sample Pack

Contains our most popular flavors. Includes 5 straws each of: **Apple, Banana, Blueberry, Cherry, Grape, Lemon, Lime, Orange, Peach, Peppermint, Piña Colada, Pure Honey, Raspberry, Root Beer, Strawberry, and Watermelon.**

Note: Pack flavors may vary slightly.

HSSP Honey Straw Sample Pack ... \$13.95



WHAT DOES VARIETAL MEAN?

"Varietal" refers to the flowers the bees visit to collect nectar. For example, bees make orange blossom honey from orange tree blossoms. Varietal honeys are distinct in flavor and appeal to those looking for variety without the artificial flavorings.



WOODEN Honey Stirrers

MAKES A GREAT GIFT! These stirrers are a delightful addition to afternoon tea or as a honey lollipop for a special treat.

Ingredients: Sugar, Corn Syrup, Honey, Water, Natural Oils, and Natural Clover Honey Flavoring.

STIR1 Betterbee Honey Stirrer	\$2.25
1-9 Stirrers	\$2.15
10-99 Stirrers	\$2.05

HD1 Wooden Honey Dipper.....\$1.95



PREMIUM WOODEN Honey Dippers

Wooden honey dippers available in S (6"), M (7") or L (8"). The dipper head is the same size on all and fits inside the opening of the following jars:

- > 8 oz., 1 lb., 2 lb. Classic Glass
- > 5 lb. Glass Jars
- > 2-1/2 lb. Square Glass
- > 1 lb. Tall Glass
- > 8 oz., 12 oz., 16 oz. Round Glass

MMK1 Mead Making Kit\$49.95



Mead Making Kit

Celebrate with a glass of mead (honey-wine), one of the world's oldest beverages. Jump start making your own with this kit from Must Bee Company. You will need about 2.5 lb. or more of honey (not included) to make a one gallon batch of mead.

MMK1 Mead Making Kit\$49.95



GALLONS of Honey

LOCAL NY WILDFLOWER HONEY! Filtered and packed in a 1 gallon jug (12.8 lb.) and 2 gallon bucket (24 lb.). Honey prices are subject to change based on market conditions.

HB2 Pure Honey, 1 Gal. Jug.....\$SEE WEB

HB3 Pure Honey, 2 Gal. Bucket...\$SEE WEB



MASON JAR Honey Dipper

TURN YOUR JARS INTO YOUR FAVORITE HONEY DIPPER!

BPA-free and made of recycled materials, this dipper fits on a regular mouth mason jar (jar and ring not included).

HD2 Mason Jar Honey Dipper\$6.95

Energy Bars

Honey, royal jelly, ginseng, and dark chocolate in this bar give you the boost you need for all your activities. These gourmet bars are a great impulse buy. Pack of 15.

ENERGY15 QBeenergy Bars.....\$43.95



60 LB. Pure Honey

Filtered and packed in 5 gal./60 lb. container. Honey prices are subject to change based on market conditions.

HB1 Pure Honey, 5 Gal. Bucket...\$SEE WEB



1 LB. Creamed Honey

Enjoy on its own or use it as a starter for making your own creamed honey! Creamed honey crystals are small, so the finished product tastes creamy and delectable on the tongue. Once you've tried it, you'll be hooked!

CH1 Creamed Honey.....\$10.95

CH12 Creamed Honey, Case of 12...\$114.95

HONEES Honey-Filled Drops

These candies have a honey hard candy shell and are filled with pure liquid honey, perfect for soothing a dry or sore throat. Sold in a box of 24 sticks with 9 candies per stick. Available in four flavors: Original, Lemon, Menthol, and Milk.

HONEES24 24-Pack Honees.....\$34.95



> NO RETURNS ON FOOD ITEMS <

GIFTS & MISCELLANEOUS GIFT BASKETS



THE COMPLETE Bee Lining Kit: Box + Book

Bee lining is the time honored technique used to locate feral colonies in the woods.

To use the Bee Lining Box, the bee hunter captures a forager on a flower in the hinged end of the box. Honeycomb with anise-scented syrup is placed in the second compartment and the captured bee is allowed to enter. The bee discovers the rich nectar source, loads up and heads for the hive. Other workers are recruited and return to the bee lining box. The direction that they fly is called the beeline, indicating the direction to the hive.

The kit includes the Bee Lining Box, anise extract to attract the bees, a piece of plastic comb in which to place the anise scented syrup, and instructions and references.

BLBK Bee Lining Kit \$69.95
BLB Bee Lining Box \$49.95
B123 Follow the Wild Bees Book \$16.95



THE CANVAS Betterbee Gift Tote

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR EVERYONE!

Our crafty candlemaker, Mel, hand makes these unbleached canvas bags. The pattern is unique to Betterbee and each bag is unique in its own right. The best part is the bags can be used for years to come once the handmade goods inside are used up!

The three gift tote sizes make the perfect gift for a friend, relative, or coworker with a taste for high quality, handmade goods made by honey bees.

Accessories on the canvas bag may vary. See website for details!

Small Gift Tote (4") includes:

- > Small Beeswax Candle
- > Homemade Pure & Simple Unflavored Lip Balm Tube
- > 3 oz. Mini Skep Glass Bottle of Honey with Honey Dipper
- > 4 oz. Betterbee All-Natural Honey Candy, assorted: Honey, Honey-Lemon, Honey-Pomegranate, Honey-Apple
- > Pure Honey Straws (12)

Large Gift Tote (8") includes everything in the Medium Tote, plus:

- > 13 oz. Glass Bear of Honey (Replaces the 1 lb. Jar)
- > Pair of 8" Colonial Taper Beeswax Candles
- > Small Beeswax Candle
- > Pure Honey Straws (25)

Medium Gift Tote (6") includes:

- > Medium Beeswax Candle
- > Homemade Pure & Simple Unflavored Lip Balm Tube & Jar
- > 1 lb. Skep Glass Bottle of Honey
- > 2 oz. Unscented Hand Cream
- > 1 Bar Hand-Poured and Cured Honey Soap



GIVE THE GIFT OF BEEKEEPING!



Betterbee gift certificates make a great gift for a honey bee lover!

THE ORIGINAL Betterbee Gift Basket

Our Original Gift Basket includes our country honey soap, 2 oz. of our own unscented hand cream, 1 lb. of honey, four pure beeswax votives, and honey candy. Gift wrapped in our 5 lb. honey pail.

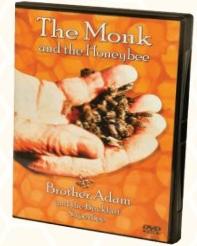
GIFTBASKET1 Original Gift Basket .. \$29.95

GIFTS & MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATION HIVES



The Monk and The Honeybee

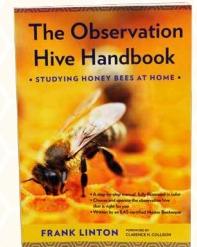
Brother Adam The fascinating story of Brother Adam, the Benedictine monk at Buckfast Abbey in Devon England. His life's work: the development of the Buckfast bee. His work spanned seven decades and took him all over the world in search of bees and genetic material to breed his superbee. 90 minute DVD.



DVDMONK The Monk DVD \$32.95

Observation Hive Handbook

Frank Linton This handbook contains educational instruction, anecdotes, full-color photographs, and a wealth of information for the backyard beekeeper. Everything you need to know to successfully select, install, and maintain a permanent observation hive. 80 pages.



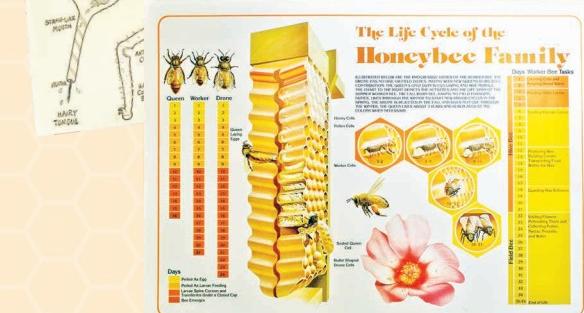
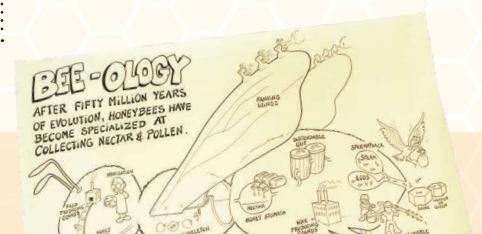
B153 Observation Hive Handbook .. \$24.95

THE BETTERBEE 5 FRAME Observation Hive

This Observation Hive is perfect for your honey house, farm store, or living room! Designed to be a semi-permanent fixture and provide years of observation opportunities. Holds 5 deep frames. Features a plexiglass panel on each side, and a screened feeding area that accepts a standard mouth mason jar. Contains a portal to accept an entrance tube.

Note: For pickup or truck shipment only.

OH2 Betterbee Observation Hive .. \$295.80



HONEY BEE Educational Posters

Showcase the life cycle, biology, and other information about honey bees proudly with these fun, knowledge-packed posters.

MPOST2 Life Cycle Poster \$17.95
POSTR1 Bee Attitudes Poster \$11.95
POSTR2 Bee-Ology Poster \$11.95



FLOWER SEEDS FOR BEES



AUTUMN BEAUTY SUNFLOWER MIX

This sunflower mix will brighten up your garden! Sunflowers grow best in locations with full sun.

4 oz. pack will cover 1,375 sq. ft.

SEEDSUN4 Sunflower Mix
1-3 Packets, 4 oz\$11.95
4+ Packets, 4 oz\$11.45



BORAGE

Bees love borage flowers! These low-growing edible flowers are easy to grow, and as self-seeding annuals, will grow back year after year.

4 oz. pack will cover 1,375 sq. ft.

SEEDBOR4 Borage Seed
1-4 Bags, 4 oz.....\$9.95
5+ Bags, 4 oz.....\$9.45



XERCES POLLINATOR MIX

This mix includes native and naturalized wildflowers, and provides pollen and nectar over an extended bloom period.

4 oz. pack will cover 1,375 sq. ft.

Includes: Purple Coneflower, Crimson Clover, Perennial Blanketflower, Lacy Phacelia, Mexican Hat, Plains Coreopsis, Lance-leaved Coreopsis, Annual Blue Lupine, California Poppy, Partridge Pea, Poached Egg Meadowfoam, Butterfly Milkweed, Wild Bergamot, Sunflower: Dwarf Sunspot, Sensations Mix (Cosmos)

SEEDXER4 Xerces, 4 oz. Bag\$16.35



BEEMIX NATIVE WILDFLOWER SEEDS

Beemix is a blend of native wildflowers, providing nectar and pollen over an extended bloom period.

4 oz. pack will cover 1,375 sq. ft.

Includes: Dwarf Sunspot Sunflower, Lacy Phacelia, Purple Coneflower, Blanket Flower, Blue Flax, Partridge Pea, Baby's Breath, California Poppy, Perennial Lupine, Plains Coreopsis, Arroyo Lupine, Cosmos, Chinese Forget-Me-Not, Meadowfoam, Butterfly Milkweed, Bee Balm

SEEDNAT4 Native Flower Seeds
1-3 Seed Packs, 4 oz\$11.95
4+ Seed Packs, 4 oz\$10.45



RAPINI

Resemble tiny broccoli florets , and are a great source of pollen 6 weeks after planting. The florets are edible.

2 oz. pack will cover 2,000 sq. ft. and 4 oz. pack will cover 4,000 sq. ft.

SEEDRAP2 Rapini, 2 oz. Bag.....\$8.95
SEEDRAP4 Rapini, 4 oz. Bag.....\$14.95



JAPANESE BUCKWHEAT

This self-seeding annual flower makes a great cover crop! It is higher in nectar content than other buckwheat varieties. Ripe groats can be harvested.

1 lb. bag will cover 2,500-5,000 sq. ft.

SEEDBUCK1 Japanese Buckwheat
1-4 Bags, 1 lb.....\$5.95
5+ Bags, 1 lb.....\$4.95



YELLOW SWEET CLOVER

Yellow sweet clover is a bi-annual legume that provides abundant nectar over a long bloom period. Averages 4 ft. in height. It also makes an excellent cover crop and soil builder. Needs full sun to grow.

1 lb. bag will cover 2,500-5,000 sq. ft.

SEEDYCL01 Yellow Sweet Clover
1-4 Bags, 1 lb\$11.95
5+ Bags, 1 lb\$10.45



WHITE DUTCH CLOVER

This nitrogen-fixing, low-growing perennial is a favorite of bees. Use in your lawn, as a ground cover, cover crop, or for erosion control. Needs full sun to grow.

1 lb. bag will cover 2,500-5,000 sq. ft.

SEEDWCLO1 White Dutch Clover
1-4 Bags, 1 lb.....\$12.95
5+ Bags, 1 lb\$11.95

LOCATE A BETTERBEE DEALER

► Nationwide

PERFECTBEE
Phone: (833) 737-3233
Web: perfectbee.com

► California

PIERCO
Riverside, CA
Phone: (800) 233-2662
Web: pierco.com

► Colorado

ROCKY MOUNTAIN BEE SUPPLY
Colorado Springs, CO
Phone: (719) 375-5094
Web: rockymountainbeesupply.com

► Connecticut

STONEWALL APiARY
Versailles, CT
Phone: (860) 964-3532
Web: ct-honey.com

► Florida

D&J APiARY
Umatilla, FL
Phone: (352) 669-4233
Website: dandjapiary.com
HIVES AND MORE
Saint Johns, FL
Phone: (904) 586-8687
Web: hivesandmore.us

► Illinois

MEYER BEES
Minooka, IL
Phone: (815) 521-9116
Web: meyerbees.com

► Indiana

BASTIN HONEY BEE FARM
Knightstown, IN
Phone: (765) 987-8385
Website:

DOGWOOD RIDGE BEES
Boonville, IN
Phone: (812) 897-2877
Web: dogwoodridgebees.com
HUDSON VALLEY BEE SUPPLY
Kingston, NY
Phone: (845) 336-6233
Web:

► Maine

BACK RIDGE BEE FARM
Orland, ME
Phone: (207) 479-1584
Web: backridgebeefarm.com

► Backwoods Bee Farm

Windham, ME
Phone: (207) 893-2847
Web: backwoodsbeefarm.com

► Masterson's Garden Center

East Aurora, NY
Phone: (716) 655-0133
Web: mastersons.net

► Maxwell's Honey Bee Farm

Sodus, NY
Phone: (315) 879-4109
Web: maxwellshoneybeefarm.com

► North Carolina

BAILEY BEE SUPPLY
Hillsborough, NC
Phone: (919) 241-4236
Web: baileypeesupply.com

► Ohio

ELI'S BEES
Dalton, OH
Phone: (330) 234-6724
(Leave message only)

Precious Stone Honey & Supply
Oak Hill, OH
Phone: (740) 988-8860
Web: preciousstonehoney.com

► Minnesota

THE BEEZ KNEEZ
Minneapolis, MN
Phone: (612) 806-2582
Web:

thebeezkneezdelivery.com

► New Hampshire

BUSY BEEZZZ
Hooksett, NH
Phone: (603) 851-6098
Web: busybeezzz.com

WHITE MOUNTAIN APiARY
Whitefield, NH
Phone: (603) 444-6661
Web:

► Pennsylvania

BEEYOND HONEY APiARIES & SUPPLIES
Walnutport, PA
Phone: (484) 994-2633
Web:

COUNTRY BARN FARM
Glenshaw, PA
Phone: (412) 225-0930
Web: countrybarnfarm.com

► Rhode Island

DRAPER'S SUPER BEE APiARIES
Millerton, PA
Phone: (800) 233-4273
Web: draperbee.com

WESTERLY AGWAY
Westerly, RI
Phone: (401) 596-5060

WOODS BEEKEEPING SUPPLY & ACADEMY
Lincoln, RI
Phone: (401) 305-2355
Web: woodsbees.com

► South Carolina

R AND R ACRES
Jamestown, SC
Phone: (843) 300-5747
Web: randracles.com

► Texas

WINDING CREEK APiARY & BEE SUPPLY
Willis, TX
Phone: (936) 537-1952
Web: wcapiary.com

► Vermont

VERMONT BEEKEEPING SUPPLY LLC
Williamstown, VT
Phone: (802) 433-9897
Web: vtbee.com

► Virginia

PLAZA BEE SUPPLIES
Stuart, VA
Phone: (276) 229-9395
Web: plazabeesupplies.net

POOR VALLEY BEE FARM
Hiltons, VA
Phone: (276) 386-7786
Web: poorvalleybeefarm.com

► The Bee Store

Lake Ridge, VA
Phone: (571) 398-0404
Web: yourbeestore.com

► Washington

SNOHOMISH BEE COMPANY
Snohomish, WA
Phone: (360) 568-2191
Web: snohobee.co.com

► Wisconsin

THE BEEZ KNEEZ LLC
Grantsburg, WI
Phone: (612) 990-9770
Web: thebeezkneezdelivery.com

► Canada

WORKER AND HIVE BEE SUPPLY
Calgary, AB (Canada)
Phone: (403) 764-8177
Web: workerandhive.com

PRODUCT INDEX

A	C	F	H	L	M	N	O	P	R	T			
Almond Carrier Oil 145 American Foulbrood Test 60 Api-Bioxal 58 Apiguard (Varroa) 56 ApiLife Var (Varroa) 56 Apistan Strip (Varroa) 56 Apivar (Varroa) 57	Candle Base Formers 134 Dipping Equipment 134 Kit 131 Labels 135 Molds 132-142 Packaging 135 Sheets 136 Tapers 134 Thermometer 134 Tin Containers 136 Votives 132 Wax 133 Wicking 132, 135 Candy Honey Straws 159-160 Cappings Extruder 105 Press 104 Caps Dripless Lids 116 Fliptop Lids 116 Hi-Flo Spouts 116 Foundation 19-21 Frame Assembled 16-18 Assembly Jig 47 Branding Iron 47 Cleaning Tool 46 Drone 18 Grip 46 Holder 44 Lifting Wedge 84 Plastic 18 Spacing Tool 46 Storage Bags 18 Unassembled 16 with Heavy Wax 17 with Foundation 17 Wired 17 Wooden 16-17 Fume Board 84 Fumidil-B (Nosema) 59 Furniture Polish 156 Creamed Honey Creamer 107 1 lb. Jar 161 Kit 107 Mixer 107 Crimper, Wire 47 Cut Comb Containers 42 Foundation 42 Knife 42 Labels 42	Eyelets 47 Eyelet Punch 47 Feed Supplements 53 Feeder Boardman 51 Division Board 51 Pail 52 Plastic Entrance 51 Hive Top 29, 31, 52 Screen Plug 52 Ultimate 51 Fencing, Electric 61-62 Field Day, Betterbee Annual BC Filters 99 Fliptop Lid 116 Follower Boards 16 Formic Pro™ (Varroa) 57 Foulbrood Test Kit 60 Hi-Fi Spouts 116 Metal 117 Plastic 116-117 Classes, Beekeeping 81 Clothing Boots 69 Gloves 70 Helmets 69 Jackets 63-66 Suits 63-66 Veils 67-68 Cocoa Butter 145 Coconut Oil 145 Colorado Bee Vac 45 Comb Honey Gear 40-42 Containers Glass 113-115 Plastic 109-112 Skin Care 146 Tin 136, 146 Beetle Traps, Small Hive 60 Bee Vac, Colorado 45 Beezerk Belt 45 BetterComb Assembled 20 Unassembled Kit 21 Wired Frames 21 Boardman Feeder 51 Books Beekeeping 148-152 Bee Lining 162 Candlemaking 131-132 Children's 152 Comb Honey 42 Cooking 152 Observation Hive 163 Queen Rearing 32 Skin Care 143-144 Soap Making 143-144 Boots 69 Boot Bands 69 Bottling Machine 101 Stand 100 Tanks 100 Valves 102 Bottles 108-115 Bottom Boards 24, 28, 30 Boxes Hive 14-15 Candle 135 Cardboard 109 Brood Box/Chamber 14, 15, 28-31 BroodMinder 50 Buckets 52, 99 Bucket Blanket 103	Hive Butler System 85 HiveGate™ 27 Hive Wraps, Insulation 26 Hogg Halfcomb Comb Honey 40 Honey-B-Healthy 53 Honey Bottling Tanks 100 Bulk 161 Candy 158 Containers 109-115 Creamed 161 Dehydrator 105 Hive Top 29, 31, 52 Screen Plug 52 Ultimate 51 Fencing, Electric 61-62 Field Day, Betterbee Annual BC Filters 99 Fliptop Lid 116 Follower Boards 16 Formic Pro™ (Varroa) 57 Foulbrood Test Kit 60 Hi-Fi Spouts 116 Foundation 19-21 Frame Assembled 16-18 Assembly Jig 47 Branding Iron 47 Cleaning Tool 46 Drone 18 Grip 46 Holder 44 Lifting Wedge 84 Plastic 18 Spacing Tool 46 Storage Bags 18 Unassembled 16 with Heavy Wax 17 with Foundation 17 Wired 17 Wooden 16-17 Fume Board 84 Fumidil-B (Nosema) 59 Furniture Polish 156 Kits Beekeeping 10-13 Candlemaking 131 Creamed Honey 107 Disease Diagnosis (OSBA) 55 Extracting 90 Frame Wiring 47 Lip Balm 144 Mead Making 161 Queen Rearing 33 Soap Making 143	Hardware Cloth 27, 46 Heat-Shrink Sleeves 117 Helmets 69 Hi-Flo Spouts 116 Hive Beginner Kits 10-11 BeeMax 10-13, 30-31 Body 14-15, 28-31 Covers 22-23, 28-31 Feeders 29, 31, 51-52 Handles 45 Increase Kits 11 Lyson Brand 10-13, 28-29 Miniatire 157 Portals 39 Stands 26, 39 Straps 60 Supers 14-15, 28-31 Tools 44 Tool Holders, Magnetic 45 HiveAlive Supplements 53	Opener 99 Palm Oil 145 Pest Management Beetles 60 Foulbrood 60 Nosema 59 Varroa 54-58 Wax Moth 59 Magnifier 33 Mead Making Kit 161 Medications 56-59 Miniature Hive 157 Mold Cleaner 133 Moth Crystals 59 Mouse Guard 27, 31	Nails 47 Nuc Box 5 Frame 36-37 6 Frame 37 3 Frame 37 4 Frame 38 Accessories 36-39 Bag for Transport 39 BeeMax Brand 37 Feeder 37 Portal 39 Pro Nuc 37 Queen Mating 35 Nucs of Bees 9	Observation Hive 163 Oils 145 Outer Covers 22, 28, 30 Oxalic Acid (Varroa Mites) 58 EZ-Dribbler 58 Dribble Kit 58 Vaporizers 58	Queen Bees 8 Rearing Calendar 33 Cages 34 Catcher 34 Cell Bar Frame 33 Excluders 25 Grafters 34 Introduction Cage 34 Isolation Cage 34 Magnifier, Lighted 33 Marking Combo 33 Mating Nuc 35 EZ-Dribbler 58 Dribble Kit 58 Vaporizers 58	Packages of Bees 8 Pail Heater 103 Holder 99	Refractometers 106 Reversible Bottom Board 24 Robber Screens 27, 39 Ross Rounds Comb Honey 41-42	Sanitary Fittings 102 Salve Tins 146 Scale Digital 144 Hive 50 Portable 50 Seeds, Bee 164 Shea Butter 145 Shims 31, 36, 52, 55 Sieves 99 Signs 153 Silicone Candle Release Spray 133 Skin Supplies 143-147 Cream 147 Cream Jars 146 Slatted Racks 24 Smoker Fuel 49 Smokers (and Parts) 48 Snelgrove Board 25 Soap Beginner Kits 143 Books 143-144 Country Honey 147 Ingredients 145 Lye 145 Molds 143, 146 Swiss Honey 147 Solar Wax Melter 104 Strap, Hive 60 Sugar Roll Kit 55 Sugar Syrup 53 Marking Tube 33 Number Set 33 Pheromone 9 Rearing Books 32 Rearing Kits 33	Vaporizer 58 Varroa Screen 28-30, 54 Screened Combo 54 Testing Kits 55 Treatments 56-58 Veils 67-68	Bayberry 133 Beeswax 133 Melter, Solar 106 Moth Crystals 59 Pouring Pot 133 Press 106 Processing Tank 103 Remover 133 Wick, Preassembled 132, 135 Wicking Needle 132 Winter Patty (Feed) 53 Wire, Bee 47 Wire Crimper 47 Wire Embedder 47 Wood Preserver 156 Woodenware 14-15
B									R	T			
Baling Twine 49 Banners 153 Bayberry Wax 133 Bear Collars 112 Bee Brush 46 Lining Box 162 Pollen 53 Wire 47 Bee-Go 84 Beehive Awning 27 Beekeeping Kits 10-13 BeeMax Components 30-31 Frame Holder 31 Hives 30 Nuc Box 37 Varroa Shim 31 Bee-Quick 84 Bees Nucs 9 Packages 8 Queens 8 Beeswax Bulk 133 Candle Sheets 136 Candles 136 Lip Balm 147 Polish/Preserver 156 Skin Cream 147 Beetle Traps, Small Hive 60 Bee Vac, Colorado 45 Beezerk Belt 45 BetterComb Assembled 20 Unassembled Kit 21 Wired Frames 21 Boardman Feeder 51 Books Beekeeping 148-152 Bee Lining 162 Candlemaking 131-132 Children's 152 Comb Honey 42 Cooking 152 Observation Hive 163 Queen Rearing 32 Skin Care 143-144 Soap Making 143-144 Boots 69 Boot Bands 69 Bottling Machine 101 Stand 100 Tanks 100 Valves 102 Bottles 108-115 Bottom Boards 24, 28, 30 Boxes Hive 14-15 Candle 135 Cardboard 109 Brood Box/Chamber 14, 15, 28-31 BroodMinder 50 Buckets 52, 99 Bucket Blanket 103													
D									R	T			
Decals 153 Disease Diagnostic Kit 55, 60 Double Nuc Box/Components 38 Double Screen Board 25 Double Sieve 99 Dripless Lids 116 Drip Tray, Honey 85 Drone Foundation 19 Drone Frame 18													
E													
Electric Fencing 61-62 Embedding Board 47 Entrance Reducers 27 Escape Board, Triangle 84 Essential Oils 145 European Foulbrood Test 60 Excluder, Queen 25 Extractors 88-98 Extruders 105													
F													
G													
H													
I													
J													
K													
L													
M													
N													
O													
P													
Q													
R													
S													
U													
V													
W													

4 EASY WAYS TO ORDER (AND OUR BUSINESS HOURS):

- ✓ **ONLINE:** Search our easy-to-navigate website by product code or peruse by category. With your customer account set up, you can see past orders and even save your favorites!
- ✓ **PHONE:** With your customer number ready (listed where your address is printed on the back of this catalog), give us a call

at 800-632-3379. Having item codes handy will speed the process along.

✓ **MAIL:** Fill out the order form on **page 167** and send it to us. We'll still need to calculate shipping, so give us a call or estimate shipping yourself through our website. Then write your check and send it our way!

✓ **COME VISIT US!** Betterbee is located in beautiful Greenwich, NY, about an hour north of Albany. Stop by when you're in the area; we'd love to see you!

- > **Monday – Friday:** 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST
- > **Saturday (September – Mid-March):** 9 a.m. – 1 p.m. EST
- > **Saturday (Mid-March – late August):** 9 a.m. – 4 p.m. EST

We'll be closed the following days in 2023: **January 2nd** (New Year's Day observance), **May 27th – 29th** (Memorial Day Weekend), **July 4th** (Independence Day), **September 2nd – 4th** (Labor Day Weekend), **November 23rd** (Thanksgiving), and **December 25th – 26th** (Christmas).

Betterbee
8 Meader Road
Greenwich, NY 12834
betterbee.com • (800) 632-3379

Presorted
Standard
U.S. Postage
Paid by Betterbee



TAKE A CLASS WITH BETTERBEE

There's nothing better than taking a class to help you put your best foot forward as a beekeeper, or to learn new skills after years in the game. We are proud to offer both online and in-person classes that are sure to fit into your busy schedule. Check out our class descriptions on **page 81** and scan the code to the left for additional information and to sign up!



LEARN FROM THE BETTERBEE BUZZ NEWSLETTER

The *Betterbee Buzz* monthly newsletter is chock full of seasonal, relevant beekeeping tips and education to help you be a more successful beekeeper. Articles are written by beekeepers in many stages of experience, from new-bees with one or two hives to EAS Master Beekeepers with decades of experience and hundreds of hives. Scan the code on the left to read articles from past editions and to subscribe to receive fresh content hot off the press.



CHECK OUT THE BETTERBEE YOUTUBE CHANNEL

What better way to learn beekeeping techniques than through videos narrated by Betterbee's Head Beekeeper and EAS Master Beekeeper, Anne Frey? New videos are added throughout the year and cover everything from an overview of beekeeping equipment, what you can expect to see on a frame, how to feed throughout the year, starting your smoker and keeping it lit, and much, much more!



FOLLOW US ON BETTERBEE SOCIALS

We are proud of our social communities across the web! Join us on Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, TikTok, Reddit, and Pinterest to join in on the conversation. Scan the code on the left to discover these wide-ranging communities chock full of valuable mentoring, tips, and tricks.

